

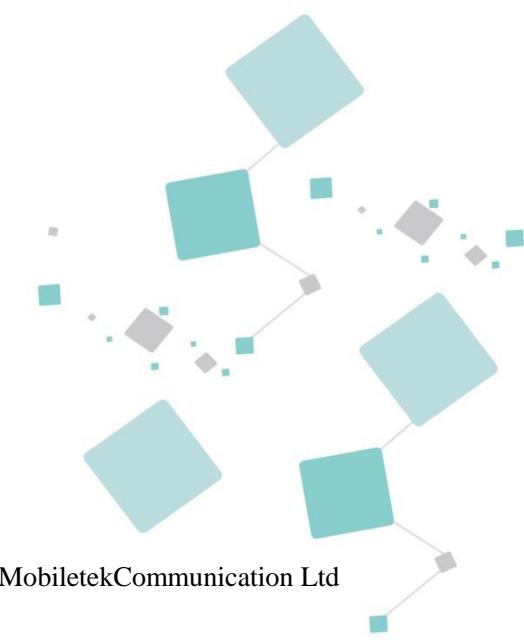


L506 AT Command User Guide

LTE Module Series

Version: V2.6

Date: 2017-6-30



Notice

Some features of the product and its accessories described herein rely on the software installed, capacities and settings of local network, and therefore may not be activated or may be limited by local network operators or network service providers.

Thus, the descriptions herein may not exactly match the product or its accessories which you purchase. Shanghai Mobiletek Communication Ltd reserves the right to change or modify any information or specifications contained in this manual without prior notice and without any liability.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai Mobiletek Communication Ltd. copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

DISCLAIMER

ALL CONTENTS OF THIS MANUAL ARE PROVIDED "AS IS". EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAWS, NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE MADE IN RELATION TO THE ACCURACY, RELIABILITY OR CONTENTS OF THIS MANUAL.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL SHANGHAI MOBILETEK COMMUNICATION LTD BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS, REVENUE, DATA, GOODWILL SAVINGS OR ANTICIPATED SAVINGS REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH LOSSES ARE FORESEEABLE OR NOT.

Version History

Date	Version	Description of change	Author
2016-03-01	V1.0	Release	KuangPeng
2016-07-19	V1.1	Add extend atcmd about sms,gps, network and general	KuangPeng
2016-07-27	V1.2	Add at^sysinfo	KuangPeng
2016-09-09	V1.3	Add AT cmd for GPIO	KuangPeng
2016-09-12	V1.4	Add AT for lock band,lock cell,get cell information	LiuBin
2016-10-10	V1.5	Add AT cmd for LYNQ FTP	KuangPeng
2016-11-01	V1.6	Add GPS exterdn cmd	Yangguodong
2016-11-03	V1.7	Add IS-707 related CMD	KuangPeng
2016-11-08	V1.8	Modify CMD for CDMA	KuangPeng
2016-11-10	V1.9	Add AT cmd for LYNQ TCP/IP	Wuyuanwei
2016-11-28	V2.0	Add AT cmd for WIFI	LiuBin
2016-12-14	V2.1	Add AT cmd for FOTA	ChenLei
2016-12-16	V2.2	Add AT cmd for DTMF detect	YangDagang
2017-01-07	V2.2	Add AT cmd and Add parameter for ciptimeout and network close notify	YuanweiWu
2017-02-17	V2.2	Add AT cmd for TTS and Audio	ZhangYangHao
2017-02-20	V2.2	Add AT cmd for MTZ	ChenLei
2017-02-22	V2.3	Remove old TCP/IP and FTP	QinXiaoTao
2017-03-17	V2.3	Add AT cmd +MFOTAGCVI for FOTA	ChenLei
2017-03-21	V2.3	Add AT cmd \$QCPDPP	JingBin
2017-03-21	V2.4	Add Sleep mode AT cmd	YangGuoDong
2017-04-05	V2.5	Add Lock Cell/Band/Network/Sim AT cmd	LinBin
2017-04-06	V2.5	Add Heartbeat AT cmd	ZhangYangHao
2017-04-27	V2.5	Modify the transparent mode	YuanweiWu
2017-05-13	V2.5	Add FS AT cmd	ZhangYangHao
2017-06-30	V2.6	Add MQTT at cmd	ChenLei

CONTENT

CONTENT	3
1 <u>Introduction</u>	12
1.1 Scope	12
1.2 Audience	12
1.3 Document Organization.....	12
1.4 Related Documents	12
2 <u>Overview</u>	13
2.1 About the document.....	13
3 <u>AT COMMANDS</u>	14
3.1 Definitions.....	14
3.2 AT Command Syntax.....	15
3.2.1 <i>String Type Parameters</i>	15
3.2.2 <i>Command Lines</i>	16
3.2.3 <i>Information Responses and Result Codes</i>	17
3.2.4 <i>Command Response Time-Out</i>	18
3.2.5 <i>Command Issue Timing</i>	20
3.3 AT Commands Set.....	21
3.3.1 <i>Command Line General Format</i>	21
3.3.1.1 Command LinePrefixes	21
3.3.1.1.1 <i>Starting a Command Line – AT</i>	21
3.3.1.1.2 <i>Last Command Automatic Repetition – A/</i>	21
3.3.2 <i>Hayes Compliant AT Commands</i>	22
3.3.2.1 Generic Modem Control.....	22
3.3.2.1.1 <i>Set To Factory-Defined Configuration -&F</i>	22
3.3.2.1.2 <i>Soft Reset – Z</i>	22
3.3.2.1.3 <i>Select Active Service Class - +FCLASS</i>	23
3.3.2.1.4 <i>Store Current Configuration -&W</i>	23
3.3.2.1.5 <i>Manufacturer Identification - +GMI</i>	23
3.3.2.1.6 <i>Model Identification - +GMM</i>	23
3.3.2.1.7 <i>Revision Identification - +GMR</i>	23
3.3.2.1.8 <i>Capabilities List - +GCAP</i>	25
3.3.2.1.9 <i>Serial Number - + GSN</i>	25
3.3.2.1.10 <i>Display Current Base Configuration and Profile -&V</i>	25
3.3.2.1.11 <i>Single Line Connect Message - \V</i>	25
3.3.2.1.12 <i>Speaker Loudness - L</i>	26
3.3.2.1.13 <i>Speaker Mode - M</i>	26
3.3.2.2 DTE - Modem Interface Control	27
3.3.2.2.1 <i>Command Echo - E</i>	27
3.3.2.2.2 <i>Quiet Result Codes - Q</i>	27
3.3.2.2.3 <i>Response Format – V</i>	28

3.3.2.2.4 Extended Result Codes - X.....	29
3.3.2.2.5 Identification Information - I.....	29
3.3.2.2.6 Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Control - &C.....	30
3.3.2.2.7 Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Control - &D.....	30
3.3.2.2.8 Controls the display data rate or wireless connection speed - &E.....	30
3.3.2.2.9 Standard Flow Control - \Q.....	31
3.3.2.2.10 Data Set Ready (DSR) Control - &S	31
3.3.2.2.11 Fixed DTE Interface Rate - +IPR.....	32
3.3.2.2.12 DTE-Modem Local Flow Control - +IFC.....	33
3.3.2.2.13 DTE-Modem Character Framing - +ICF	33
3.3.2.3 Call Control	34
3.3.2.3.1 Dial - D.....	34
3.3.2.3.2 Tone Dial - T	36
3.3.2.3.3 Pulse Dial - P	36
3.3.2.3.4 Answer - A	36
3.3.2.3.5 Disconnect - H.....	36
3.3.2.3.6 Return To On Line Mode - O	37
3.3.2.4 Compression Control.....	38
3.3.2.4.1 Data Compression - +DS.....	38
3.3.2.4.2 Data Compression Reporting - +DR.....	38
3.3.2.5 S Parameters	39
3.3.2.5.1 Number of Rings to Auto Answer - S0.....	39
3.3.2.5.2 Escape Character - S2.....	40
3.3.2.5.3 Command Line Termination Character - S3	40
3.3.2.5.4 Response Formatting Character - S4	41
3.3.2.5.5 Command Line Editing Character - S5	41
3.3.2.5.6 Connection Completion Time-Out - S7	42
3.3.2.5.7 Carrier Off With Firm Time - S10.....	42
3.3.2.5.8 Disconnect Inactivity Timer - S30	42
3.3.3 3GPP TS 27.007 AT Commands.....	43
3.3.3.1 General	43
3.3.3.1.1 Request Manufacturer Identification - +CGMI.....	43
3.3.3.1.2 Request Model Identification - +CGMM	43
3.3.3.1.3 Request Revision Identification - +CGMR.....	43
3.3.3.1.4 Request Product Serial Number Identification - +CGSN.....	43
3.3.3.1.5 Select TE Character Set - +CSCS	44
3.3.3.1.6 Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) - +CIMI	44
3.3.3.1.7 PCCA STD-101 Query Wireless Network - +WS46.....	45
3.3.3.2 Call Control	46
3.3.3.2.1 Call mode - +CMOD.....	46
3.3.3.2.2 Hang Up Call - +CHUP.....	46
3.3.3.2.3 Select type of address - +CSTA	47
3.3.3.2.4 Select Bearer Service Type - +CBST.....	47
3.3.3.2.5 Radio Link Protocol - +CRLP.....	49
3.3.3.2.6 Service Reporting Control - +CR.....	50
3.3.3.2.7 Extended Error Report - +CEER	50
3.3.3.2.8 Cellular Result Codes - +CRC	51
3.3.3.2.9 HSCSD non-transparent call configuration +CHSN	52
3.3.3.2.10 Voice Hang Up Control - +CVHU	53
3.3.3.2.11 Setting Time Format - +CSTF.....	53
3.3.3.2.12 Setting Date Format - + CSDF	54
3.3.3.3 Network Service Handling	56
3.3.3.3.1 Subscriber Number - +CNUM	56
3.3.3.3.2 Read Operator Names - +COPN.....	56
3.3.3.3.3 Network Registration Report - +CREG.....	57

3.3.3.3.4 Operator Selection - +COPS.....	60
3.3.3.3.5 Facility Lock/Unlock - +CLCK.....	63
3.3.3.3.6 Change Facility Password - +CPWD	65
3.3.3.3.7 Calling Line Identification Presentation - +CLIP	65
3.3.3.3.8 Calling Line Identification Restriction - +CLIR	67
3.3.3.3.9 Connected line identification presentation - COLP	68
3.3.3.3.10 Call Forwarding Number and Conditions - +CCFC	69
3.3.3.3.11 Call Waiting - +CCWA	70
3.3.3.3.12 Call Holding Services - +CHLD	72
3.3.3.3.13 Call deflection - +CTFR.....	73
3.3.3.3.14 Unstructured Supplementary Service Data - +CUSD.....	73
3.3.3.3.15 Advice of Charge - +CAOC.....	74
3.3.3.3.16 List Current Calls - +CLCC.....	75
3.3.3.3.17 SS Notification - +CSSN.....	77
3.3.3.3.18 Closed User Group Supplementary Service Control - +CCUG.....	78
3.3.3.3.19 Preferred Operator List - +CPOL.....	79
3.3.3.3.20 Selection of preferred PLMN list - +CPLS	80
3.3.3.4 Mobile Equipment Control.....	81
3.3.3.4.1 Phone Activity Status - +CPAS	81
3.3.3.4.2 Set Phone Functionality - +CFUN.....	82
3.3.3.4.3 Enter PIN - +CPIN.....	83
3.3.3.4.4 Signal Quality - +CSQ	85
3.3.3.4.5 Indicator Control - +CIND	86
3.3.3.4.6 Mobile Equipment Event Reporting - +CMER.....	89
3.3.3.4.7 Select Phonebook Memory Storage - +CPBS	90
3.3.3.4.8 Read Phonebook Entries - +CPBR	91
3.3.3.4.9 Find Phonebook Entries - +CPBF	93
3.3.3.4.10 Write Phonebook Entry - +CPBW.....	95
3.3.3.4.11 Clock Management - +CCLK.....	96
3.3.3.4.12 Restricted SIM Access - +CRSM.....	97
3.3.3.4.13 Accumulated Call Meter - +CACM.....	98
3.3.3.4.14 Accumulated Call Meter Maximum - +CAMM	98
3.3.3.4.15 Available AT Commands - +CLAC	99
3.3.3.4.16 Automatic Time Zone update - +CTZU.....	99
3.3.3.5 Mobile Equipment Errors	100
3.3.3.5.1 Report Mobile Equipment Error - +CMEE.....	100
3.3.3.6 Voice Control	100
3.3.3.6.1 DTMF Tones Transmission - +VTS	100
3.3.3.6.2 Receive DTMF in Call - +MVTR	101
3.3.3.7 Commands for Package Domain	103
3.3.3.7.1 GPRS Mobile Station Class - +CGCLASS	103
3.3.3.7.2 GPRS Attach or Detach - +CGATT	104
3.3.3.7.3 GPRS Event Reporting - +CGEREP	104
3.3.3.7.4 EPS Network Registration Status - +CEREG	106
3.3.3.7.5 GPRS Network Registration Status - +CGREG	109
3.3.3.7.6 Printing IP Address Format - +CGPIAF	110
3.3.3.7.7 Define PDP Context - +CGDCONT	111
3.3.3.7.8 Define Secondary PDP Context - +CGDSCONT.....	113
3.3.3.7.9 Traffic Flow Template +CGTFT	114
3.3.3.7.10 Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGQMIN.....	117
3.3.3.7.11 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGEQMIN.....	118
3.3.3.7.12 Quality of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGQREQ	121
3.3.3.7.13 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGEQREQ	122
3.3.3.7.14 PDP Context Activate or Deactivate - +CGACT	125
3.3.3.7.15 PDP Context Modify - +CGCMOD	126

3.3.3.7.16 Show PDP Address - +CGPADDR	126
3.3.3.7.17 Set Mode of Operator for EPS - +CEMODE	127
3.3.3.7.18 Enter Data State - +CGDATA	128
3.3.3.7.19 PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGCONTRDP	128
3.3.3.7.20 Secondary PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGS CONTRDP	130
3.3.3.7.21 Traffic Flow Template Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGTFRDP	131
3.3.3.7.22 Define EPS Quality of Service +CGEQOS	133
3.3.3.7.23 EPS Quality of Service Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGEQOSRDP	134
3.3.3.7.24 Sets PDP authentication parameters. - \$QCPDPP	135
3.3.3.7.25 Sets Duplicate PDP activation. - +MDUPPPDP	135
3.3.3.8 Commands for Battery Charger.....	136
3.3.3.8.1 Battery Charge - +CBC	136
3.3.4 3GPP TS 27.005 AT Commands for SMS and CBS	137
3.3.4.1 General Configuration	137
3.3.4.1.1 Select Message Service - +CSMS	137
3.3.4.1.2 Preferred Message Storage - +CPMS	138
3.3.4.1.3 Message Format - +CMGF	139
3.3.4.2 Message Configuration	140
3.3.4.2.1 Service Center Address - +CSCA	140
3.3.4.2.2 Select service for MO SMS services - +CGSMS	141
3.3.4.2.3 Set Text Mode Parameters - +CSMP	141
3.3.4.2.4 Show Text Mode Parameters - +CSDH	142
3.3.4.2.5 Select Cell Broadcast Message Types - +CSCB	143
3.3.4.2.6 Save Settings - +CSAS	143
3.3.4.2.7 Restore Settings - +CRES	144
3.3.4.3 Message Receiving and Reading	145
3.3.4.3.1 New Message Indications to Terminal Equipment - +CNMI	145
3.3.4.3.2 List Messages - +CMGL	149
3.3.4.3.3 Read Message - +CMGR	152
3.3.4.3.4 New Message Acknowledgement to ME/TA - +CNMA	154
3.3.4.3.5 List Messages - +CMGLEX	155
3.3.4.3.6 Read Message - +CMGREX	155
3.3.4.4 Message Sending and Writing	156
3.3.4.4.1 Send Message - +CMGS	156
3.3.4.4.2 Send Message from Storage - +CMSS	159
3.3.4.4.3 Write Message to Memory - +CMGW	160
3.3.4.4.4 Delete Message - +CMGD	163
3.3.4.4.5 More Message to Send - +CMMS	163
3.3.4.4.6 Message to Send - +CMGC	164
3.3.5 Mobiletek extended AT Commands	168
3.3.5.1 General	168
3.3.5.1.1 System Config - ^SYSCONFIG	168
3.3.5.1.2 Setup RmNet Call - \$QCRM CALL	169
3.3.5.1.3 Inquires The Current System Message - ^SYSINFO	170
3.3.5.1.4 SIM Card HotSwap Control - +ESIMS	171
3.3.5.1.5 Time zone Control - +MTZ	172
3.3.5.2 HTTP AT Commands	182
3.3.5.2.1 Open HTTP Service - \$HTTPOPEN	182
3.3.5.2.2 Close HTTP Service - \$HTTPCLOSE	183
3.3.5.2.3 Set HTTP Header Fields - \$HTTPRQH	184
3.3.5.2.4 Set HTTP Request URL And Port- \$HTTPPARA	185
3.3.5.2.5 Clear HTTP Related Parameters - \$HTTPCLEAR	186
3.3.5.2.6 Send HTTP Request - \$HTTPACTION	187
3.3.5.2.7 Set HTTP Post Request's Data - \$HTTPDATA	190
3.3.5.2.8 Set HTTP Post Request's Data - \$HTTPDATAEX	190

3.3.5.2.9 Send HTTP Post Content Data - \$HTTPSEND.....	192
3.3.5.2.10 HTTP Error Code.....	193
3.3.5.3 HTTPS AT Commands	194
3.3.5.3.1 Acquire HTTPS Protocol Stack - +CHTPSSTART	194
3.3.5.3.2 Stop HTTPS Protocol Stack - +CHTPSSTOP.....	194
3.3.5.3.3 Open HTTPS Session - +CHTPSOPSE.....	195
3.3.5.3.4 Close HTTPS Session - +CHTPSCLSE.....	196
3.3.5.3.5 Send HTTPS Request - +CHTPSSEND.....	197
3.3.5.3.6 Receive HTTPS Response - +CHTPSRECV	198
3.3.5.3.7 Get The State of HTTPS Request - +CHTPSSTATE	201
3.3.5.4 EMAIL AT Command	202
3.3.5.4.1 Set SMTP Server Address And Port Number - +SMTPSRV.....	202
3.3.5.4.2 SMTP Server Authentication - +SMTPAUTH.....	203
3.3.5.4.3 Set Sender Address And Name - +SMTPFROM	204
3.3.5.4.4 Set Recipient Type(TO/CC/BCC), Address And Name - +SMTPRCPT.....	205
3.3.5.4.5 Set Email Subject -+SMTPSUB.....	206
3.3.5.4.6 Set Email Body - +SMTPBODY	207
3.3.5.4.7 Set Email Body Character set - +SMTPBCH.....	208
3.3.5.4.8 Add Email Attachment File - +SMTPFILE	209
3.3.5.4.9 Send an Email - +SMTPSEND.....	210
3.3.5.4.10 Close SMTP Connection - SMTPSTOP	210
3.3.5.4.11 Set POP3 Server Address, Username, Password, Port - +POP3SRV	211
3.3.5.4.12 Login POP3 Server - +POP3IN.....	212
3.3.5.4.13 Get Email Number And Total Size - +POP3NUM	212
3.3.5.4.14 List Email ID And Size - +POP3LIST	213
3.3.5.4.15 Get an Email Header - +POP3HDR	214
3.3.5.4.16 Get an Email - +POP3GET	215
3.3.5.4.17 Mark an Email to Delete from POP3 Server - +POP3DEL	216
3.3.5.4.18 Logout POP3 Server - +POP3OUT	216
3.3.5.4.19 Force to Stop POP3 Session - +POP3STOP	217
3.3.5.4.20 Read an Email from File System - +POP3READ	218
3.3.5.4.21 Translate Input String to Base64 Character - +EMAILENC	219
3.3.5.4.22 Delete Email file from File System - +POP3REMOVE	219
3.3.5.4.23 EMAIL AT Command Response Error Definition	220
3.3.5.5 Network AT Command	221
3.3.5.5.1 Preferred Mode Selection - +CNMP	221
3.3.5.5.2 Preferred Band Selection - +CNBP	223
3.3.5.5.3 Acquisition Order Preference - +CNAOP	226
3.3.5.5.4 Preferred Service Domain Selection - +CNSDP	228
3.3.5.5.5 Inquiring UE System Information - +CPSI	229
3.3.5.5.6 Show Network System Mode - +CNSMOD	233
3.3.5.5.7 Show Cell System Information - +CCINFO	235
3.3.5.5.8 Inquiring Mobile Phone System Information - +CMGSI	238
3.3.5.5.9 Gets the Neighbor Measurement Information - +CMGRMI	242
3.3.5.5.10 Show Cell System Information in GSM - +MONI	253
3.3.5.5.11 System Information in LTE - +MCSQ	258
3.3.5.6 GPS AT command.....	259
3.3.5.6.1 Start/Stop GPS Position Session - +CGPS.....	259
3.3.5.6.2 Get Current GPS Position Information - +CGPSINFO	260
3.3.5.6.3 Cold Start GPS - +CGPSCOLD	261
3.3.5.6.4 Hot Start GPS - +CGPSHOT	262
3.3.5.6.5 Set AGPS Default Server URL - +CGPSURL	263
3.3.5.6.6 Select Transport Security - +CGPSSL	264
3.3.5.6.7 Auto Start GPS When Module Powers On - +CGPSAUTO	265
3.3.5.6.8 Configure NMEA Output Sentences - +CGPSNMEA	266

3.3.5.6.9 Specifies GPS Session - +CGPSMD	267
3.3.5.6.10 Delete the GPS Information - +CGPSDEL.....	268
3.3.5.6.11 Enable/Disable GPS XTRA Function - +CGPSXE	268
3.3.5.6.12 Download XTRA Assistant file - +CGPSXD	269
3.3.5.6.13 Download XTRA Assistant File Auto - +CGPSXDAUTO.....	270
3.3.5.6.14 Report NMEA-0183 Sentences - +CGPSINFOCFG	271
3.3.5.6.15 Configure Positioning Mode - +CGPSPMD.....	272
3.3.5.6.16 Based Mode Switch to Standalone - +CGPSMSB.....	274
3.3.5.6.17 Configure Positioning Desired Accuracy - +CGPSHOR.....	275
3.3.5.6.18 LCS Respond Positioning Request - +CGPSNOTIFY.....	275
3.3.5.6.19 Get Station Positioning - +GTPOS	276
3.3.5.6.20 Set Gps Output Port and Position System - +CGPSNMEATYPE	277
3.3.5.6.21 Xtra File Download Error Code	278
3.3.5.6.22 Gps Position Error Code.....	278
3.3.5.7 SMS extended AT commands	279
3.3.5.7.1 Read Message Only - +CMGRO	279
3.3.5.7.2 Change Message Status - +CMGMT	279
3.3.5.7.3 Set Message Valid Period - +CMVP	280
3.3.5.7.4 Read and Delete Message - +CMGRD	281
3.3.5.7.5 Send Message Quickly - +CMGSO	282
3.3.5.7.6 Write Message to Memory Quickly - +CMGWO	283
3.3.5.7.7 Send Message - +CMGSEX.....	284
3.3.5.7.8 Generate a New Message Reference - +CMGENREF	285
3.3.5.7.9 Send Multi Messages from Storage - +CMSSEX	285
3.3.5.7.10 Send Message from Storage to Multi DA - +CMSSEXM	286
3.3.5.7.11 HSMSSS additional parameters - ^HSMSSS	287
3.3.5.7.12 SMS CMS error code enum:	289
3.3.5.8 AT Commands for Status Control	290
3.3.5.8.1 Read ICCID from SIM Card - +CICCID	290
3.3.5.8.2 Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK - +SPIC	291
3.3.5.8.3 Get Service Provider Name from SIM - +CSPN	292
3.3.5.8.4 Set CSQ Report - +AUTOCSQ	293
3.3.5.8.5 Power Down the Module- +CPOF	294
3.3.5.8.6 Reset the Module - +CRESET	294
3.3.5.8.7 Set IMEI for the Module - +SIMEI.....	295
3.3.5.8.8 Set RSSI Delta Change Threshold - +CSQDELTA	296
3.3.5.9 GPIO Control.....	297
3.3.5.9.1 Set the Direction of Specified GPIO - +CGDRT.....	297
3.3.5.9.2 Set the Value of Specified GPIO - +CGSETV	298
3.3.5.9.3 Get the Value of Specified GPIO - +CGGETV	299
3.3.5.9.4 Flight Mode Control - +CGFLY	300
3.3.5.9.5 Network LED Control - +CGNETLED	301
3.3.5.10 AT Commands for LOCK	302
3.3.5.10.1 Get Lock State - +MLKSTA.....	302
3.3.5.10.2 Get Nearby Cell Information - +CELLINFO	303
3.3.5.10.3 Lock To Band - +MLKBAND	304
3.3.5.10.4 Lock To Network - +MLKNET	306
3.3.5.10.5 Lock To Sim Card - +MLKSIM	308
3.3.5.10.6 Lock To Cell - +MLKCELL	309
3.3.5.10.7 Bands Lists.....	312
3.3.5.11 AT Commands for FTP	315
3.3.5.11.1 Set FTP Server Port - +CFTPPORT	315
3.3.5.11.2 Set FTP Mode - +CFTP MODE.....	315
3.3.5.11.3 Set FTP Type - +CFTPTYPE	316
3.3.5.11.4 Set FTP Server Domain Name or IP Address - +CFTPSERV	317

3.3.5.11.5 Set User Name for FTP Access - +CFTPUN	318
3.3.5.11.6 Set User Password for FTP Access - +CFTPPW.....	319
3.3.5.11.7 Get a File from FTP Server to EFS - +CFTPGETFILE	320
3.3.5.11.8 Upload a File from Module EFS to FTP Server - +CFTPPUTFILE.....	321
3.3.5.11.9 Get a File from FTP Server and Output it to SIO - +CFTPGET	322
3.3.5.11.10 Upload the DATA from SIO to FTP Server - +CFTPPUT.....	323
3.3.5.11.11 List the Items in the Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPLIST	324
3.3.5.11.12 Create a New Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPMKD.....	325
3.3.5.11.13 Delete a Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPRMD	325
3.3.5.11.14 Delete a File on FTP Server - +CFTPDELETE	326
3.3.5.11.15 Delete a Local File - +CFTPDELFILE	327
3.3.5.11.16 Read File from Local File to SIO - + CFTPRDFILE.....	328
3.3.5.11.17 Unsolicited FTP Codes (Summary of CME ERROR codes).....	329
3.3.5.12 AT Commands for TCP/IP	330
3.3.5.12.1 Select TCP/IP Timeout Value - + CIPTIMEOUT	330
3.3.5.12.2 Select TCP/IP Application Mode - + CIPMODE.....	331
3.3.5.12.3 Open Network - + NETOPEN	332
3.3.5.12.4 Close Network - + NETCLOSE.....	333
3.3.5.12.5 Inquire Socket PDP Address - + IPADDR.....	333
3.3.5.12.6 Startup TCP Server - + SERVERSTART	334
3.3.5.12.7 Stop TCP Server - + SERVERSTOP.....	335
3.3.5.12.8 Establish Connection in Multi-socket Mode - + CIPOPEN	336
3.3.5.12.9 Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection- + CIPSEND.....	337
3.3.5.12.10 Get the Network Data Manually- + CIPRXGET	338
3.3.5.12.11 Close TCP or UDP Socket - + CIPCLOSE.....	340
3.3.5.12.12 Inquire the Total Size of Data Sent or Received Recently- + CIPSTAT	341
3.3.5.12.13 Inquire the specific link connect status- + CIPOPQUERY	342
3.3.5.13 AT Commands for WIFI	343
3.3.5.13.1 Open/Close WIFI - \$MWIFI.....	343
3.3.5.13.2 Set/Get AP's SSID - \$MWIFISSID.....	344
3.3.5.13.3 Set/Get AP's Authentication And Encryption type - \$MWIFIAUTH	345
3.3.5.13.4 Open or Close AP's Broadcast - \$MWIFIBROADCAST	347
3.3.5.13.5 Set WIFI Channel - \$MWIFICHAN.....	348
3.3.5.13.6 Set Max Number Of Wifi Client - \$MWIFIMAXCLI	349
3.3.5.13.7 Set DHCP Parameter - \$MWIFIDHCP	350
3.3.5.13.8 Set AP's NAT Type - \$MWIFINAT	351
3.3.5.13.9 Set WIFI Mode - \$MWIFIMODE	352
3.3.5.13.10 Get WIFI Client Number - \$MWIFICLICNT	353
3.3.5.13.11 Get WIFI Client Information - \$MWIFICLILIST	354
3.3.5.13.12 Open/Close STA Connection Indication - \$MWIFIIND	355
3.3.5.13.13 Get/Set WIFI blacklist - \$MWIFIBLKLIST	356
3.3.5.13.14 Reset WIFI Setting - \$MWIFIRSTD	357
3.3.5.13.15 Enable Or Unable Network For WIFI - \$MNETHSWITCH	358
3.3.5.13.16 Get/Set Profile ID For AP - \$MWIFIPROID	359
3.3.5.13.17 Error Code.....	360
3.3.5.14 AT Commands for FOTA.....	361
3.3.5.14.1 Detect/Upgrade Software Version - +FOTA.....	361
3.3.5.14.2 Get the publish content of new version - +MFOTAGCVI.....	363
3.3.5.15 AT Commands for TTS	364
3.3.5.15.1 Voice broadcast - +MTTS	364
3.3.5.15.2 Set voice broadcast parameters - +MTTSP	366
3.3.5.16 AT Commands for AUDIO	367
3.3.5.16.1 Audio function - +MAUDREC	367
3.3.5.16.2 Set MIC volume - +MMICVOL	369
3.3.5.16.3 Set Speaker Volume - +MSPKVOL.....	370

3.3.5.17 AT Commands for Sleep Mode.....	371
3.3.5.17.1 <i>Sleep mode function - +CSCLK</i>	371
3.3.5.17.2 <i>Entry Sleep mode function - +MPWRSM</i>	371
3.3.5.18 AT Commands for Heartbeat	372
3.3.5.18.1 <i>Heartbeat Service Config - +MHEARTSRV</i>	372
3.3.5.18.2 <i>HeartBeat Enable and Disable - +MHEARTEN</i>	373
3.3.5.18.3 <i>Set Heartbeat Times - +MHEARTTIME</i>	374
3.3.5.18.4 <i>Set Heartbeat Mode - +MHEARTMODE</i>	375
3.3.5.18.5 <i>Set Heartbeat Packet Data - +MHEARTDATA</i>	376
3.3.5.18.6 <i>Set Heartbeat Packet URC Display - +MHEARTURC</i>	378
3.3.5.19 AT Commands for FS.....	379
3.3.5.19.1 <i>Select directory as current directory - +MFSCD</i>	379
3.3.5.19.2 <i>Make new directory in current directory - +MFSMKDIR</i>	380
3.3.5.19.3 <i>List directories/files in current directory - +MFSLS</i>	381
3.3.5.19.4 <i>Delete directory in current directory - +MFSRMDIR</i>	383
3.3.5.19.5 <i>Delete file in current directory - +MFSDEL</i>	384
3.3.5.19.6 <i>Rename file or subdirectory in current directory - +MFSRENAME</i>	385
3.3.5.19.7 <i>Request file attributes - +MFSATTRI</i>	386
3.3.5.19.8 <i>Check the size of available memory - +MFSMEM</i>	387
3.3.5.19.9 <i>Select storage place - +MFSLOCA</i>	388
3.3.5.19.10 <i>Copy an appointed file - +MFSCOPY</i>	389
3.3.5.20 AT Commands for MQTT.....	391
3.3.5.20.1 <i>Set address and port - +MMQTTOOPEN</i>	391
3.3.5.20.2 <i>Release MQTT resources - +MMQTTCLOSE</i>	392
3.3.5.20.3 <i>Request to connect to server - +MMQTTCOMPCT</i>	393
3.3.5.20.4 <i>Request to disconnect to server - +MMQTTDISCONNECT</i>	395
3.3.5.20.5 <i>Request to subscribe a topic - +MMQTTSUB</i>	396
3.3.5.20.6 <i>Request to unsubscribe a topic - +MMQTTSUB</i>	397
3.3.5.20.7 <i>Request to publish message - +MMQTPUB</i>	398
3.3.5.20.8 <i>Request to publish a long message - +MMQTPUBEX</i>	399
3.3.6 AT Commands for IS-707	401
3.3.6.1 IS-707 vendor Specific AT command table	401
3.3.6.1.1 <i>Answer Incoming Voice Call - \$QCCAV</i>	401
3.3.6.1.2 <i>Hangs Up Incoming Voice Call - \$QCCHV</i>	401
3.3.6.1.3 <i>Sends to the ME a Password - ^CPIN</i>	401
3.3.6.1.4 <i>Sends to the ME a Password - +QCPIN</i>	402
3.3.6.1.5 <i>Query Received Signal Quality - AT+CCSQ</i>	402
3.3.6.1.6 <i>Originated Voice Call - AT+CDV</i>	402
3.3.6.1.7 <i>Compiles the IMSI Number - +QCIMI</i>	403
3.3.6.2 IS-707 Sms related AT command table.....	404
3.3.6.2.1 <i>Set How Receiving New Message - \$QCNMI</i>	404
3.3.6.2.2 <i>Set Parameters for Sending Messages - \$QCSMP</i>	404
3.3.6.2.3 <i>Select Preferred Memory Storage - \$QCPMS</i>	405
3.3.6.2.4 <i>Read a Sms Message - \$QCMGR</i>	405
3.3.6.2.5 <i>Send a Message from TE to The Network - \$QCMGS</i>	405
3.3.6.2.6 <i>Send a Message Already Stored from Memory - \$QCMSS</i>	405
3.3.6.2.7 <i>Delete SMS Messages - \$QCMGD</i>	406
3.3.6.2.8 <i>List All the SMS Saved in the Loaction - \$QCMGL</i>	406
3.3.6.2.9 <i>Message Format - \$QCMGF</i>	407
3.3.6.2.10 <i>Store Message to Memory - \$QCMGW</i>	407
4 List of acronyms	408
5 Error Code.....	410

5.1	ME Error Result Code - +CME ERROR: <err>.....	410
5.2	Message Service Failure Result Code - +CMS ERROR: <err>.....	413

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope

This document aims to provide a detailed specification and a comprehensive listing as a Reference for the whole set of AT commands.

1.2 Audience

Readers of this document should be familiar with Mobiletek modules and how to control them by means of AT Commands.

1.3 Document Organization

This document contains the following chapters:

Chapter 1: "Introduction" provides a scope for this document, target audience, contact and support information, and text conventions.

Chapter 2: "Overview" about the aim of this document and implementation suggestions.

Chapter 3: "AT Commands" The core of this Reference guide.

1.4 Related Documents

ETSI GSM 07.07 specification and rules

http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/07_series/07.07/

ETSI GSM 07.05 specification and rules

http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/07_series/07.05/

Hayes standard AT command set

2 OVERVIEW

2.1 About the document

This document describes all AT commands implemented in the Mobiletek wireless module L506

Note: In this document, the '*' character before parameter mean this parameter support in special version.

CONFIDENTIAL

3 AT COMMANDS

The Mobiletek wireless module family can be controlled via the serial interface using the standard AT commands^[1]. The Mobiletek wireless module family is compliant with: Hayes standard AT command set, in order to maintain the compatibility with existing SW programs.

ETSI GSM 07.07 specific AT command and GPRS specific commands.

ETSI GSM 07.05 specific AT commands for SMS (Short Message Service) and CBS (Cell Broadcast Service)

Moreover Mobiletek wireless module family supports also Mobiletek proprietary AT commands for special purposes.

The following is a description of how to use the AT commands with the Mobiletek wireless module family.

3.1 Definitions

The following syntactical definitions apply:

<CR> Carriage return character, is the command line and result code terminator character, which value, in decimal ASCII between 0 and 255, is specified within parameter S3. The default value is 13.

<LF> Linefeed character, is the character recognised as line feed character. Its value, in decimal ASCII between 0 and 255, is specified within parameter S4. The default value is 10. The line feed character is output after carriage return character if verbose result codes are used (V1 option used) otherwise, if numeric format result codes are used (V0 option used) it will not appear in the result codes.

<...> Name enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. They do not appear in the command line.

¹ The AT is an ATTENTION command and is used as a prefix to other parameters in a string. The AT command combined with other parameters can be set up in the communications package or typed in manually as a command line instruction.

[...] Optional subparameter of a command or an optional part of TA information response is enclosed in square brackets. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line. When subparameter is not given in AT commands which have a Read command, new value equals to its previous value. In AT commands which do not store the values of any of their subparameters, and so have not a Read command, which are called action type commands, action should be done on the basis of the recommended default setting of the subparameter.

3.2 AT Command Syntax

The syntax rules followed by Mobiletek implementation of either Hayes AT commands or GSM/WCDMA/LTE commands are very similar to those of standard basic and extended AT commands. There are two types of extended command:

Parameter type commands. This type of commands may be "set" (to store a value or values for later use), "read" (to determine the current value or values stored), or "tested" (to determine ranges of values supported). Each of them has a test command (trailing =?) to give information about the type of its subparameters; they also have a Read command (trailing ?) to check the current values of subparameters.

Action type commands. This type of command may be "executed" or "tested".

"executed" to invoke a particular function of the equipment, which generally involves more than the simple storage of a value for later use

"tested" to determine:

Whether or not the equipment implements the Action Command (in this case issuing the correspondent Test command - trailing =? - returns the OK result code), and if subparameters are associated with the action, the ranges of subparameters values that are supported.

Action commands do not store the values of any of their possible subparameters.

Moreover:

The response to the Test Command (trailing =?) may be changed in the future by Mobiletek to allow the description of new values/functionalities.

If all the subparameters of a parameter type command +CMD are optional, issuing AT+CMD=<CR> causes the OK result code to be returned and the previous values of the omitted subparameters to be retained.

3.2.1 String Type Parameters

A string is either enclosed between quotes or not considered a valid string type parameter input. According to V25.ter space characters are ignored on the command line and may be used freely for formatting purposes, unless they are embedded in numeric or quoted string constants.

Therefore a string containing a space character has to be enclosed between quotes to be considered a valid string type parameter (e.g. typing AT+COPS=1,0,"A1" is the same as typing AT+COPS=1,0,A1; typing AT+COPS=1,0,"A BB" is different from typing AT+COPS=1,0,A BB).

A small set of commands requires always writing the input string parameters within quotes. This is explicitly reported in the specific descriptions.

3.2.2 Command Lines

A command line made up of three elements: the prefix, the body and the termination character.

The command line prefix consists of the characters "AT" or "at", or, to repeat the execution of the previous command line, the characters "A/" or "a/".

The termination character may be selected by a user option (parameter S3), the default being <CR>.

The basic structures of the command line are:

ATCMD1<CR> where AT is the command line prefix, CMD1 is the body of a basic command (nb: the name of the command never begins with the character "+") and <CR> is the command line terminator character

ATCMD2=10<CR> where 10 is a subparameter

AT+CMD1 ;+CMD2=, ,10<CR> These are two examples of extended commands (nb: the name of the command always begins with the character "+"^[2]).

They are delimited with semicolon. In the second command, the subparameter omitted.

+CMD1?<CR> This is a Read command for checking current subparameter values

+CMD1=?<CR> This is a test command for checking possible subparameter values

These commands might perform in a single command line as shown below:

ATCMD1 CMD2=10+CMD1;+CMD2=, ,10;+CMD1?;+CMD1=?<CR>

anyway it is always preferable to separate into different command lines the basic commands and the extended commands; furthermore it is suggested to avoid placing several action commands in the same command line, because if one of them fails, then an error message is received but it is not possible to argue which one of them has failed the execution.

If command V1 is enabled (verbose responses codes) and all commands in a command line has been performed successfully, result code <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> is sent from the TA to the TE, if subparameter values of a command are not accepted by the TA or command itself is invalid, or command cannot be performed for some reason, result code <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF> is sent and no subsequent commands in the command line are processed.

If command V0 is enabled (numeric responses codes), and all commands in a command line has been performed successfully, result code 0<CR> is sent from the TA to the TE, if sub-parameter values of a command are not accepted by the TA or command itself is invalid, or command cannot be performed for some reason, result code 4<CR> and no subsequent commands in the command line are processed.

In case of errors depending on ME operation, ERROR (or 4) response may be replaced by +CME ERROR: <err> or +CMS ERROR: <err>.

² The set of **proprietary AT commands** differentiates from the standard one because the name of each of them begins with either "^", "\$" or "*". **Proprietary AT commands** follow the same syntax rules as **extended command**

3.2.3 Information Responses and Result Codes

The TA response, in case of verbose response format enabled, for the previous examples command line could be as shown below:

Information response to +CMD1?:

<CR><LF>+CMD1:2,1,10<CR><LF>

Information response to +CMD1=?

<CR><LF>+CMD1(0-2),(0,1),(0-15)<CR><LF>

Final result code:

<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

Moreover, there are other two types of result codes:

Result codes that inform about progress of TA operation(e.g. connection establishment CONNECT)

Result codes that indicate occurrence of an event not directly associated with issuance of a command from TE (e.g. ring indication RING).

Here the basic result codes according to ITU-T V25Ter recommendation

Result Codes	
Numeric form	Verbose form
0	OK
1	CONNECT
2	RING
3	NO CARRIER
4	ERROR
6	NO DIALTONE
7	BUSY
8	NO ANSWER

3.2.4 Command Response Time-Out

Every command issued to the Mobiletek modules returns a result response if response codes are enabled (default). The time needed to process the given command and return the response varies, depending on the command type. Commands that do not interact with the SIM or the network, and involve only internal set up settings or readings, have an immediate response, depending on SIM configuration(e.g., number of contacts stored in the phonebook, number of stored SMS), or on the network the command may interact with.

In the table below are listed only the commands whose interaction with the SIM or the network could lead to long response timings. When not otherwise specified, timing is referred to set command.

For phonebook and SMS writing and reading related commands, timing is referred to commands issued after phonebook sorting is completed.

For DTMF sending and dialing commands timing is referred to module registered on network ("AT+CREG?" answer is "+CREG: 0,1" or "+CREG: 0,5").

Command	Estimated maximum time to get response (Seconds)
+COPS	125 (test command) 15 (SS operation)
+CLCK	5 (FDN enabling/disabling) 15 (SS operation)
+CPWD	5 (PIN modification)
+CLIP	15 (read command)
+CLIR	15 (read command)
+CCFC	15
+CCWA	15
+CHLD	30
+CPIN	30
+CPBS	5 (FDN enabling/disabling) 5 (single reading)
+CPBR	15 (complete reading of a 500 records full phonebook) 10 (string present in a 500 records full phonebook) 5 (string not present)
+CPBF	
+CPBW	5

+CACM	5
+CAMM	5
+CPUC	180
+VTS	20 (transmission of full "1234567890*#ABCD" string with no delay between tones, default duration)
+CSCA	5 (read and set commands)
+CSAS	5
+CMGS	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMSS	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMGW	5 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt 5 (single SMS cancellation)
+CMGD	25 (cancellation of 50 SMS)
+CNMA	120 after CTRL-Z; 1 to get '>' prompt
+CMGR	5
+CMGL	100
+CGACT	150
+CGATT	140 120 (voice call)
D	Timeout set with ATS7 (data call) 60 (voice call)
A	Timeout set with ATS7 (data call)
H	30
+CHUP	60
+COPN	10
+COPL	180
+CRSM	180
+FRH	Timeout set with ATS7
+FTH	Timeout set with ATS7
+FRM	Timeout set with ATS7
+FTM	Timeout set with ATS7
+FRS	Timeout set with the command itself
+FTS	Timeout set with the command itself
+WS46	10

3.2.5 Command Issue Timing

The chain of "Command -> Response" must always be respected and a new command must not be issued before the module has terminated all the sending of its response result code (whatever it may be).

This applies especially to applications that "sense" the OK text and therefore may send the next command before the complete code <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> is sent by the module.

It is in any case advisable to wait at least 20ms between the end of the reception of the response and the issue of the next AT command.

If the response codes are disabled and therefore the module does not report any response to the command, then at least the 20ms pause time shall be respected.

During command mode, due to hardware limitations, under severe CPU load the serial port can lose some characters if placed in auto bounding at high speeds. Therefore, if you encounter this problem use a fixed baud rate with +IPR command.

CONFIDENTIAL
LYNQ

3.3 AT Commands Set

3.3.1 Command Line General Format

3.3.1.1 Command LinePrefixes

3.3.1.1.1 Starting a Command Line – AT

AT – Starting A Command	
AT	The prefix AT, or at, is a two-character abbreviation (Attention), always used to start a command line to be sent from TE to TA
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.1.1.2 Last Command Automatic Repetition – A/

A/ - Last Command Automatic	
A/	<p>If the prefix A/ or a/ is issued, the MODULE immediately executes once again the body of the preceding command line. No editing is possible and no termination character is necessary. A command line may be repeated multiple times through this mechanism, if desired.</p> <p>If A/ is issued before any command line has been executed, the preceding command line is assumed to have been empty (that results in an OK result code).</p> <p>Note: this command works only at fixed IPR.</p> <p>*Note: the custom command #/ has been defined, it causes the last command to be executed again too; but it does not need a fixed IPR.</p>
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2 Hayes Compliant AT Commands

3.3.2.1 Generic Modem Control

3.3.2.1.1 Set To Factory-Defined Configuration -&F

&F – Set To Factory-Defined	
AT&F[<value>]	<p>The execution command sets the configuration parameters to default values specified by manufacturer; it takes into consideration hardware configuration switches and other manufacturer-defined criteria.</p> <p>Parameter: <value>: 0 - just factory profile's base section parameters are considered. *1 - Both the factory profile base section and the extended section are considered (full factory profile).</p> <p>Note: if parameter <value> is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&F0</p>
Reference	V.25ter.

3.3.2.1.2 Soft Reset – Z

Z - Soft Reset	
ATZ[<n>]	<p>The execution command loads the base section of the specified user profile and the extended section of the default factory profile.</p> <p>Parameter: <n> 0..1 - user profile number</p> <p>Note: any call in progress will terminated.</p> <p>Note: if parameter <n> is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as ATZ0.</p>
Reference	V.25ter.

3.3.2.1.3 Select Active Service Class - +FCLASS

+FCLASS – Select Active Service Class	
AT+FCLASS=<n>	The set command sets the wireless module into the specified connection mode (data, fax, voice). Hence, all the calls done afterwards will be data or voice. Parameter: <n> 0 – data 1 –fax class (only 3GPP support) 2.0– fax class (only 3GPP2 support) *8 – voice
AT+FCLASS?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter <n>.
AT+FCLASS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameters <n>.
AT+FCLASS	Execution command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007 and ITU-T T.32[12] and TIA-592 and TIA-578-A(3GPP Only) and 3GPP2

3.3.2.1.4 Store Current Configuration -&W

&W – Store Current Configuration	
AT&W[<n>]	Execution command stores on profile <n> the complete configuration of the device. Parameter: <n> 0 –profile Note: if parameter omitted, the command has the same behaviour of AT&W0.

3.3.2.1.5 Manufacturer Identification - +GMI

+GMI – Manufacturer Identification	
AT+GMI	Execution command returns the manufacturer identification.
AT+GMI=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.1.6 Model Identification - +GMM

+GMM – Model Identification	
AT+GMM	Execution command returns the model identification.
AT+GMM=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.1.7 Revision Identification - +GMR

+GMR – Revision Identification	
AT+GMR	Execution command returns the software revision identification.

AT+GMR=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	V.25ter

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.2.1.8 Capabilities List - +GCAP

+GCAP – Capbailities List	
AT+GCAP	Execution command returns the equipment supported command set list. Where: +CGSM: 3GPP TS command set +FCLASS: Fax command set +DS: Data Service common modem command set +MS: Mobile Specific command set
AT+GCAP=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.1.9 Serial Number - + GSN

+GSN – Serial Number	
AT+GSN	Execution command returns the device board serial number. Note: The number returned is not the IMSI, it is only the board number
AT+GSN=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.1.10 Display Current Base Configuration and Profile -&V

&V – Display Current Base Configuration And Profile	
AT&V	Execution command returns some of the base configuration parameters settings.

3.3.2.1.11 Single Line Connect Message - \|V

\V – Single Line Connect Message	
AT\V<n>	Execution command set single line connect message. Parameter: <n> 0 - off 1 - on

3.3.2.1.12 Speaker Loudness - L

L – Speaker Loudness	
ATL<n>	<p>Execution command set speaker loudness.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 – low speaker volume</p> <p>1 – middle low speaker volume</p> <p>2 – middle speaker volume</p> <p>3 – high speaker volume</p>

3.3.2.1.13 Speaker Mode - M

M – Speaker Mode	
ATM<n>	<p>Execution command set the speaker mode.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 – always turn off the loudspeaker</p> <p>1 – open the speaker until TA notifies the TE carrier detect</p> <p>2 – when the TA hook, open the speaker</p>

3.3.2.2 DTE - Modem Interface Control

3.3.2.2.1 Command Echo - E

E – Command Echo	
ATE[<n>]	<p>The set command enables/disables the command echo.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - Disables command echo (factory default)</p> <p>1 - Enables command echo, hence command sent to the device are echoed back to the DTE before the response is given.</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.2.2 Quiet Result Codes - Q

Q – Quiet Result Codes	
ATQ[<n>]	<p>Set command enables or disables the result codes.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - enables result codes (factory default)</p> <p>1 - disables result codes</p> <p>*2 - disables result codes (only for backward compatibility)</p> <p>Note: After issuing either ATQ1 or ATQ2 every information text transmitted in response to commands is not affected</p>
Example	<p>After issuing ATQ1 or ATQ2</p> <p>AT+CGACT=?</p> <p>+CGACT: (0-1) nothing is appended to the response</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.2.3 Response Format – V

V- Response Format													
ATV[<n>]	<p>The set command determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. It also determines if result codes are transmitted in a numeric form or an alphanumeric form.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - limited headers and trailers and numeric format of result codes</p> <table> <tr> <td>information responses</td> <td><text><CR><LF></td> </tr> <tr> <td>result codes</td> <td><numeric code><CR></td> </tr> </table> <p>1 - full headers and trailers and verbose format of result codes (factory default)</p> <table> <tr> <td>information responses</td> <td><CR><LF></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><text><CR><LF></td> </tr> <tr> <td>result codes</td> <td><CR><LF></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><verbose code><CR><LF></td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: the <text> portion of information responses is not affected by this setting.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATV0</p>	information responses	<text><CR><LF>	result codes	<numeric code><CR>	information responses	<CR><LF>		<text><CR><LF>	result codes	<CR><LF>		<verbose code><CR><LF>
information responses	<text><CR><LF>												
result codes	<numeric code><CR>												
information responses	<CR><LF>												
	<text><CR><LF>												
result codes	<CR><LF>												
	<verbose code><CR><LF>												
Reference	V.25ter												

3.3.2.2.4 Extended Result Codes – X

X – Extended Result Codes	
ATX[<n>]	<p>Set command selects the result code messages subset used by the modem to inform the DTE of the result of the commands.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIER, ERROR, NO ANSWER Results.</p> <p>1...4 - reports all messages (factory default is 1).</p> <p>Note: If parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of ATX0 Note: Current value is returned by AT&V</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - EXTENDED MESSAGES : X0=NO 1..4 - EXTENDED MESSAGES : X1=YES</p>
Note	For complete control on CONNECT response message see also +DR command.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.2.5 Identification Information - I

I – Identification Information	
ATI[<n>]	<p>Execution command returns one or more lines of information text followed by a result code.</p> <p>Execution command returns one or more lines of information for manufacturer model number and software version , followed by a result code.</p> <p><n></p> <p>0-255</p> <p>parameter are accepted but ignored (to accommodate external software)</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.2.6 Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Control - &C

&C – Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Control	
AT&C[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RS232 DCD output behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0-DCD remains high always.</p> <p>1-DCD follows the Carrier detect status: if carrier detected DCD is high, otherwise DCD is low.</p> <p>2-DCD off while disconnecting(factory default)</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.2.7 Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Control - &D

&D – Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Control	
AT&D[<n>]	<p>The set command controls the Module behaviour for RS232 DTR transitions.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - DTR transitions are ignored</p> <p>1 - When the MODULE is connected, the High to Low transition of DTR pin sets the device in command mode and the current connection is NOT closed.</p> <p>2 - When the MODULE is connected, the High to Low transition of DTR pin sets the device in command mode and the current connection is closed. (factory default)</p>
	<p>Note: if AT&D2 been issued and the DTR has been tied Low, autoanswering is inhibited and it is possible to answer only by issuing command ATA.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour of AT&D0</p>
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.2.8 Controls the display data rate or wireless connection speed - &E

&E – Controls the display of data rate to either serial rate or wireless connection speed	
AT&E[<n>]	<p>Controls the display of data rate to be either serial rate or wireless connection speed.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - Serial/DTE rate (factory default)</p> <p>1 - Wireless connection speed</p>
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.2.9 Standard Flow Control - \Q

\Q – Standard Flow Control	
AT\Q[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the RS232 flow control behaviour.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no flow control 1 - software bi-directional with filtering (XON/XOFF) *2 - hardware mono-directional flow control (only CTS active) 3 - hardware bi-directional flow control (both RTS/CTS active) (factory default) <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT\Q0</p> <p>Note: \Q's settings are functionally a subset of &K's ones.</p>
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.2.10 Data Set Ready (DSR) Control - &S

&S – Data Set Ready (DSR) Control	
AT&S[<n>]	<p>The set command controls the RS232 DSR pin behaviour. Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - always High (factory default) 1 - Follows the GSM traffic channel indication *2 - High when connected *3 - High when device is ready to receive commands (factory default). <p>Note: if option 1 selected, then DSR is tied High when the device receives from the network the UMTS traffic channel indication.</p> <p>Note: in power saving mode the DSR pin is always tied Low & USB_VBUS pin is always tied Low.</p> <p>Note: if parameter is omitted, the command has the same behaviour as AT&S0</p> <p>Note: If option 1 or 2 active, DSR will not be tied High in case of GSM voice connection.</p>

3.3.2.2.11 Fixed DTE Interface Rate - +IPR

+IPR – Fixed DTE Interface Rate	
AT+IPR=<rate>	The set command specifies the DTE speed (UART only) at which the device accepts commands during command mode operations. The command could be used to fix the DTE-DCE interface speed.
	<p>Note: DTE speed of USB does not change.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><rate> 300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200 (default) 230400</p> <p>If <rate> is specified DTE-DCE speed is fixed to that speed, hence no speed auto-detection (autobauding) is enabled.</p>
AT+IPR?	Read command returns the current value of +IPR parameter.
AT+IPR=?	Test command returns the list of supported autodetectable <rate> values and the list of fixed-only <rate> values in the format: +IPR:(list of supported autodetectable <rate> values), (list of fixed-only <rate> values)
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.2.12 DTE-Modem Local Flow Control - +IFC

+IFC – DTE-Modem Local Flow Control	
AT+IFC=<by_te>, <by_ta>	The set command selects the flow control behaviour of the serial port in both directions: from DTE to modem (<by_ta> option) and from modem to DTE (<by_te>) Parameters: <by_te> - flow control option for the data received by DTE. 0 - flow control None 2 - C105 (RTS) (factory default) <by_ta> - flow control option for the data sent by modem 0 - flow control None 2 - C106 (CTS) (factory default) Note: only possible commands are AT+IFC=0,0 and AT+IFC=2,2.
AT+IFC	Restore to default value
AT+IFC?	Read command returns active flow control settings.
AT+IFC=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameters <by_te> and <by_ta>.
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.2.13 DTE-Modem Character Framing - +ICF

+ICF – DTE-Modem Character Framing	
AT+ICF=<format> [,<parity>]	<p>Set command defines the asynchronous character framing used when autobauding is disabled. The L506 family supports only the 8 Data, 1 Stop setting.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><format> - determines the number of bits in the data bits, the presence of a parity bit, and the number of stop bits in the start-stop frame. 3 - 8 Data, 1 Stop (default)</p> <p><parity> - determines how the parity bit is generated and checked, if present; setting this subparameter has no meaning. 0 - Odd (not supported) 1 - Even (not supported) 2 - Mark 3 - Space(Default)</p>
AT+ICF?	Read command returns current settings for subparameters <format> and <parity>. The current setting of subparameter <parity> will always be presented as 0.
AT+ICF=?	Test command returns the ranges of values for the parameters <format> and <parity>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.3 Call Control

3.3.2.3.1 Dial - D

D - Dial	
ATD<number>[;]	<p>The execution command starts a call to the phone number given as parameter.</p> <p>If ";" is present, a voice call to the given number is performed, regardless of the current value of the connection mode set by +FCLASS command.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><number> - phone number to be dialed</p> <p>Note: type of call (data, fax or voice) depends on last +FCLASS setting. Note: the characters accepted are 0-9 and *#, "A", "B", "C", "+".</p> <p>Note: for backwards compatibility with landline modems modifiers "T", "P", "R", ",", "W", "!", "@" are accepted but have no effect.</p>
ATD><str>[;]	<p>Issues a call to phone number whose corresponding alphanumeric field is <str>; all available memories will be searched for the correct entry. If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><str> - alphanumeric field corresponding to phone number. It must be enclosed in quotation marks.</p> <p>Note: parameter <str> is case sensitive.</p>
ATD><mem><n>[;]	<p>Issues a call to phone number in phonebook memory storage <mem>, entry location <n> (available memories may be queried with AT+CPBS=?). If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mem> - phonebook memory storage;</p> <p>"SM" - SIM/UICC phonebook</p> <p>"FD" - SIM/USIM fixed dialing phonebook</p> <p>"LD" - SIM/UICC last dialled phonebook</p> <p>"MC" - Missed calls list</p> <p>"RC" - Received calls list</p> <p>"DC" - MT dialled calls list</p> <p>"ME" - MT phonebook</p> <p>"EN" - SIM/USIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"ON" - SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSI storage may be available through +CNUM also).</p> <p>"MB" - Mailbox numbers stored on SIM. (If this service is provided by the SI M).</p> <p><n> - entry location should be in the range of locations available in the memory used</p>

ATD><n>[;]	<p>Issue a call to a phone number on entry location <n> of the active phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS).</p> <p>If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - active phonebook memory storage entry location; it should be in the range of locations available in the active phonebook memory storage.</p>
ATDL;	Issues a call to the last number dialed.
ATD<number>I[;] ATD<number>i[;]	<p>Issues a call suppressing the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call</p> <p>If ";" is present a voice call is performed. I - invocation, restrict CLI presentation i - suppression, allow CLI presentation</p>
ATD<number>G[;] ATD<number>g[;]	<p>Issues a call checking the CUG supplementary service information for the current call. Refer to +CCUG command.</p> <p>If ";" is present a voice call is performed.</p>
ATD*<gprs_sc> [*<addr>] [*<L2P>] [*[<cid>]]]#	<p>This command is specific to GPRS functionality and causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><gprs_sc> - GPRS Service Code, a digit string (value 99) which identifies a request to use the GPRS</p> <p><addr> - string that identifies the called party in the address space applicable to the PDP.</p> <p><L2P> - a string which indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used (see +CGDATA command). For communications software that does not support arbitrary characters in the dial string, the following numeric equivalents shall be used: 1 - PPP</p> <p><cid> - a digit which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).</p>
Reference	V.25ter.(3GPP Only)

3.3.2.3.2 Tone Dial - T

T - Tone Dial	
ATT	The set command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems.
Reference	V.25ter.

3.3.2.3.3 Pulse Dial - P

P – Pulse Dial	
ATP	Select pulse dialing.
Reference	V.25ter. GSM invalid

3.3.2.3.4 Answer - A

A - Answer	
ATA	Execution command answers an incoming call if automatic answer is disabled. Note: This command MUST be the last in the command line and followed immediately by a <CR> character.
Reference	V.25ter.(3GPP Only)

3.3.2.3.5 Disconnect - H

H - Disconnect	
ATH	The execution command is used to close the current conversation (voice, data or fax). Note: this command issued only in command mode. When a data conversation is active the device is in on-line mode (commands are not sensed and characters are sent to the other party), hence escape sequence (see register S2) is required before issuing this command, otherwise if &D1 option is active, DTR pin has to be tied Low to return in command mode.
Reference	V.25ter.(3GPP Only)

3.3.2.3.6 Return To On Line Mode - O

O – Return To On Line Mode	
ATO	<p>The execution command used to return to on-line mode from command mode. If there is no active connection, it returns NO CARRIER.</p> <p>Note: After issuing this command and if the device is in conversation, to send other commands to the device you must return to command mode by issuing the escape sequence (see register S2) or tying low DTR pin if &D1 option is active.</p>
Reference	
	V.25ter.(3GPP Only)

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.2.4 Compression Control

3.3.2.4.1 Data Compression - +DS

+DS – Data Compression	
AT+DS=[<dir>[,<neg>[,<P1>[,<P2>]]]]	<p>Set command sets the V42 compression parameter.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <dir> : desired direction of operations 0 - no compression (factory default) 1 - Transmit only. 2 - Receive only. 3 - Both directions, accept any direction <p><neg> : whether the DCE should continue to operate if the desired result is not obtained.</p> <p>0 - Do not disconnect if V.42 bis is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in <dir>.</p> <p><P1> : maximum number of dictionary entries 512-2048 (Factory default is 2048)</p>
AT+DS?	Read command returns current value of the data compression parameter.
AT+DS=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <n>
Reference	V.25ter(3GPP Only)

3.3.2.4.2 Data Compression Reporting - +DR

+DR – Data Compression Reporting	
AT+DR=<n>	<p>Set command enables/disables the data compression reporting upon connection.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <n> 0 - data compression reporting disabled 1 - data compression reporting enabled upon connection <p>Note: if enabled, the following intermediate result code is transmitted before the</p>
+DR – Data Compression Reporting	
	final result code: +DR: <compression>
AT+DR?	Read command returns current value of <n>.
AT+DR=?	Test command returns all supported values of the parameter <n>
Reference	V25ter(3GPP Only)

3.3.2.5 S Parameters

Basic commands that begin with the letter "S" are known as "S-Parameters". The number following the "S" indicates the "parameter number" being referenced. If the number is not recognized as a valid parameter number, an ERROR result code is issued.

If no value is given for the subparameter of an S-Parameter, an ERROR result code will be issued and the stored value left unchanged.

NOTE: what follows is a special way to select and set an S-Parameter:

-
- 1) ATSn<CR> selects n as current parameter number. If the value of n is in the range (0, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 25, 30, 38), this command establishes Sn as last selected parameter. Every value out of this range and less than 256 can be used but has no meaning and is maintained only for backward compatibility with landline modems.
 - 2) AT=<value><CR> or ATS=<value><CR> set the contents of the selected S-parameter
-

Example:

ATS7<CR> establishes S7 as last selected parameter.

Reference: V25ter and RC56D/RC336D

3.3.2.5.1 Number of Rings to Auto Answer - S0

S0 – Number Of Rings To Auto Answer	
ATS0=[<n>]	<p>Set command sets the number of rings required before device automatically answers an incoming call.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - number of rings</p> <p>0 - auto answer disabled (factory default)</p>
ATS0?	Read command returns the current value of S0 parameter.
Reference	V.25ter

3.3.2.5.2 Escape Character - S2

S2 – Escape Chararcter	
ATS2=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the ASCII character used as escape characters. –</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><char> - escape character decimal ASCII 0..127 - factory default value is 43 (+).</p> <p>Note: the escape sequence consists of three escape characters preceded and followed by n ms of idle (see S12 to set n)</p>
S2 – Escape Chararcter	
ATS2?	<p>Read command returns the current value of S2 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>

3.3.2.5.3 Command Line Termination Character - S3

S3 – Command Line Termination Character	
ATS3=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the value of the character recognized by the device as command line terminator and generated by the device as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with S4 parameter.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><char> - command line termination character (decimal ASCII) 0..127 - factory default value is 13 (ASCII <CR>)</p> <p>Note: the "previous" value of S3 used to determine the command line termination character for entering the command line containing the S3 setting command. However the result code issued shall use the "new" value of S3 (as set during the processing of the command line)</p>
ATS3?	<p>Read command returns the current value of S3 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.5.4 Response Formatting Character - S4

S4 – Response Formatting Character	
ATS4=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the value of the character generated by the device as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S3 parameter.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><char> - response formatting character (decimal ASCII) 0..127 - factory default value is 10 (ASCII <LF>)</p>
ATS4?	<p>Note: if the value of S4 changed in a command line, the result code issued in response</p> <p>Read command returns the current value of S4 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.5.5 Command Line Editing Character - S5

S5 – Command Line Editing Character	
ATS5=[<char>]	<p>Set command sets the value of the character recognized by the device as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><char> - command line editing character (decimal ASCII) 0..127 - factory default value is 8 (ASCII <BS>)</p>
ATS5?	<p>Read command returns the current value of S5 parameter.</p> <p>Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s</p>
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.5.6 Connection Completion Time-Out - S7

S7 – Connection Completion Time-Out	
ATS7=[<tout>]	Set command sets the amount of time, in seconds, that the device shall allow between either answering a call (automatically or by A command) or completion of signalling of call addressing information to network (dialling), and establishment of a connection with the remote device. Parameter: <tout> - number of seconds
ATS7?	Read command returns the current value of S7 parameter. Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s
Reference	V25ter

3.3.2.5.7 Carrier Off With Firm Time - S10

S10 – Carrier Off With Firm Time	
ATS10	Execution command has no effect and is included only for backward compatibility with landline modems

3.3.2.5.8 Disconnect Inactivity Timer - S30

S30 – Disconnect Inactivity Timer	
ATS30=[<tout>]	Set command defines the inactivity time-out in minutes. The device disconnects if no characters are exchanged for a period at least <tout> minutes. Parameter: <tout> - expressed in minutes 0 - disabled, disconnection due to inactivity is disabled (factory default). 1..255 - inactivity time-out value
ATS30?	Read command returns the current value of S30 parameter. Note: the format of the numbers in output is always 3 digits, left-filled with 0s

3.3.3 3GPP TS 27.007 AT Commands

3.3.3.1 General

3.3.3.1.1 Request Manufacturer Identification - +CGMI

+CGMI – Request Manufacturer	
AT+CGMI	Execution command returns the device manufacturer identification code without command echo.
AT+CGMI=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.1.2 Request Model Identification - +CGMM

+CGMM – Request Model	
AT+CGMM	Execution command returns the device model identification code without command echo.
AT+CGMM=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.1.3 Request Revision Identification - +CGMR

+CGMR – Request Revision Identification	
AT+CGMR	Execution command returns device software revision number without command echo.
AT+CGMR=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.1.4 Request Product Serial Number Identification - +CGSN

+CGSN – Request Product Serial Number Identification	
AT+CGSN	Execution command returns the product serial number , identified as the IMEI of the mobile, without command echo.
AT+CGSN=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.1.5 Select TE Character Set - +CSCS

+CSCS – Select TE Character	
AT+CSCS= [<chset>]	<p>Set command sets the current character set used by the device.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><chset> - character set</p> <p>"GSM" - GSM default alphabet (3GPP TS 03.38/23.008).</p> <p>"IRA" - international Reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50)</p> <p>"UCS2" - 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646).</p>
AT+CSCS?	Read command returns the current value of the active character set.
AT+CSCS=?	Test command returns the supported values for parameter <chset>.
Example	<pre>AT+CSCS="IRA" OK AT+CPBR=1 +CPBR: 1,"13845763000",129,"Lin Wang" OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.1.6 Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) - +CIMI

+CIMI – Request International Mobile Subscriber Identify	
AT+CIMI	<p>Execution command returns the value of the Internal Mobile Subscriber Identity stored in the SIM without command echo.</p> <p>Note: a SIM card must be present in the SIM card housing. Otherwise, the command returns ERROR.</p>
AT+CIMI=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.1.7 PCCA STD-101 Query Wireless Network - +WS46

+WS46 – PCCA STD-101 Query Wireless Network	
AT+WS46?	Read command reports the currently selected cellular network, in the format: + WS46: <n>
AT+WS46=?	Test command reports the range for the parameter <n>. Parameter: <n> - integer type, it is the WDS-Side Stack to be used by the TA. 12 GSM Digital Cellular Systems (GERAN only) 22 UTRAN only 25 3GPP Systems (GERAN and UTRAN and E-UTRAN) (factory default) 28 E-UTRAN only 29 GERAN and UTRAN The values in <n> for Query are mutually exclusive. If one value (e.g. "25") is returned, other values shall not be returned.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2 Call Control

3.3.3.2.1 Call mode - +CMOD

+CMOD – Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CMOD= [<mode>]	<p>Set command selects the call mode of further dialling commands (D) or for next answering command (A). Mode can be either single or alternating (in the present document, terms "alternating mode" and "alternating call" refer to all GSM/UMTS bearer and teleservices that incorporate more than one basic service (voice, data, fax) within one call).</p> <p>When single mode is selected the call originating and hangup procedures are similar to procedures specified in ITU-T Recommendations V.250 [14], T.31 [11] and T.32 [12].</p> <p>NOTE: +CMOD shall be set to zero after a successfully completed alternating mode call. It shall be set to zero also after a failed answering. The power-up, factory (&F) and user resets (Z) shall also set the value to zero.</p> <p>This reduces the possibility that alternating mode calls are originated or answered accidentally.</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><mode>:</p> <p>0 - single mode (default mode)</p>
AT+CMOD?	Test command returns values supported as a compound value. +CMOD: <mode>
AT+CMOD=?	+CMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.2.2 Hang Up Call - +CHUP

+CHUP - Hang Up Call	
AT+CHUP	Execution command cancels all active and held calls, also if a multi-party session is running.
AT+CHUP=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	GSM 07.07(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.3 Select type of address - +CSTA

+CSTA – Select type of address	
AT+CSTA=[<type>]	Set command selects the type of number for further dialling commands (D) according to GSM/UMTS specifications. Parameter: <type>: type of address octet in integer format (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7). default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
AT+CSTA?	Read command returns selected <type>
AT+CSTA =?	Test command returns supported <type>s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.2.4 Select Bearer Service Type - +CBST

+CBST – Select Bearer Service Type	
AT+CBST= [<speed> [,<name> [,<ce>]]]	<p>Set command sets the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> used when data calls are originated. This setting is also used during mobile terminated data call setup, in case of single numbering scheme calls.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <speed> - data rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - autobauding (autobaud) 7 - 9600 bps (V.32) 12 - 9600 bps (V.34) 14 - 14400 bps (V.34) 16 - 28800 bps (V.34) 17 - 33600 bps (V.34) 39 - 9600 bps (V.120) 43 - 14400 bps (V.120) 48 - 28800 bps (V.120) 51 - 56000 bps (V.120) 71 - 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 - 14400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 - 14400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 81 - 38400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 83 - 56000 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 84 - 64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing) 116 - 64000 bps (bit transparent) 134 – 64000 bps (multimedia)

+CBST – Select Bearer Service Type	
	<p><name> - bearer service name</p> <p>0 - data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)</p> <p>1 - data circuit synchronous(UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)</p> <p>4 - data circuit asynchronous(RDI)</p> <p><ce> - connection element</p> <p>0 - transparent</p> <p>1 - non transparent (default)</p> <p>The bearer service on L506 family only has support for the following combinations:</p> <p><GSM network></p> <p>AT+CBST= 0,0,1 (Autobaud 9.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST= 7,0,1 (V.32 9.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=12,0,1 (V.34 9.6k, non transparent))</p> <p>AT+CBST=14,0,1 (V.34 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=39,0,1 (V.120 9.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=43,0,1 (V.120 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=71,0,1 (V.110 9.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=75,0,1 (V.110 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST= 7,0,0 (V32 9.6k, transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=12,0,0 (V34 9.6k, transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=14,0,0 (V34 14.4k, transparent)</p> <p><WCDMA network></p> <p>AT+CBST= 0,0,1 (Autobaud 57.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=14,0,1 (V.34 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=16,0,1 (V.34 28.8k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=17,0,1 (V.34 33.6k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=43,0,1 (V.120 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=48,0,1 (V.120 28.8k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=51,0,1 (V.120 56k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=75,0,1 (V.110 14.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=80,0,1 (V.110 28.8k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=81,0,1 (V.110 38.4k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=83,0,1 (X.31FS 56k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=83,4,1 (X.31FS 56k RDI, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=84,0,1 (X.31FS 64k, non transparent)</p> <p>AT+CBST=116,1,0 (Bit transparent 64 kbps, transparent)</p>
AT+CBST?	Read command returns current value of the parameters <speed>, <name>

+CBST – Select Bearer Service Type	
	and <ce>
AT+CBST=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for the parameters.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.5 Radio Link Protocol - +CRLP

+CRLP – Radio Link Protocol	
AT+CRLP= [<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2> [,<ver>]]]]]	<p>Set command sets Radio Link Protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls originated.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <iws> - IWF window Dimension 0..61 - factory default value is 61 (ver 0/1) 0..488 - factory default value is 240 (ver 2) <mws> - MS window Dimension 0..61 - default value is 61 (ver 0/1) 0..488 - factory default value is 240 (ver 2) <T1> - acknowledge timer (10 ms units). 38..255 - default value is 48 (ver 0 or 1) 42..255 deaafault value is 52 (ver 2) <N2> - retransmission attempts 1..255 - default value is 6 (ver 0/1/2) <ver> - protocol version 0.1.2
AT+CRLP?	Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <ver>. +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>,<ver>
AT+CRLP=?	Test command returns the range of setting value for each supported RLP version <ver>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. Read and Test commands shall return only one line for this set (where <ver> is not present)

3.3.3.2.6 Service Reporting Control - +CR

+CR – Service Reporting Control	
AT+CR=[<mode>]	<p>Set command controls whether or not the intermediate result code +CR is returned from TA to TE.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode></p> <p>0 - disables +CR reporting (factory default)</p> <p>1 - enables +CR reporting: the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted.</p> <p>Note: After power off/on in L506 the value returns to "0". Its format is:</p> <p>+CR: <serv></p> <p>where:</p> <p><serv></p> <p>ASYNC - asynchronous transparent</p> <p>SYNC - synchronous transparent</p> <p>REL ASYNC - asynchronous non-transparent</p> <p>REL SYNC - synchronous non-transparent.</p> <p>Note: This command replaces V.25ter [14] command Modulation Reporting Control (+MR), which is not appropriate for use with a modern terminal.</p>
AT+CR?	Read command returns whether or not intermediate result code +CR is enabled, in the format: +CR: <mode>
AT+CR=?	Test command returns the supported range of values of parameter <mode>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.7 Extended Error Report - +CEER

+CEER – Extended Error Report	
AT+CEER	<p>Execution command returns one or more lines of information text <report> offering the TA user an extended error report, in the format:</p> <p>+CEER: <report></p> <p>This report regards some error condition that may occur:</p>

+CEER – Extended Error Report	
	<p>the failure in the last unsuccessful call setup (originating or answering) the last call release the last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation the last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation</p> <p>Note: if none of these conditions have occurred since power up then "Normal, unspecified" condition is reported</p>
AT+CEER=?	Test command returns OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.8 Cellular Result Codes - +CRC

+CRC – Cellular Result Codes	
AT+CRC=[<mode>]	<p>Set command controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode> 0 - disables extended format reporting (factory default) 1 - enables extended format reporting:</p> <p>When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> Instead of the normal RING.</p> <p>Where: <type> - call type: ASYNC - asynchronous transparent data SYNC - synchronous transparent data REL ASYNC - asynchronous non-transparent data REL SYNC - synchronous non-transparent data FAX - facsimile (TS 62) VOICE - normal voice (TS 11)</p>
AT+CRC?	Read command returns current value of the parameter <mode>.
AT+CRC=?	Test command returns supported values of the parameter <mode>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.9 HSCSD non-transparent call configuration +CHSN

+CHSN parameter command syntax	
AT+CHSN =[<wAiur> [,<wRx> ,<topR> [,<codings>] >]]]	<p>Set command controls parameters for originating non-transparent HSCSD calls. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup. In GERAN, changing <topRx> or <codings> value during a call does not affect the current call. In GERAN, changing of <wAiur> or <wRx> affects the current call only if <topRx> was non-zero when call was established.</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><wAiur>: integer type; wanted air interface user rate. Default value 0 indicates that TA shall calculate a proper value from currently selected fixed network user rate (<speed> subparameter from +CBST command), <codings>, and <wRx> (or <maxRx> from +CHSD command if <wRx>=0). Other values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - 9600 bps 2 - 14400 bps 3 - 19200 bps 4 - 28800 bps 5 - 38400 bps 6 - 43200 bps 7 - 57600 bps <p>Note: only support 0-2,4,7</p> <p><wRx>: integer type; wanted amount of receive timeslots. Default value 0 indicates that TA shall calculate a proper value from currently selected <wAiur> and <codings>.</p> <p>This parameter is not applicable to UTRAN or EUTRAN UEs.</p> <p><topRx>: integer type; top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established nontransparent HSCSD call. Default value 0 indicates that user is not going to change <wAiur>/<wRx> during the next call. This parameter is not applicable to UTRAN or E-UTRAN UEs.</p>
AT+CHSN ?	+CHSN: <wAiur>,<wRx>,<topRx>,<codings>
AT+CHSN=?	+CHSN: (list of supported <wAiur>s), (list of supported <wRx>s),(list of supported <topRx>),(list of supported <codings>s)
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.2.10 Voice Hang Up Control - +CVHU

+CVHU – Voice Hang Up Control	
AT+CVHU= [<mode>]	<p>Set command selects whether ATH or "drop DTR" shall cause a voice connection to disconnect or not.</p> <p>Parameter: <mode></p> <p>0 - "Drop DTR" ignored but OK result code given. ATH disconnects. (factory default). 1- "Drop DTR" and ATH ignored but OK result code given. *2 - "Drop DTR" behaviour according to &D setting. ATH disconnects</p>
AT+CVHU?	Read command reports the current value of the <mode> parameter, in the format: +CVHU: <mode>
AT+CVHU=?	Test command reports the range of supported values for parameter <mode>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.2.11 Setting Time Format - +CSTF

+CSTF – Setting Time Format	
AT+CSTF= [<mode>]	<p>Set command sets the time format of the time information presented to the user. Refer subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values</p> <p>Possible Response(s):</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><mode>: integer type. The default value is manufacturer specific.</p> <p>1、 HH:MM (24 hour clock) 2、 HH:MM a.m./p.m. 3、 3-7 Manufacturer specific</p>
AT+CSTF?	Read command reads the current setting. Possible Response(s): +CSTF: <mode> +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CSTF=?	<p>Test command reads the supported <mode>s as a compound value.</p> <p>+CSTF: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2.12 Setting Date Format - +CSDF

+CSDF – Setting Date Format	
AT+CSDF=[[<mode>][,<auxmode>]]	<p>This command sets the date format via MMI of the date information presented to the user, which is specified by use of the <mode> parameter. The <mode> affects the date format on the phone display and doesn't affect the date format of the AT command serial interface. The command also sets the date format of the TE-TA interface, which is specified by use of the <auxmode> parameter (e.g. the <auxmode> affects the <time> of +CCLK and +CALA). If the parameter is omitted ("+CSDF=","+CSDF=<mode>","+CSDF=,<auxmode>"), then this sets the default value.</p> <p>Refer to subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values.</p> <p>Possible Response(s):</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Defined values:</p> <p><mode>: integer type</p> <p>Note 1: It is manufacturer specific which modes are supported.</p> <p>1 - DD-MMM-YYYY</p> <p>Note 2: Presentation of MMM is language dependent.</p> <p>2 - DD-MM-YY</p> <p>3 - MM/DD/YY</p> <p>4 - DD/MM/YY</p> <p>5 - DD.MM.YY</p> <p>6 - YYMMDD</p> <p>7 - YY-MM-DD</p> <p>8-255 Manufacturer specific</p> <p><auxmode>: integer type</p> <p>1 - yy/MM/dd</p> <p>2 - yyyy/MM/dd</p> <p>all other values are reserved in the present document</p> <p>Note 3: The <time> format of +CCLK and +CALA "yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss zz" when <auxmode>=1 and it is "yyyy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss zz" when <auxmode>=2. If the MT does not support time zone information then the three last characters may be omitted (see +CCLK command).</p>

+CSDF – Setting Date Format	
AT+CSDF?	Read command reads the current setting. Possible Response(s): +CSDF: <mode>[,<auxmode>] +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CSDF=?	Test command reads the supported <mode>s as a compound value. +CSDF: (list of supported <mode>s) [, (list of supported <auxmode>s)]
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.3.3 Network Service Handling

3.3.3.3.1 Subscriber Number - +CNUM

+CNUM – Subscriber Number	
AT+CNUM	<p>Execution command returns the MSISDN (if the phone number of the device has been stored in the SIM card) in the format:</p> <p>+CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[<CR><LF> +CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><alpha> - alphanumeric string associated to <number>; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.</p> <p><number> - string containing the phone number in the format <type></p> <p><type> - type of number: 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+").</p>
AT+CNUM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.2 Read Operator Names - +COPN

+COPN – Read Operator Names	
AT+COPN	<p>Execution command returns the list of operator names from the ME in the format:</p> <p>+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF> +COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2>[...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><numericn> - string type, operator in numeric format (see +COPS) <alphan> - string type, operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p>Note: each operator code <numericn> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alphan> in the ME memory is returned</p>
AT+COPN=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3 Network Registration Report - +CREG

+CREG – Network Registration Report	
AT+CREG= [<mode>]	<p>Set command enables/disables network registration reports depending on the parameter <mode>.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code (factory default) 1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code 2 - enable network registration unsolicited result code with network Cell identification data
If <mode>=1, network registration result code reports:	
+CREG: <stat>	
Where:	
<stat>	
0 - not registered, ME is not currently searching for a new operator to register to	
1 - registered, home network	
2 - not registered, but ME is currently searching for a new operator to register to	
3 - registration denied	
4 - unknown	
5 - registered, roaming	
If <mode>=2, network registration result code reports:	
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]]	
where:	
<lac>: string type; two byte location area code (when <AcT> indicates value 0 to 6), or tracking area code (when <AcT> indicates value 7). In hexadecimal format	
<ci>: string type; four byte GERAN/UTRAN/E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format.	
<AcT>: integer type; access technology of the serving cell	
0 - GSM	

+CREG – Network Registration Report

	1 - GSM Compact 2 - UTRAN 3 - GSM w/EGPRS 4 - UTRAN w/HSDPA 5 - UTRAN w/HSUPA 6 - UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA 7 - E-UTRAN 8 - CDMA (see NOTE2) 9 - HDR (see NOTE2) <p>Note: <Lac>,<Ci> and <Act> are reported only if <mode>=2 and the mobile is registered on some network cell.</p> <p>NOTE: The value 8/9(CDMA/HDR) do not follow the 3gpp spec, we add this value to distinguish CDMA/HDR</p>
AT+CREG?	<p>Read command reports the <mode> and <stat> parameter values in the format:</p> <p>+CREG: <mode>,<stat>[,<Lac>,<Ci>,<Act>]</p> <p>Note: <Lac>,<Ci> and <Act> are reported only if <mode>=2 and the mobile is registered on some network cell.</p>
AT+CREG=?	Test command returns the range of supported <mode>

Example	AT OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK (the MODULE is in network searching state) at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,2 OK at+creg? +CREG: 0,1
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.4 Operator Selection - +COPS

+COPS – Operator Selection	
AT+COPS= [,<format><Mode> [,<oper>]]]	<p>Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM\UMTS network operator.</p> <p>[<mode> [,<format><Mode> parameter defines whether the operator selection is automatic or forced by this [,<oper>> [,<command to operator <oper>.</p> <p>AcT>]]]] The operator <oper> given in format <format>.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - automatic choice (the parameter <oper> will be ignored) (factory default) 1 - manual choice (<oper> field shall be present) 2 - deregister from the network; the MODULE is kept unregistered until a +COPS with <mode>=0, 1 or 4 is issued 3 - set only <format> parameter (the parameter <oper> will be ignored) 4 - manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered <p><format></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - alphanumeric long form (max length 16 digits) 1 - short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 - numeric <oper> <p><Oper>: string type <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric. Long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters (refer GSM MoU SE.13 [9]). Numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.1.3) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A [10], plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific. Returned <oper> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD. Hence, the number has the structure: (country code digit 3) (country code digit 2) (country code digit 1) (network code digit 3) (network code digit 2) (network code digit 1).</p> <p>Note: <mode> parameter setting is stored in NVM and available at next reboot, if it is not 3 (i.e.: set only <format> parameter).</p> <p>Note: if <mode>=1 or 4, the selected network is stored in NVM too and is available at next reboot (this will happen even with a new SIM inserted)</p>

+COPS – Operator Selection

	<p><stat>:</p> <p>0 - unknown 1- available 2 - current 3- forbidden</p> <p><AcT>: access technology selected</p> <p>0 - GSM 1 - GSM Compact 2 - UTRAN 3 - GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE 1) 4 - UTRAN w/HSDPA (see NOTE 2) 5 - UTRAN w/HSUPA (see NOTE 2) 6 - UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA (see NOTE 2) 7 - E-UTRAN 8 - CDMA (see NOTE 3) 9 - HDR (see NOTE 3)</p> <p>NOTE: 3GPP TS 44.060 [71] specifies the System Information messages which give the information about whether the serving cell supports EGPRS.</p> <p>NOTE: 3GPP TS 25.331 [74] specifies the System Information blocks which give the information about whether the serving cell supports HSDPA or HSUPA.</p> <p>NOTE: The value 8/9(CDMA/HDR) do not follow the 3gpp spec, we add this value to distinguish CDMA/HDR, and only support AT+COPS?.</p>
AT+COPS?	<p>Read command returns current value of <mode>,<format> and <oper> in format <format>; if no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted</p> <p>+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>,<AcT>]</p>

AT+COPS=?	<p>Test command returns a list of quintuplets, each representing an operator present in the network.</p> <p>The quintuplets in the list are separated by commas:</p> <p>+COPS: [list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>,<AcT>)] [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><stat> - operator availability</p> <p>0 - unknown 1 - available 2 - current 3 - forbidden</p>
-----------	--

+COPS – Operator Selection	
	<p><AcT> access technology selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - GSM 1 - GSM Compact 2 - UTRAN 3 - GSM w/EGPRS 4 - UTRAN w/HSDPA 5 - UTRAN w/HSUPA 6 - UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA 7 - E-UTRAN 8 - CDMA/HDR <p>Note: if the command options require a network scan, this command may require some seconds before the output is given.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.5 Facility Lock/Unlock - +CLCK

+CLCK – Facility Lock /Unlock	
AT+CLCK=	<p>Execution command used to lock or unlock a ME or a network facility.</p> <p><fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fac> - facility</p> <p>"SC" - SIM (PIN request) (device requests SIM password at power- up and when this lock command issued)</p> <p>"AO" - BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)</p> <p>"OI" - BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)</p> <p>"OX" - BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)</p> <p>"AI" - BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)</p> <p>"IR" - BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country)</p> <p>"AB" - All Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0)</p> <p>"AG" - All Outgoing Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" - All Incoming Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0)</p> <p>"AC" - All InComing Barring services (refer 3GPP TS 22.030 [19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</p> <p>"FD" - SIM fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>)</p> <p>"PN" - network Personalisation</p> <p>"PU" - network subset Personalisation</p> <p>"PP" - service Provider Personalization (refer 3GPP TS 22.022 [33])</p>

+CLCK – Facility Lock /Unlock	
	<p>"PC" - Corporate Personalization (refer 3GPP TS 22.022 [33])</p> <p>"PF" - lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT requests password when any other than the first SIM/UICC card is inserted)</p> <p><mode> - defines the operation to be done on the facility</p> <p>0 - unlock facility</p> <p>1 - lock facility</p> <p>2 - query status</p> <p><passwd> - shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the DTE user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD</p> <p><class> - sum of integers each representing a class of information (default is 7)</p> <p>1 - voice (telephony)</p> <p>2 - data (refers to all bearer services)</p> <p>4 - fax (facsimile services)</p> <p>8 - short message service 6 - data circuit sync</p> <p>32 - data circuit async</p> <p>64 - dedicated packet access 128 - dedicated PAD access</p> <p>Note: when <mode>=2 and command successful, it returns: +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]]]</p>
AT+CLCK=?	Test command reports all the facilities supported by the device.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.6 Change Facility Password - +CPWD

+CPWD – Change Facility Password	
AT+CPWD= <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>	<p>Execution command changes the password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <fac> - facility SC - SIM (PIN request) AB - All barring services P2 - SIM PIN2 AC - All Incoming barring services AG – All outgoing barring services AI - BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) AO - BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) IR - BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) OI - BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) OX - BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) <p><oldpwd> - string type, it shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command +CPWD.</p> <p><newpwd> - string type, it is the new password</p>
AT+CPWD=?	Test command returns a list of pairs (<fac>,<pwdlength>) which presents the available facilities and the maximum length of their password (<pwdlength>)
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7 Calling Line Identification Presentation - +CLIP

+CLIP – Calling Line Identification Presentation	
AT+CLIP=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the presentation of the CLI (Calling Line Identity) at the TE. This command refers to the UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the CLI of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - disables CLI indication (factory default)</p> <p>1 - enables CLI indication</p> <p>If enabled the device reports after each RING the response: +CLIP:<number>,<type>,"",128,<alpha>,<CLI_validity></p>

+CLIP – Calling Line Identification Presentation

	<p>where:</p> <p><number> - string type phone number of format specified by <type></p> <p><type> - type of address octet in integer format</p> <p>128 - both the type of number and the numbering plan are unknown 129 – 129 -unknown type of number and ISDN/Telephony numbering plan</p> <p>145 - international type of number and ISDN/Telephony numbering plan (contains the character "+")</p> <p><alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE character set +CSCS.</p> <p><CLI_validity></p> <p>0 - CLI valid</p> <p>1 - CLI has been withheld by the originator.</p> <p>2 - CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitation of originating network.</p> <p>Note: in the +CLIP: response the subaddress information and the subaddress type information are not currently supported. The subaddress is always "" after the 2nd comma and the subaddress type is always 128 after the 3rd comma</p>
AT+CLIP?	<p>Read command returns the presentation status of the CLI in the format:</p> <p>+CLIP: <n>,<m></p> <p>where:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - CLI presentation disabled</p> <p>1 - CLI presentation enabled</p> <p><m> - status of the CLIP service on the network</p> <p>0 - CLIP not provisioned</p>

+CLIP – Calling Line Identification Presentation	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CLIP provisioned - unknown (e.g. no network is present) <p>Note: This command issues a status request to the network. Hence, it may take a few seconds to give the answer due to the time needed to exchange data.</p>
AT+CLIP=?	
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	The command changes only the report behaviour of the device. It does not change CLI supplementary service setting on the network.

3.3.3.3.8 Calling Line Identification Restriction - +CLIR

+CLIR – Calling Line Identification Restriction	
AT+CLIR=[<n>]	<p>Set command overrides the CLIR subscription set in the network. The value becomes the default setting for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. This command refers to CLIR- service (3GPP TS 02.81/21.081) that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - facility status on the Mobile</p> <p>0 - CLIR facility according to CLIR service network status</p> <p>1 - CLIR facility active (CLI not sent)</p>
AT+CLIR?	
AT+CLIR?	<p>Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (<n>) and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (<m>), where</p> <p><n> - facility status on the Mobile</p> <p>0 - CLIR facility according to CLIR service network status</p> <p>1 - CLIR facility active (CLI not sent)</p> <p>2 - CLIR facility not active (CLI sent)</p> <p><m> - facility status on the Network</p> <p>0 - CLIR service not provisioned</p> <p>1 - CLIR service provisioned permanently</p> <p>2 - Unknown (e.g. no network present, etc.)</p>
AT+CLIR=?	Test command reports the supported values of parameter <n>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	This command sets the default behaviour of the device for outgoing calls.

3.3.3.3.9 Connected line identification presentation - COLP

+COLP – Connected Line Identification Presentation	
AT+COLP=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE</p> <p>Parameter: <n></p> <p>0 disable (factory default) 1 enable</p> <p>Note: When enabled (and the called subscriber allows it), +COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter [14] responses.</p> <p>It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established.</p>
AT+COLP?	<p>Read command gives the status of <n> and triggers an interrogation of the provisioning status of the COLP service according 3GPP TS 22.081 [3] (given in <m>).</p> <p>+COLP: <n>,<m></p> <p>Where:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 disable 1 enable</p> <p><m></p> <p>0 - COLP not provisioned 1 - COLP provisioned</p>
AT+COLP=?	Test command returns supported parameters <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.10 Call Forwarding Number and Conditions - +CCFC

+CCFC – Call Forwarding Number And Condition	
AT+CCFC=	Execution command controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. <reason>, <cmd>[,<number> [,<type> [,<class> [,,<time>]]]] Parameters: <reason> 0 - unconditional 1 - mobile busy 2 - no reply 3 - not reachable 4 - all calls (not with query command) 5 - all conditional calls (not with query command) <cmd> 0 - disable 1 - enable 2 - query status 3 - registration 4 - erasure <number> - string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type> parameter <type> - type of address octet in integer format : 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <class> - sum of integers each representing a class of information which the command refers to; default 7 (voice + data + fax) 1 - voice (telephony) 2 - data 4 - fax (facsimile service) 8 - short message service 16 - data circuit sync 32 - data circuit async 64 - dedicated packet access 128 - dedicated PAD access <time> - time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded; it is valid only when <reason> "no reply" is enabled (<cmd>=1) or queried (<cmd>=2) 1..30 - automatically rounded to a multiple of 5 seconds (default is 20) Note: when <cmd>=2 and command successful, it returns: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,,<time>]]]<CR><LF>

+CCFC – Call Forwarding Number And Condition	
	<p>where:</p> <p><status> - current status of the network service 0 - not active 1 - active</p> <p><classn> - same as <class></p> <p><time> - it is returned only when <reason> <cmd>=2.</p> <p>The other parameters are as seen before.</p>
AT+CCFC=?	Test command reports supported values for the parameter <reason>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	When querying the status of a network service (<cmd>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

3.3.3.3.11 Call Waiting - +CCWA

+CCWA – Call Waiting	
AT+CCWA=[<n>[,<cmd>[,<class>]]]	<p>Set command allows the control of the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n> - enables/disables the presentation of an unsolicited result code: 0 – disable 1 – enable</p> <p><cmd> - enables/disables or queries the service at network level: 0 - disable 1 - enable 2 - query status</p> <p><class> - is a sum of integers each representing a class of information which the command refers to; default is 7 (voice + data + fax) 1 - voice (telephony) 2 - data 4 - fax (facsimile services) 8 - short message service 16 - data circuit sync 32 - data circuit async 64 - dedicated packet access 128 - dedicated PAD access</p>

+CCWA – Call Waiting	
	<p>Note: the response format to the query command is:</p> <pre>+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<CR><LF> +CCWA:<status>,<class2>[...]]</pre> <p>Where:</p> <p><status> represents the status of the service:</p> <p>0 - inactive 1 - active</p> <p><classn> - same as <class></p> <p>Note: the unsolicited result code enabled by parameter <n> is in the format:</p> <pre>+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>,[<alpha>][,<cli_validity>]</pre> <p>where:</p> <p><number> - string type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type></p> <p><type> - type of address in integer format</p> <p><class> - see before</p> <p><alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.</p> <p><cli_validity></p> <p>0 - CLI valid 1 - CLI has been withheld by the originator 2 - CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network.</p> <p>Note: if parameter <cmd> omitted then the network is not interrogated. Note: On the query command, the class parameter must not be issued.</p> <p>Note: the difference between call waiting report disabling (AT+CCWA = 0,1,7) and call waiting service disabling (AT+CCWA = 0,0,7) is that in the first case the call waiting indication is sent to the device by network but the device does not report it to the DTE. Instead, in the second case the, call waiting indication is not generated by the network. Hence, the device returns busy to the third party in the 2nd case while in the 1st case a ringing indication is sent to the third party.</p> <p>Note: The command AT+CCWA=1,0 has no effect and is nonsense and must not be issued.</p>
AT+CCWA?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <n>.
AT+CCWA=?	Test command reports the supported values for the parameter <n>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.12 Call Holding Services - +CHLD

+CHLD – Call Holding Service	
AT+CHLD=[<n>]	<p>Execution command controls the network call holding services. With this service, it is possible to temporarily disconnect a call and keep it suspended while the network retains it and in parallel, it is possible to connect another party or make a multiparty connection.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - releases all held calls, or sets the UDUB (User Determined User Busy) indication for a waiting call. (only from version D)</p> <p>1 - releases all active calls (if any exist), and accepts the other (held or waiting) call</p> <p>1X - releases a specific active call X.</p> <p>2 - Places all active calls (if any exist) on hold and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.</p> <p>2X - places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be resumed (only from version D).</p> <p>3 - adds a held call to the conversation</p> <p>4 - Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT).</p> <p>Note: "X" is the numbering (starting with 1) of the call given by the sequence of setting up or receiving the calls (active, held or waiting) as seen by the served subscriber. Calls hold their number until released. New calls take the lowest available number.</p> <p>Note: where both a held and a waiting call exist, the above procedures apply to the waiting call (i.e. not to the held call) in conflicting situation.</p>
AT+CHLD=?	<p>Test command returns the list of supported <n>s.</p> <p>+CHLD: (0,1,1X,2,2X,3,4)</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	ONLY for VOICE calls

3.3.3.3.13 Call deflection - +CTFR

+CTFR – Action Command Syntax	
AT+CTFR= <number> [,<type> [,,<subaddr> [,,<satype>]]]	<p>This refers to a service that causes an incoming alerting call to be forwarded to a specified number.</p> <p>It is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CD (Call Deflection; refer 3GPP TS 22.072 [30]).</p> <p>The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standard. Refer subclause (3.2.3 ME Error Result Code - +CME ERROR: <err>) for possible <err> values.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <number>: string type phone number of format specified by <type> <type>: type of address octet in integer format (refer 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7); default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <subaddr>: string type subaddress of format specified by <satype> <satype>: type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8); default 128 <p>NOTE: Call Deflection is only applicable to teleservice 11.</p>
AT+CTFR=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.3.14 Unstructured Supplementary Service Data - +CUSD

+CUSD – Unstructured Supplementary Service	
AT+CUSD= [<n>[,<str> [,,<dcs>]]]	<p>Set command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD [3GPP TS 02.90/22.090]).</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <n> - used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. 0 - disable the result code presentation in the DTA 1 - enable the result code presentation in the DTA 2 - cancel an ongoing USSD session (not applicable to read command response) <p><str> - USSD-string (when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated)</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 3GPP TS 3.38/23.038 default alphabet is used ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set (see +CSCS).</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts</p>

+CUSD – Unstructured Supplementary Service	
	<p>each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number; e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65).</p> <p><dcs> - 3GPP TS 3.38/23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default is 0).</p> <p>Note: the unsolicited result code enabled by parameter <n> is in the format: +CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>] to the TE where:</p> <p><m>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation). 1 - further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation) 2 -USSD terminated by the network 3 - other local client has responded 4 - operation not supported 5 - network time out
AT+CUSD?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <n>
AT+CUSD=?	Test command reports the supported values for the parameter <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	Only mobile initiated operations are supported

3.3.3.3.15 Advice of Charge - +CAOC

+CAOC – Advice Of Charge	
AT+CAOC= <mode>	<p>Set command refers to the Advice of Charge supplementary services that enable subscriber to get information about the cost of calls; the command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the Current Call Meter (CCM) information.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - query CCM value 1 - disables unsolicited CCM reporting 2 - enables unsolicited CCM reporting

+CAOC – Advice Of Charge	
	<p>Note: the unsolicited result code enabled by parameter <mode> is in the format:</p> <p>+CCCM: <ccm></p> <p>where:</p> <p><ccm> - current call meter in home units, string type: three bytes of the CCM Value in hexadecimal format [e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30]</p> <p>Note: the unsolicited result code +CCCM sent when the CCM value changes, but not more than every 10 seconds.</p>
AT+CAOC?	Read command reports the value of parameter <mode> in the format: +CAOC: <mode>
AT+CAOC=?	Test command reports the supported values for <mode> parameter.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)
Note	+CAOC command returns an estimate of the cost of the current call only, produced by the MS and based on the information provided by either AoCI or AOCC supplementary services; it is not stored in the SIM.

3.3.3.3.16 List Current Calls - +CLCC

+CLCC – List Current Calls	
AT+CLCC	<p>Execution command returns the list of current calls and their characteristics in the format:</p> <p>[+CLCC:<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>,<number>,<type>,<alpha>[<CR><LF>]+CLCC:<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>,<number>,<type>,<alpha>[...]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><idn> - call identification number</p> <p><dir> - call direction</p> <p>0 - mobile originated call</p> <p>1 - mobile terminated call</p> <p><stat> - state of the call</p> <p>0 - active</p> <p>1 - held</p>
+CLCC – List Current Calls	

<p>3 - alerting (MO call) 4 - incoming (MT call) 5 - waiting (MT call)</p> <p><mode> - call type 0 - voice 1 - data 2 - fax 9 – unknown</p> <p><mpty> - multiparty call flag 0 - call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 - call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties</p> <p><number> - string type phone number in format specified by <type></p> <p><type> - type of phone number octet in integer format 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p><alpha> - string type; alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.</p> <p>Note: If no call is active then only OK message is sent. This command is useful in conjunction with command +CHLD to know the various call status for call holding.</p>	
AT+CLCC=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.3.17 SS Notification - +CSSN

+CSSN – SS Notification	
AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]]	<p>This refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. Set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n> - sets the +CSSI result code presentation status</p> <p>0 - disable 1 - enable</p> <p><m> - sets the +CSSU result code presentation status</p> <p>0 - disable 1 - enable</p> <p>When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, an unsolicited code:</p> <p>+CSSI: <code1></p> <p>is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes, where:</p> <p><code1>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - unconditional call forwarding is active 1 - some of the conditional call forwardings are active 2 - call has been forwarded 3 - call is waiting 5 - outgoing calls are barred 6 - incoming calls are barred <p>When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, an unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CSSU: <code2></p> <p>is sent to TE, where:</p> <p><code2>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - this is a forwarded call (MT call setup) 2 - call has been put on hold (during a voice call) 3 - call has been retrieved (during a voice call). 4 - multiparty call entered (during a voice call) 5 - call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)
AT+CSSN?	Read command reports the current value of the parameters.
AT+CSSN=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameters <n>, <m>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.18 Closed User Group Supplementary Service Control - +CCUG

+CCUG – Closed User Group Supplementary Service Control	
AT+CCUG= [<n> [,<index> [,<info>]]]	<p>Set command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service [3GPP TS 02.85/22.085].</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 - disable CUG temporary mode (factory default).</p> <p>1 - enable CUG temporary mode: it enables to control the CUG information on the air interface as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls.</p> <p><index></p> <p>0..9 - CUG index</p> <p>10 not an index (preferential CUG taken from subscriber data) (default)</p> <p><info></p> <p>0 - no information (default)</p> <p>1 - suppress Outgoing Access (OA)</p>
AT+CCUG?	Read command reports the current value of the parameters
AT+CCUG=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.19 Preferred Operator List - +CPOL

+CPOL – Preferred Operator	
AT+CPOL=	Execution command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators.
[<index>] [,<format>]	
[,<oper>]	Parameters:
[,<GSM_AcT>,	<index> - integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list
<GSM_Compact_	1..n
AcT>,	
<UTRAN_AcT>,	
<EUTRAN_AcT>]	<format>
0	long format alphanumeric <oper>
1	short format alphanumeric <oper>
2	- numeric <oper>
	<oper> - string type
	<GSM_AcT> - GSM access technology
0	access technology not selected
1	access technology selected
	<GSM_Compact_AcT> - GSM compact access technology
0	access technology not selected
1	access technology selected
	<UTRA_AcT> - UTRA access technology
0	access technology not selected
1	access technology selected
	<E-UTRAN_AcTn> - E-UTRAN access technology:
0	- access technology not selected
1	- access technology selected
AT+CPOL?	Read command returns all used entries from the SIM list of preferred operators.
AT+CPOL=?	Test command returns the whole <index> range supported by the SIM and the range for the parameter <format>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.3.20 Selection of preferred PLMN list - +CPLS

+CPLS – Selection OF Preferred PLMN List +CPLS	
AT+CPLS=<list>	Set command select one PLMN selector with Access Technology list in the SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM), that is used by +CPOL command. Parameter: <list>: 0 - User controlled PLMN selected from Access Technology EFPLMNwAcT, if not found in the SIM/UICC, then use PLMN preferred list EFPLMNsSel (this file is only available in SIM card or GSM application selected in UICC) (Default) 1 - Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EFOPLMNwAcT 2 - HPLMN selector with Access Technology EFHPLMNwAcT
AT+CPLS?	Read command returns the selected PLMN selector list from the SIM/USIM +CPLS: <list>
AT+CPLS=?	Test command returns the whole index range supported by the SIM/USIM
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4 Mobile Equipment Control

3.3.3.4.1 Phone Activity Status - +CPAS

+CPAS – Phone Activity Status	
AT+CPAS	<p>Execution command reports the device status in the form:</p> <p>+CPAS: <pas></p> <p>Where:</p> <p><pas> - phone activity status</p> <p>0 - ready (device allows commands from TA/TE)</p> <p>3 - ringing (device is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)</p> <p>4 - call in progress (device is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)</p>
AT+CPAS=?	<p>Test command reports the supported range of values for <pas>.</p> <p>Note: although +CPAS is an execution command, 3gpp TS 27.007 requires the Test command to be defined.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.2 Set Phone Functionality - +CFUN

+CFUN – Set Phone Functionality	
AT+CFUN= [<fun> [,<rst>]]	<p>Set command selects the level of functionality in the ME. Parameters:</p> <p><fun> - is the power saving function mode</p> <p>0 - minimum functionality, NON-CYCLIC SLEEP mode: in this mode, the AT interface is not accessible by UART. Consequently, once you have set <fun> level 0, do not send further characters. Otherwise these characters remain in the input buffer and may delay the output of an unsolicited result code. The first wake-up event stops power saving and takes the ME back to full functionality level <fun>=1.</p> <p>1 - mobile full functionality with power saving disabled (factory default)</p> <p>4 - disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits</p> <p>5 - factory test mode</p> <p>6 - reset</p> <p>7 - offline mode</p> <p><rst> - reset flag</p> <p>0 - do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> functionality level.</p> <p>1 - reset the ME before setting it to <fun> functionality level. This option works only with <fun> =1, with other values it will return an error.</p> <p>Note: AT+CFUN=2 is not supported.</p> <p>Note: Issuing AT+CFUN=4[,0] in fact causes the module to perform both a network deregistration and a SIM deactivation.</p> <p>Note: If power saving is enabled, most modes reduce power consumption during idle time, thus allowing a longer standby time with a given battery capacity.</p> <p>Note: To place the module in power saving mode, set the <fun> parameter to value = 5 and the line DTR (RS232) must be set to OFF. Once in power saving, the CTS line switches to the OFF status to signal that the module is really in power saving condition.</p> <p>During the power saving condition, before sending any AT command on the serial line, first enable DTR, then wait for the CTS (RS232) line to go to ON status.</p> <p>Until the DTR line is ON, the module will not return back from the power saving condition.</p> <p>Note: The power saving function does not affect the network behavior of the module.</p> <p>Note: AT+CFUN=6 must be used after setting AT+CFUN=7. If module in offline mode, must execute AT+CFUN=6 or restart module to online mode</p>

+CFUN – Set Phone Functionality	
	Even during the power save condition the module remains registered on the network and reachable for incoming calls or SMS. If a call comes in during power saving, then the module will wake up and proceed normally with the unsolicited incoming call code.
AT+CFUN?	Read command reports the current setting of <fun>.
AT+CFUN=?	Test command returns the list of supported values for <fun> and <rst>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.3 Enter PIN - +CPIN

+CPIN – Enter PIN	
AT+CPIN= <pin> [,<newpin>]	<p>Set command sends the device one of the necessary passwords before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.).</p> <p>If the <pin> required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the <newpin> is required. This second pin, <newpin> will replace the old pin in the SIM.</p> <p>The command may be used to change the SIM PIN by sending it with both parameters <pin> and <newpin> when PIN request is pending; if no PIN request is pending the command will return an error code. To change the PIN the command +CPWD must be used instead.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <pin> - string type value <newpin> - string type value. <p>To check the status of the PIN request use the command AT+CPIN?</p> <p>Note: If all parameters are omitted then the behaviour of Set command is the same as Read command.</p>
AT+CPIN?	<p>Read command reports the PIN/PUK/PUK2 request status of the device in the form:</p> <p>+CPIN: <code> where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code> - PIN/PUK/PUK2 request status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> READY - ME is not awaiting any password SIM PIN - ME is awaiting SIM PIN SIM PUK - ME is awaiting SIM PUK PH-SIM PIN - ME is awaiting phone-to-SIM card password. PH-FSIM PIN - ME is awaiting phone-to-very-first-SIM card password. PH-FSIM PUK - ME is awaiting phone-to-very-first-SIM card unblocking

+CPIN – Enter PIN																																	
	<p>password.</p> <p>SIM PIN2 - ME is awaiting SIM PIN2; this <code> is returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17)</p> <p>SIM PUK2 - ME is awaiting SIM PUK2: this <code> is returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18)</p> <p>PH-NET PIN – ME is awaiting network personalization password</p> <p>PH-NET PUK - ME is awaiting network personalization unblocking password</p> <p>PH-NETSUB PIN - ME is awaiting network subset personalization password</p> <p>PH-NETSUB PUK - ME is awaiting network subset personalization unblocking password</p> <p>PH-SP PIN - ME is awaiting service provider personalization password PH-SP PUK - ME is awaiting service provider personalization unblocking password</p> <p>PH-CORP PIN - ME is awaiting corporate personalization password</p> <p>PH-CORP PUK - ME is awaiting corporate personalization unblocking password</p> <p>Note: Pin pending status at startup depends on PIN facility setting, to change or query the default power up setting use the command AT+CLCK=SC,<mode>,<pin></p>																																
Example	<pre>AT+CMEE=1 OK AT+CPIN? +CME ERROR: 10 error: you have to insert the SIM AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY you inserted the SIM and device is not waiting for PIN to be given OK</pre>																																
Note	<p>What follows is a list of the commands which are accepted when ME is pending SIM PIN or SIM PUK</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>&K</td><td>+FCLASS</td><td>+CPIN</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>&N</td><td>+GCAP</td><td>+CSQ</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td>&P</td><td>+GCI</td><td>+CIND</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td>&S</td><td>+IPR</td><td>+CMER</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>&V</td><td>+IFC</td><td>+CCLK</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>&W</td><td>+ILRR</td><td>+CALA</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>&Y</td><td>+ICF</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>&Z</td><td>+CRSM</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	A	&K	+FCLASS	+CPIN	D	&N	+GCAP	+CSQ	H	&P	+GCI	+CIND	O	&S	+IPR	+CMER	E	&V	+IFC	+CCLK	I	&W	+ILRR	+CALA	L	&Y	+ICF		M	&Z	+CRSM	
A	&K	+FCLASS	+CPIN																														
D	&N	+GCAP	+CSQ																														
H	&P	+GCI	+CIND																														
O	&S	+IPR	+CMER																														
E	&V	+IFC	+CCLK																														
I	&W	+ILRR	+CALA																														
L	&Y	+ICF																															
M	&Z	+CRSM																															

+CPIN – Enter PIN			
P	+DS		
Q	%L	+DR	
%Q	+CGMI		
T	\Q	+CGMM	
V	+CGMR	+CLAC	
X	\V	+GMI	+CMEE
Z	+CRC	+GMM	+CGREG
&C	+CRLP	+GMR	+CBC
&D	+CREG	+CGSN	+CSDH
&F	+CFUN	+GSN	+CNMI
+COPS	+CHUP	+CR	
+CLIP	+CPAS		
All the above commands, except +CSDH and +CNMI, can be issued even if ME is waiting for phone-to-SIM card password to be given			
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)		

3.3.3.4.4 Signal Quality - +CSQ

+CSQ – Signal Quality	
AT+CSQ	<p>Execution command reports received signal quality indicators in the form:</p> <p>+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> Where:</p> <p><rssi> - received signal strength indication</p> <p>0 - (-113) dBm or less</p> <p>1 - (-111) dBm</p> <p>2..30 - (-109)dBm..(-53)dBm / 2 dBm per step</p> <p>31 - (-51)dBm or greater</p> <p>99 - not known or not detectable</p> <p><ber> - bit error rate (in percent)</p> <p>0 - less than 0.2%</p> <p>1 - 0.2% to 0.4%</p> <p>2 - 0.4% to 0.8%</p> <p>3 - 0.8% to 1.6%</p> <p>4 - 1.6% to 3.2%</p>

+CSQ – Signal Quality	
	<p>5 - 3.2% to 6.4% 6 - 6.4% to 12.8% 7 - more than 12.8% 99 - not known or not detectable</p> <p>Note: this command should be used instead of the %Q and %L commands, since the relevant parameters refer to the radio link and no line is present, hence %Q and %L have no meaning.</p>
AT+CSQ=?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of the parameters <rssi> and <ber>.</p> <p>Note: although +CSQ is an execution command without parameters, 3GPP TS 27.007 requires the Test command to be defined.</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.5 Indicator Control - +CIND

+CIND – Indicator Control	
AT+CIND= [<state> [,<state> [...]]]	<p>Set command is used to control the registration state of ME indicators, in order to automatically send the +CIEV URC whenever the value of the associated indicator changes. The supported indicators (<descr>) and their order are shown in the test command AT+CIND=?</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><state> - registration state</p> <p>0 - The indicator is deregistered; no unsolicited result code (+CIEV URC) is automatically sent by the ME to the application whenever the value of the associated indicator changes.</p> <p>1 - The indicator is registered: an unsolicited result code (+CIEV URC) is automatically sent by the ME to the application whenever the value of the associated indicator changes. (default)</p>
AT+CIND?	<p>Read command returns the current value of ME indicators, in the format:</p> <p>+CIND: <ind>,<ind> ...</p> <p>Note: the order of the values for <ind> is the same as that in which the associated indicators appear from test command AT+CIND=?</p>
AT+CIND=?	Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a description (max. 16 chars) of the indicator and compound value is the supported values for the

+CIND – Indicator Control	
	<p>indicator, in the format:</p> <p>+CIND: (<descr>, (list of supported <ind>s)),(<descr>, (list of supported <ind>s)) (<descr>, (list of supported <ind>s))</p> <p>where:</p> <p><descr> - indicator names as follows (along with their <ind> ranges).</p> <p>battchg - battery charge level.</p> <p><ind>- battery charge level indicator range</p> <p>0..5 - battery levels.</p> <p>signal - signal quality.</p> <p><ind> - signal quality indicator range</p> <p>0..5 - signal levels.</p> <p>service - service availability.</p> <p><ind> - service availability indicator range</p> <p>0 - not registered to any network.</p> <p>1 - Registered.</p> <p>call - call in progress.</p> <p><ind> - call in progress indicator range.</p> <p>0 - there are no calls in progress</p> <p>1 - at least one call has been established.</p> <p>roam roaming.</p> <p><ind> - roaming indicator range.</p> <p>0 - registered to home network or not registered.</p>

+CIND – Indicator Control	
	<p>1 - registered to other network.</p> <p>smsfull - a short message memory storage in the MT has become full (1), or memory locations are available (0).</p> <p><ind> - short message memory storage indicator range. 0 - memory locations are available.</p> <p>1 - a short message memory storage in the MT has become full.</p> <p>"GPRS coverage" there is packet service coverage.</p> <p>0 no packet service.</p> <p>1 module is attached to a packet service.</p> <p>"callsetup" call setup status indicator.</p> <p>0 - No active call setup.</p> <p>1 - MT call is waiting or ringing.</p> <p>2 - MO call was initiated.</p> <p>3 - MO call ringing at B-party.</p>
Note	See command +CMER
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.6 Mobile Equipment Event Reporting - +CMER

+CMER – Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	
AT+CMER=[<mod>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]	<p>Set command enables/disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of indicator state changes (NOTE : sending URCs in the case of key presses or display changes is currently not implemented).</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> - controls the processing of unsolicited result codes</p> <p>0 - discard +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes.</p> <p>1- discard +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2- buffer +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation; otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3- forward +CIEV Unsolicited Result Codes directly to the TE; when TA is in on-line data mode each +CIEV URC is replaced with a Break (100 ms), and is stored in a buffer; once the ME goes into command mode (after +++ was entered), all URCs stored in the buffer will be output.</p> <p><keyp> - keypad event reporting</p> <p>0 - no keypad event reporting</p> <p><disp> - display event reporting</p> <p>0 - no display event reporting</p> <p><ind> - indicator event reporting</p> <p>0 - no indicator event reporting</p> <p>1 - indicator event reporting</p> <p><bfr> - TA buffer clearing</p> <p>0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered</p> <p>1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)</p>
AT+CMER?	Read command returns the current setting of parameters, in the format: +CMER: <mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr>
AT+CMER=?	Test command returns the range of supported values for parameters <mode>, <keyp>, <disp>, <ind>, <bfr>, in the format: +CMER: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <keyp>s),(list of supported <disp>s),(list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.7 Select Phonebook Memory Storage - +CPBS

+CPBS – Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
AT+CPBS= <storage>	<p>Set command selects phonebook memory storage <storage>, which will be used by other phonebook commands.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><storage></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "SM" - SIM phonebook "FD" - SIM fixed dialling-phonebook (only phase 2/2+ SIM) "LD" - SIM last-dialled-phonebook (+CPBF is not applicable for this storage) "MC" - device missed calls (unanswered received) list (+CPBF is not applicable for this storage) (Not supported now) "RC" - ME received calls list (+CPBF is not applicable for this storage). (Not supported now) "DC" - MT dialled calls list "ME" - MT phonebook "EN" - SIM/USIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not applicable for this storage) "ON" - SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSI storage may be available through +CNUM also). "MB" - mailbox numbers stored on SIM; it is possible to select this storage only if the mailbox service is provided by the SIM (see #MBN). "SD" - SIM Service Dialling Numbers (SDN) phonebook (+CPBW is not applicable for this storage).
AT+CPBS?	<p>Read command returns the current values of the parameter <storage>, the number of occupied records <used> and the maximum index number <total>, in the format:</p> <p>+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></p> <p>Note: For: if there is more than one missed call from the same number, the read command will return only the last call.</p>
AT+CPBS=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for the parameters <storage>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.8 Read Phonebook Entries - +CPBR

+CPBR - Read Phonebook Entries	
AT+CPBR= <index1> [,<index2>]	<p>Execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>..<index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is omitted, only location <index1> is returned.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <index1> - integer type. Value in the range of location numbers of the currently selected phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS). <index2> - integer type. Value in the range of location numbers of the currently selected phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS). <p>The response format is:</p> <pre>[+CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>,[<group>], [<adnumber>],[<adtype>],[<secondtext>],[<email>][<CR><LF> +CPBR:<index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>,[<group>], [<adnumber>],[<adtype>],[<secondtext>],[<email>] [...]]] or +CME ERROR:<err></pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <indexn> - the location number of the phonebook entry <number> - string type phone number of format <type> <type> - type of phone number octet in integer format 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <text> - the alphanumeric text associated to the number; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS. <group> - group name the entry may belong to; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS. <adnumber> - additional string type phone number of format <adtype>. <adtype> - additional type number octet in integer format. 129 - national numbering scheme 145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+") <secondtext> - the alphanumeric text associated to secondary text; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS. <email> - The alphanumeric text associated to email address; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.
AT+CPBR=?	Test command returns the supported range of values for parameters <indexn> and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields, in the

+CPBR - Read Phonebook Entries	
	<p>format:</p> <pre>+CPBR:(<minIndex>-<maxIndex>),<nlength>,<tlength>,<glength>,<slength> ,<elength></pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <minIndex>- the minimum <index> number, integer type <maxIndex>- the maximum <index> number, integer type <nlength> - maximum <number> field length, integer type <tlength> - maximum <name> field length, integer type <glength> group name length for example AND group, FDN group. <slength> Secondary text length associated with the number. <elength><email> length <p>Note: the value of <nlength> could vary, depending on the availability of Extension service, in the following situations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If "SM" memory storage has been selected [see +CPBS] and the SIM supports the Extension1 service 2. If "FD" memory storage has been selected [see +CPBS] and the SIM supports the Extension2 service 3. If "MB" memory storage has been selected (see +CPBS) and the SIM supports the Extension6 service
Note	Remember to select the PB storage with +CPBS command before issuing PB commands.
Example	<pre>OK AT+CPBS? +CPBS: "ME",1,100 OK AT+CPBR=? +CPBR: (1-500),40,20,2,20,20 OK AT+CPBR=1,"","","0","","" OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.9 Find Phonebook Entries - +CPBF

<p>+CPBF – Find Phonebook Entries</p>	
<p>AT+CPBF=</p> <p><findtext></p>	<p>Execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS) whose alphanumeric field starts with string <findtext>.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><findtext> - string type, used character set should be as selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p>The command returns a report in the form:</p> <p>[+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<CR><LF></p> <p>+CPBF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]]]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><index n> - the location number of the phonebook entry</p> <p><number> - string type phone number of format <type></p> <p><type> - type of phone number octet in integer format</p> <p>129 - national numbering scheme</p> <p>145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p><text> - the alphanumeric text associated to the number; used character set should be as selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><secondtext> - secondary text</p> <p><email> - email text</p> <p>Either "MC",either "RC" or "LD" or "DC"</p> <p>Note: +CPBF is not applicable if the current selected storage (see +CPBS) is</p> <p>Note: if <findtext> the command returns all the phonebook records.</p> <p>Note: If no PB records satisfy the search criteria then an ERROR message is returned.</p>
<p>AT+CPBF=?</p>	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values for parameters <indexn> and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields, in the format:</p> <p>+CPBF:</p> <p><nlength>,<tlength>,<glength>,<slength>,<elength></p> <p>where:</p> <p><nlength> - maximum <number> field length, integer type</p>

+CPBF – Find Phonebook Entries	
	<p><tlength> - maximum <name> field length, integer type <glength> group name length for example AND group, FDN group. <slength> Secondary text length associate with the number <elength> <email> length</p> <p>Note: the value of <nlength> could vary depending on the availability of Extension service, in the following situations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If "SM" memory storage has been selected [see +CPBS] and the SIM supports the Extension1 service 2. If "FD" memory storage has been selected [see +CPBS] and the SIM supports the Extension2 service 3. If "MB" memory storage has been selected (see +CPBS) and the SIM supports the Extension6 service
Note	Remember to select the PB storage with +CPBS command before issuing PB commands.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.10 Write Phonebook Entry - +CPBW

+CPBW – Write Phonebook Entry	
AT+CPBW= [<index>] [,<number> [,<type>] [,<text> [,<group>] [,<adnumber> [,<adtype> [,<secondtext>[,<email>]]]]]]]	<p>Execution command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index> - integer type, value in the range of location numbers of the currently selected phonebook memory storage (see +CPBS).</p> <p><number> - string type, phone number in the format <type></p> <p><type> - the type of number</p> <p>129 - national numbering scheme</p> <p>145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p><text> - the text associated to the number, string type; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><group> - group name the entry may belong to; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><adnumber> - additional string type phone number of format <adtype>.</p> <p><adtype> - additional type number octet in integer format.</p> <p>129 - national numbering scheme</p> <p>145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p><secondtext> - the alphanumeric text associated with secondary text; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><email> - The alphanumeric text associated with email address; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p>Note: If record number <index> already exists, it will be overwritten.</p> <p>Note: if either <number>, <type>, <text>, <group>, <adnumber>, <adtype>, <secondtext> and <email> are omitted the phonebook entry in location <index> is deleted.</p> <p>Note: if <index> is omitted the number <number> is stored in the first free phonebook location.</p>
AT+CPBW=?	Test command returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number format of the storage and maximum length of <text> field. The format is: +CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s),<tlength>[,<PBM word size>,<tlength>,<tlength>]

3.3.3.4.11 Clock Management - +CCLK

+CCLK – Clock Management	
AT+CCLK= <time>	<p>Set command sets the real-time clock of the ME.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><time> - current time as quoted string in the format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"</p> <p>yy - year (two digits are mandatory). range is (00..99)</p> <p>MM - month (two digits are mandatory). range is (01..12)</p> <p>dd - day (two digits are mandatory). available ranges are: (01..28) (01..29) (01..30) (01..31)</p> <p>hh - hour (two digits are mandatory). range is (00..23)</p> <p>mm - minute (two digits are mandatory). range is (00..59)</p> <p>ss - Seconds (two digits are mandatory). range is (00..59)</p> <p>±zz - time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarter of an hour, between the local time and GMT; two digits are mandatory), range is - 96..+96</p>
AT+CCLK?	Read command returns the current setting of the real-time clock, in the format <time>.
AT+CCLK=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.4.12 Restricted SIM Access - +CRSM

+CRSM – Restricted SIM Access	
AT+CRSM=	Execution command transmits to the ME the SIM <command> and its required parameters. ME handles internally all SIM-ME interface locking and file selection routines. As a response to the command, ME sends the current SIM information parameters and response data.
<command> [,<fileid> [,<P1>,<P2>, <P3>[,<data>]]]	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><command> - command passed on by the ME to the SIM 176 - READ BINARY 178 - READ RECORD 192 - GET RESPONSE 214 - UPDATE BINARY 220 - UPDATE RECORD 242 - STATUS</p> <p><Fileid> - identifier of an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS.</p> <p><P1>,<P2>,<P3> - parameter passed on by the ME to the SIM; they are mandatory for every command except GET RESPONSE and STATUS 0..255</p> <p><Data> - information to be read/written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format).</p> <p>The response of the command is in the format:</p> <p>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>] where:</p> <p><sw1>,<sw2> - information from the SIM about the execution of the current command both on successful or failed execution.</p> <p><response> - on a successful completion of the command previously issued it returns the requested data (hexadecimal character format). It is not returned after a successful UPDATE, BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command.</p> <p>Note: this command requires PIN authentication. However commands READ BINARY and READ RECORD can be issued before PIN authentication and if the SIM is blocked (after three failed PIN authentication attempts) to access the contents of the Elementary Files.</p>
	Note: use only decimal numbers for parameters <command>, <fileid>, <P1>, <P2> and <P3>.
AT+CRSM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007, 3GPP TS 11.11/51.011(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.13 Accumulated Call Meter - +CACM

+CACM – Accumulated Call Meter	
AT+CACM= [<pwd>]	<p>Set command resets the Advice of Charge related Accumulated Call Meter stored in SIM (ACM): it contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><pwd> - to access this command provide PIN2; if PIN2 has been already input once after startup, it is required no more</p>
AT+CACM?	<p>Read command reports the current value of the SIM ACM in the format:</p> <p>+CACM: <acm></p> <p>where:</p> <p><acm> - accumulated call meter in home units, string type: three bytes of decimal value 30)</p>
AT+CACM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.14 Accumulated Call Meter Maximum - +CAMM

+CAMM – Accumulated Call Meter Maximum	
AT+CAMM= [<acmmmax> [,<pwd>]]	<p>Set command sets the Advice of Charge related Accumulated Call Meter Maximum Value stored in SIM (ACMmax). This value represents the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM reaches <acmmmax> value further calls are prohibited.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><acmmmax> - ACM max value, integer type: it is the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.</p> <p><pwd> - PIN2; if PIN2 has been already input once after startup, it is required no more</p> <p>Note: <acmmmax> = 0 value disables the feature.</p>
AT+CAMM?	<p>Read command reports the ACMmax value stored in SIM in the format:</p> <p>+CAMM : <acmm> where:</p> <p><acmm> - ACMmax value in home units, string type: three bytes of the ACMmax value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates</p>
AT+CAMM=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.15 Available AT Commands - +CLAC

+CLAC – Available AT Commands	
AT+CLAC	Execution command causes the ME to return the AT commands that are available for the user, in the following format: <AT cmd1>[<CR><LF><AT cmd2>[...]] where: <AT cmdn> - defines the AT command including the prefix AT
AT+CLAC=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.4.16 Automatic Time Zone update - +CTZU

+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	
AT+CTZU=<onoff>	This command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. Parameters: <onoff>: 0 - Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ (default) 1 - Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ Note: despite the name, the command AT+CTZU=1 enables automatic update of the date and time set by AT+CCLK command (not only time zone). This happens when a Network Identity and Time Zone (NITZ) message is sent by the network.
AT+CTZU?	Read command reports the currently selected <onoff> in the format: +CTZU: <onoff>
AT+CTZU=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <onoff>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.5 Mobile Equipment Errors

3.3.3.5.1 Report Mobile Equipment Error - +CMEE

+CMEE – Report Mobile Equipment	
AT+CMEE=[<n>]	<p>Set command enables/disables the reporting of result codes:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>It is an indication of an error relating to the +Cxxx commands issued.</p> <p>When enabled, device related errors cause the +CME ERROR <err> result code instead of the default ERROR result code. ERROR will still be returned normally when the error message relates to syntax, invalid parameters, or DTE functionality.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - enable flag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - disable +CME ERROR:<err> reports, use only ERROR report. (default) 1 - enable +CME ERROR:<err> reports, with <err> in numeric format 2 - enable +CME ERROR:<err> reports, with <err> in verbose format
AT+CMEE?	Read command returns the current value of subparameter <n>: +CMEE: <n>
AT+CMEE=?	Test command returns the range of values for subparameter <n>
Note	+CMEE has no effect on the final result code +CMS
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.3.6 Voice Control

3.3.3.6.1 DTMF Tones Transmission - +VTS

+VTS – DTMF Tones Transmission	
AT+VTS=<dtmfstring>	<p>Execution command allows the transmission of DTMF tones.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><dtmfstring> - string of <dtmf>s, i.e. ASCII characters in the set (0-9), #, *, (A-D); the string can be at most 255 <dtmf>s long; it allows the user to send a sequence of DTMF tones, each of them with a duration that was</p>

+VTS – DTMF Tones Transmission	
	<p>defined through +VTD command.</p> <p>Note: This command operates in voice mode only (see +FCLASS).</p>
AT+VTS=?	Test command provides the list of supported <dtmf>s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007 and TIA IS-101 (3GPP Only)

3.3.3.6.2 Receive DTMF in Call - +MVTR

+MVTR Receive DTMF in Call.	
AT+MVTR = <status>	<p>This asynchronous command is only used to receive DTMF of peer pointer in call. The receive DTMF is automatically turned on incoming or original call and turned off when the call is hung up.</p> <p><status></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 disable DTMF receive function. 1 enable DTMF receive function. <p>Command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>BUSY (Indicates that the previous command has not been completed.)</p> <p>Successful results:</p> <p>+ MVTR : SUCCESS</p> <p>Failure results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + MVTR : FAIL,client init failed + MVTR : FAIL,enable failed + MVTR : FAIL,disable failed <p>Receive DTMF results:</p> <p>+DTMF: <DTMF character > (DTMF characteres: 0123456789*#ABCD)</p>
AT+MVTR ?	Read command returns the current status value of the parameter
AT+MVTR=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.

Example	<pre>AT+ MVTR =? + MVTR : (0-1) OK AT+ MVTR ? + MVTR :0 OK AT+ MVTR =1 ERROR AT+ MVTR =0 ERROR ATD<phone number>; OK +DTMF: 5 +DTMF: 9 +DTMF: 9 +DTMF: 7 AT+ MVTR =0 OK AT+ MVTR =0 BUSY AT+ MVTR ? BUSY + MVTR : SUCCESS AT+ MVTR ? + MVTR :0 OK AT+ MVTR =1 OK + MVTR : SUCCESS +DTMF: * +DTMF: # NO CARRIER RING ATA OK +DTMF: 7 NO CARRIER</pre>
---------	---

3.3.3.7 Commands for Package Domain

3.3.3.7.1 GPRS Mobile Station Class - +CGCLASS

+CGCLASS – GPRS Mobile Station Class	
AT+CGCLASS= [<class>]	<p>Set command sets the GPRS class according to <class> parameter.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><class></p> <p>"A" - WCDMA (factory default)</p> <p>Note: the setting is saved in NVM (and available on following reboot). the current system to CLASS A only.</p>
AT+CGCLASS?	Read command returns the current value of the GPRS class in the format: +CGCLASS: <class>
AT+CGCLASS=?	Test command reports the range for the parameter <class>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.2 GPRS Attach or Detach - +CGATT

+CGATT – GPRS Attach Or Detach	
AT+CGATT= [<state>]	Execution command used to attach the terminal to, or detach the terminal from, the GPRS service depending on the parameter <state>. Parameter: <state> - state of GPRS attachment 0 - detached 1 - attached
AT+CGATT?	Read command returns the current GPRS service state.
AT+CGATT=?	Test command requests information on the supported GPRS service states.
Example	<pre> AT+CGATT? +CGATT: 0 OK AT+CGATT=? +CGATT: (0,1) OK AT+CGATT=1 OK </pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.3 GPRS Event Reporting - +CGEREP

+CGEREP – GPRS Event Reporting	
AT+CGEREP= [<mode> [,<bfr>]]	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes +CGEV: XXX (see below) from TA to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the TA or the network regarding GPRS events. Parameters: <mode> - controls the processing of URCs specified with this command. 0 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, the oldest one may be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE. 1 - Discard unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when TA-TE link becomes available, otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

+CGEREP – GPRS Event Reporting

	<p><bfr> - controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered:</p> <p>0 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode>=1 or 2 is entered.</p> <p>1 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode>=1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).</p> <p>Unsolicited Result Codes</p> <p>The following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:</p> <p>+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr></p> <p>A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the TA was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.</p> <p>+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]</p> <p>The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to TA.</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]</p> <p>The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to TA.</p> <p>+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]</p> <p>The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to TA.</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DETACH</p> <p>The network has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.</p> <p>+CGEV: ME DETACH</p> <p>The mobile equipment has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.</p> <p>+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></p> <p>The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see +CGCLASS)</p>
AT+CGEREP?	Read command returns the current <mode> and <bfr> settings, in the format: +CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr>

+CGEREP – GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for the +CGEREP command parameters.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.4 EPS Network Registration Status - +CEREG

+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
+CEREG=<n>	<p>The set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code.</p> <p>+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN. The parameters <AcT>, <tac> and <ci> are sent only if available.</p> <p>The value <n>=3 further extends the unsolicited result code with [,<cause_type>,<reject_cause>], when available, when the value of <stat> changes. Refer subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values. Current version cannot support <n>=3.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>If the EPS MT in GERAN/UTRAN/E-UTRAN also supports circuit mode services and/or GPRS services, the +CREG command and +CREG: result codes and/or the +CGREG command and +CGREG: result codes apply to the registration status and location information for those services.</p> <p>Possible response(s):</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>

+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status		
+CEREG?	<p>Defined values:</p> <p><n>: integer type</p> <p>0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code</p> <p>1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat></p> <p>2 - enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]]</p> <p>*3 - enable network registration, location information and EMM cause value information unsolicited result code. Current version cannot support <n>=3.</p> <p>+CEREG: <stat>[,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>][,<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]]</p> <p><stat>: integer type; indicates the EPS registration status</p> <p>0 - not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. 1 - registered, home network.</p> <p>2 - not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to.</p> <p>3 - registration denied.</p> <p>4 - unknown (e.g. out of E-UTRAN coverage).</p> <p>5 - registered, roaming.</p> <p>6 - registered for "SMS only", home network (not applicable)</p> <p>7 - registered for "SMS only", roaming (not applicable).</p> <p>8 - attached for emergency bearer services only (See NOTE 2).</p> <p>9 - registered for "CSFB not preferred", home network (not applicable).</p> <p>10- registered for "CSFB not preferred", roaming (not applicable).</p> <p>Note 2: 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] and 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] specify the condition when the MS is considered as attached for emergency bearer services.</p> <p><tac>: string type; two byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal).</p> <p><ci>: string type; four byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format.</p> <p><AcT>: integer type; indicates the access technology of the serving cell.</p> <p>0 - GSM (not applicable)</p> <p>1 - GSM Compact (not applicable)</p> <p>2 - UTRAN (not applicable)</p> <p>3 - GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE 3) (not applicable)</p>	

+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status
	<p>the information about whether the serving cell supports EGPRS.</p> <p>Note 4: 3GPP TS 25.331 [74] specifies the System Information blocks which give the information about whether the serving cell supports HSDPA or HSUPA.</p> <p><cause_type>: integer type; indicates the type of <reject_cause>.</p> <p>0 - Indicates that <reject_cause> contains an EMM cause value, see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] Annex A.</p> <p>1 - Indicates that <reject_cause> contains a manufacturer-specific cause.</p> <p><reject_cause>: integer type; contains the cause of the failed registration. The value is of type as defined by <cause_type>.</p> <p>+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>[,<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]]]</p>
+CEREG=?	<p>Test command returns values supported as a compound value.</p> <p>+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.5 GPRS Network Registration Status - +CGREG

+CGREG – GPRS Network Registration	
AT+CGREG= [<n>]	<p>Set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code regarding GPRS network registration state</p> <p>+CGREG: (see format below).</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n> - result code presentation mode</p> <p>0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code</p> <p>1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code; if there is a change in the terminal GPRS network registration status the unsolicited result code is issued</p> <p>2 - enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code</p> <p>+CGREG: <stat></p> <p>where:</p> <p><stat> - registration status</p> <p>0 - not registered, terminal is not currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p>1 - registered, home network</p> <p>2 - not registered, but terminal is currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p>3 - registration denied</p> <p>4 - unknown</p> <p>5 - registered, roaming</p> <p>If <n>=2 - enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code. if there is a change of the network cell, it is issued the unsolicited result code</p> <p>+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<Act>,<rac>] where:</p> <p><stat> - registration status (see above for values)</p> <p><lac> - location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)</p> <p><ci> - cell ID in hexadecimal format.</p> <p><Act>: integer type; access technology of the serving cell</p>

+CGREG – GPRS Network Registration	
	<p>3 - GSM w/EGPRS 4 - UTRAN w/HSDPA 5 - UTRAN w/HSUPA 6 - UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA 7 - E-UTRAN 8 - CDMA (see NOTE) 9 - HDR (see NOTE)</p> <p><rac> - string type; one byte routing area code in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>NOTE: The value 8/9(CDMA/HDR) do not follow the 3gpp spec, we add this value to distinguish CDMA/HDR</p>
AT+CGREG?	Read command returns the status of result code presentation mode <n> and the integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the terminal in the format: +CGREG: <n>,<stat>
AT+CGREG=?	Test command returns supported values for parameter <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.6 Printing IP Address Format - +CGPIAF

+CGPIAF – Printing IP Address Format	
AT+CGPIAF= [<IPv6_AddressFormat> [,<IPv6_SubnetNotation> [,<IPv6_leadingZeros> [,<IPv6_compressZeros>]]]]	<p>Set command decides what the format to print IPv6 address parameter.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><IPv6_AddressFormat> - decides the IPv6 address format. Relevant for all AT command parameters, that can hold an IPv6 address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Use IPv4-like dot-notation. IP addresses, and subnetwork mask if applicable, are dot-separated. 1 Use IPv6-like colon-notation. IP address, and subnetwork mask if applicable and when given explicitly, are separated by a space. <p><IPv6_SubnetNotation> - decides the subnet-notation for <remote address and subnet mask> Setting does not apply if IPv6 address format <IPv6_AddressFormat> = 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Both IP address and subnet mask are stated explicitly, separated by a space. 1 The printout format applies /(forward slash) subnet-prefix Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) notation. <p><IPv6_LeadingZeros> - decides whether leading zeros are omitted or not. Setting does not apply for IPv6 address format <IPv6_AddressFormat> = 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Leading zeros are omitted. 1 Leading zeros are included.

+CGPIAF – Printing IP Address Format	
	<p><IPv6_CompressZeros>: integer type, decides whether 1-n instances of 16-bit zero-values are replaced by only '::'. This applies only once. Setting does not apply if <IPv6_AddressFormat> = 0.</p> <p>0 No zero compression. 1 Use zero compression.</p>
AT+CGPIAF?	Read command returns the current parameter setting.
AT+CGPIAF=?	Test command returns values supported as compound parameter setting.
Example	<pre>AT+CGPIAF=0,0,0,0 OK at+CGPIAF=1,0,0,0 OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.7 Define PDP Context - +CGDCONT

+CGDCONT – Define PDP	
AT+CGDCONT= [<cid> [,<PDP_type> [,<APN> [,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp> [,<pd1> [...] [,pdN]]]]]]]	<p>Set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter <cid>.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <cid> - (PDP Context Identifier) numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. 1..max - where the value of max is returned by the Test command. <PDP_type> - (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "IP" - Internet Protocol "PPP" - Point to Point Protocol "IPV6" - Internet Protocol, Version 6 "IPV4V6" - Virtual <PDP_type> introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability.

+CGDCONT – Define PDP	
	<p><APN> - (Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><PDP_addr> - a string parameter that identifies the terminal in the address space applicable to the PDP. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command.</p> <p><d_comp> - numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression.</p> <p>0 - off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p>1 - on</p> <p>2 - V.42bis</p> <p>Other values are reserved</p> <p><h_comp> - numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression.</p> <p>0 - off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p>1 - on</p> <p>2 - RFC1144 (applicable for SNDCP only)</p> <p>3 - RFC2507</p> <p>4 - RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only)</p> <p><pd1> <pdN> - zero to N string parameters whose meanings are specific to the <PDP_type></p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGDCONT=<cid>, causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGDCONT?	Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format: +CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[pdN]]][<CR><LF>]+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[pdN]]][...]]
AT+CGDCONT=?	Test command returns values supported as a compound value
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.8 Define Secondary PDP Context - +CGDSCONT

+CGDSCONT Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGDSCONT= [<i><cid></i> , <i><p_cid></i> [<i><d_comp></i> [<i><h_comp></i>]])	<p>Possible response(s): OK ERROR</p> <p>Description: The set command specifies the PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local) context Identification parameter, <i><cid></i>.</p> <p>The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command.</p> <p>In EPS the command is used to define traffic flows.</p> <p>A special form of the set command, +CGDSCONT= <i><cid></i> causes the values for context number <i><cid></i> to become undefined.</p> <p>The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.</p> <p>Defined values: <i><cid></i>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.</p> <p><i><p_cid></i>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by use of the +CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test form of the command.</p> <p><i><d_comp></i>: a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only) (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61]) 0 - off (default if value is omitted) 1 - on (manufacturer preferred compression) 2 - V.42bis 3 - V.44 Other values are reserved.</p>

+CGDSCONT Parameter Command Syntax

	<h_comp>: a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61] and 3GPP TS 25.323 [62]) 0 - off (default if value is omitted) 1 - on (manufacturer preferred compression) 2 - RFC1144 (applicable for SNDCP only) 3 - RFC2507 4 - RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only) Other values are reserved.
AT+CGDSCONT?	AT+CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <d_comp>, <h_comp>[<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <d_comp>, <h_comp> [...]]
AT+CGDSCONT=?	AT+CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), (list of <cid>s for active primary contexts)," <PDP_type>", (list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s)
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.9 Traffic Flow Template +CGTFT
+CGTFT Parameter Command Syntax

AT+CGTFT=	Possible Response(s): OK ERROR
[<cid>, <packet identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>[,<source and subnet mask>] [,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)> [,<destination port range> [,<source port range> [,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)> [,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask> [,<flow	This command allows the TE to specify a Packet Filter (PF) for a Traffic Flow Template (TFT) that is used in the GGSN in UMTS/GPRS and Packet GW in EPS for addressrouting of packets onto different QoS flows towards the TE. The concept further described in the 3GPP TS 23.060 [47]. A TFT consists of one to 16 Packet Filters, each identified by a unique <packet filter identifier>. A Packet Filter also has an <evaluation precedence index> that is unique within all TFTs associated with all PDP contexts that are associated with the same PDP address. The set command specifies a Packet Filter that is added to the TFT stored in the MT and used for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified TFT will be stored in the GGSN in UMTS/GPRS and Packet GW in EPS only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands, the +CGTFT command is effectively an extension to these commands. The Packet Filters consist of

+CGTFT Parameter Command Syntax	
label (ipv6)>]]]]]]]]]	<p>a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.</p> <p>A special form of the set command, +CGTFT= <cid> causes all of the Packet Filters in the TFT for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p> <p>At any time there may exist only one PDP context with no associated TFT amongst all PDP contexts associated to one PDP address. At an attempt to delete a TFT, which would violate this rule, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CMEE command.</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p> <p>The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [47]:</p> <p><packet filter identifier>: a numeric parameter, value range from 1 to 16.</p> <p><evaluation precedence index>: a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.</p> <p><source address and subnet mask>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255)parameters on the form: "a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4", for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5. m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.</p> <p><protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>: a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.</p> <p><destination port range>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters in the form "f.t".</p> <p><source port range>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters in the form "f.t".</p> <p><ipsec security parameter index (spi)>: numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.</p>

+CGTFT Parameter Command Syntax	
	<p>in the form "t.m".</p> <p><flow label (ipv6)>: numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.</p> <p>Some of the above listed attributes may coexist in a Packet Filter while others mutually exclude each other, the possible combinations are shown in 3GPP TS 23.060 [47].</p>
AT+CGTFT?	<p>The read command returns the current settings for all Packet Filters for each defined context.</p> <p>AT+CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask /traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)> [<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)> [...]]</p>
AT+CGTFT=?	<p>The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type returned on a separate line. TFTs shall be used for PDP-type IP and PPP only. For PDP-type PPP a TFT is applicable only when IP traffic is carried over PPP.</p> <p>If PPP carries header-compressed IP packets, then a TFT cannot be used.</p> <p>AT+CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s), (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s), (list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of</p>

+CGTFT Parameter Command Syntax	
	<p>supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s), (list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class(ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s)) [<CR><LF></p> <p>AT+CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s), (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s),(list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s),(list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label(ipv6)>s)]</p>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.10 Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGQMIN

+CGQMIN – Quality Of Service Profile (minimum Acceptable)	
AT+CGQMIN= [<cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay> [,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]]]	<p>Set command allows to specify a minimum acceptable profile, checked by the terminal against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command). <precedence> - precedence class <delay> - delay class <reliability> - reliability class <peak> - peak throughput class <mean> - mean throughput class <p>If a value omitted for a particular class then this class is not checked. Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGQMIN=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGQMIN?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <pre>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>, <mean>[<CR><LF> +CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>, <peak>,<mean>[...]]]</pre> <p>If no PDP context is defined, it has no effect and OK result code returned.</p>

+CGQMIN – Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
AT+CGQMIN=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGQMIN: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>Note: only the "IP" PDP_Type currently supported.</p>
Example	<pre>AT+CGQMIN=1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQMIN? +CGQMIN: 1,0,0,5,0,0 OK AT+CGQMIN=? +CGQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQMIN: "PPP",,(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQMIN: "IPV6",,(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.11 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) - +CGEQMIN

+CEGQMIN 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
AT+CGEQMIN= [<>cid>],[<Traffic class>],[<Maximum bitrate UL>],[<Maximum bitrate DL>],[<Guaranteed bitrate UL>],[<Guaranteed bitrate DL>],[<Delivery order>],[<Maximum SDU size>]	<p>Set command allows specify a 3G quality of service profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter <cid> that is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept Message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command). <Traffic class> - Traffic class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - conversational 1 - streaming 2 - interactive 3 - background 4 - subscribed value <Maximum bitrate UL> - Maximum bitrate Up Link (kbits/s)

<code>[,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]]]</code>	<p>0 - subscribed value 1...11520</p> <p><code><Maximum bitrate DL></code> - Maximum bitrate down link (kbits/s) 0 – subscribed value 1...42200</p> <p><code><Guaranteed bitrate UL></code> - the guaranteed bitrate up link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 11520</p> <p><code><Guaranteed bitrate DL></code> - the guaranteed bitrate down link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 42200</p> <p><code><Delivery order></code> SDU Delivery order 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - subscribed value</p> <p><code><Maximum SDU size></code> Maximum SDU size in octets 0 - subscribed value 1...1520</p> <p><code><SDU error ratio></code> SDU error ratio - mEe mean $m \times 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean 1×10^{-2} "0E0" "1E1" "1E2" "7E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6"</p> <p><code><Residual bit error ratio></code> Residual bit error ratio - mEe mean $m \times 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean 1×10^{-2} "0E0" "5E2" "1E2" "5E3" "4E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6" "6E8"</p>
--	---

	<p><Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Delivery of erroneous SDUs 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - no detect 3 - subscribed value</p> <p><Transfer delay> Transferdelay(milliseconds) 0 - subscribed value 100...4000</p> <p><Traffic handling priority > Traffic handling priority 0 0 - subscribed value 1...3</p> <p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGEQMIN=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGEQMIN?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <p>[+CGEQMIN: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling><CR><LF>] [+CGEQMIN:....]</p> <p>If no PDP context defined, it has no effect and OK result code returned.</p>
AT+CGEQMIN=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGEQMIN: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s),(list of supported <Source statistics descriptor>s),(list of supported <Signalling indication>s)</p>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.12 Quality of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGQREQ

+CGQREQ – Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
AT+CGQREQ= [<cid>[, <precedence>[, <delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]]]	<p>Set command allows to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the terminal sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.</p> <p>It specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <cid> - PDP context identification (see +CGDCONT command). <precedence> - precedence class <delay> - delay class <reliability> - reliability class <peak> - peak throughput class <mean> - mean throughput class <p>If a value is omitted for a particular class then this class is not checked.</p>
	<p>Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGQREQ=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
AT+CGQREQ?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <pre>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>, <mean>[<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>, <delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>[...]]]</pre> <p>If no PDP context defined, it has no effect and OK result code returned.</p>
AT+CGQREQ=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <pre>+CGQREQ: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</pre> <p>Note: is supported.</p>
Example	<pre>AT+CGQREQ? +CGQREQ: 1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQREQ=1,0,0,3,0,0 OK AT+CGQREQ=? +CGQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQREQ: "PPP", (0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) +CGQREQ: "IPV6", (0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.13 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested) - +CGEQREQ

+CGEQREQ 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
AT+CGEQREQ= [<>cid>[,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]	<p>Set command allows to specify a 3G quality of service profile for the context identified by the(local) context identification parameter <cid> which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <cid>-PDPcontextidentification(see+CGDCONTcommand). <Traffic class> - Traffic class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - conversational 1 - streaming 2 - interactive 3 - background 4 - subscribed value <Maximum bitrate UL> - Maximum bitrate UpLink (kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...11520 <Maximum bitrate DL> - Maximum bitrate down link (kbits/s) 0 0 - subscribed value 1...42200 <Guaranteed bitrate UL> - the guaranteed bitrate up link(kbits/s) 0 - subscribed value 1...11520 <Guaranteed bitrate DL> - the guaranteed bitrate down link(kbits/s) 0 0 - subscribed value 1...42200 <Delivery order> SDU Delivery order <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - no 1 - yes 2 - subscribed value <Maximum SDU size> Maximum SDU size inctets 0 - subscribed value 1...1520 <SDU error ratio> SDUerror ratio- mEe mean m*10-e , for example 1E2 mean 1*10-2 "0E0" "1E1" "1E2" "7E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6" <Residual bit error ratio> Residual bit error ratio - mEe mean m*10-e , for example 1E2 mean 1*10-2

+CGEQREQ 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - mEe mean $m * 10^{-e}$, for example 1E2 mean $1 * 10^{-2}$ "0E0" "5E2" "1E2" "5E3" "4E3" "1E3" "1E4" "1E5" "1E6" "6E8" <Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Delivery of erroneous SDUs 0 - no - yes - no detect - subscribed value <Transfer delay > Transfer delay (milliseconds) 0 - subscribed value 100...4000 <Traffic handling priority > Traffic handling priority 0 1 – subscribed value 1...3 <Source Statistics Descriptor> A numeric parameter that specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted SDUs for a PDP context. This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming (refer 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5). 0 - Characteristics of SDUs unknown (default value) 1 - Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source <Signalling Indication> A numeric parameter used to indicate signalling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP context. This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as interactive (refer 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5). 0 - PDP context is not optimized for signalling (default value) 1 - PDP context is optimized for signalling

+CGEQREQ 3G Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
	Note: a special form of the Set command, +CGEQREQ=<cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.
AT+CGEQREQ?	<p>Read command returns the current settings for each defined context in the format:</p> <p>[+CGEQREQ: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling>,<Source Statistics Descriptor> ,<Signalling Indication><CR><LF>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>If no PDP context defined, it has no effect and OK result code returned.</p>
AT+CGEQREQ=?	<p>Test command returns as a compound value the type of the current PDP context and the supported values for the subparameters in the format:</p> <p>+CGQREQ: <PDP_Type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s ,(list of supported <Source statistics descriptor>s) ,(list of supported <Signalling indication>s)</p> <p>E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1)</p> <p>+CGEQREQ: "IPV6", (0-4),(0-5760),(0-42200),(0-5760),(0-42200),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1)</p> <p>+CGEQREQ: "IPV4V6", (0-4),(0-5760),(0-42200),(0-5760),(0-42200),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007; 3GPP TS 03.60/23.060; 3GPP TS 24.008(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.14 PDP Context Activate or Deactivate - +CGACT

+CGACT – PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate	
AT+CGACT= <state>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]	<p>Execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s)</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <state> - indicates the state of PDP context activation 0 - deactivated 1 - activated <p><cid> - a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)</p> <p>Note: if no <cid> are specified the activation form of the command, activated will activate all defined contexts, deactivated will keep one cid activated</p>
AT+CGACT?	Read command returns the current activation state for all the defined PDP contexts in the format: +CGACT: <cid>, <state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>[...]]
AT+CGACT=?	Test command reports information on the supported PDP context activation states parameters in the format: +CGACT: (0,1)
Example	<pre>AT+CGACT=1,1 OK AT+CGACT? +CGACT: 1,1 OK</pre>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.15 PDP Context Modify - +CGCMOD

+CGCMOD Action Command Syntax	
AT+CGCMOD= [<cid> [, <cid> [, ...]]]	<p>Possible Response(s): OK ERROR</p> <p>The execution command used to modify the specified PDP context (s) with respect to QoS profiles and TFTs.</p> <p>After the command has completed, the MT returns to V.250 online data state. If the requested modification for any specified context cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CME command.</p> <p>For EPS, the modification request for an EPS bearer resource will be answered by the network by an EPS bearer modification request. A request must be accepted by the MT, before the PDP context is effectively changed.</p> <p>If no <cid> is specified an activation form of the command modifies all active contexts.</p> <p>The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts. Defined Values</p> <p><cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p>
AT+CGCMOD=?	+CGCMOD: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.16 Show PDP Address - +CGPADDR

+CGPADDR – Show PDP Address	
AT+CGPADDR= [<cid> [, <cid> [, ...]]]	<p>Execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers in the format:</p> <p>+CGPADDR: <cid>, <PDP_addr>[<CR><LF>]+CGPADDR: <cid>, <PDP_addr>[...]]</p>
	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.</p> <p><PDP_addr> - a string that identifies the terminal in an address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>; <PDP_addr> is omitted if none is available</p>
AT+CGPADDR=?	Test command returns a list of defined <cid>s.

3.3.3.7.17 Set Mode of Operator for EPS - +CEMODE

+CEMODE Set Mode Of Operation For EPS	
AT+CEMODE=<mode>	<p>Set command configures the mode of operation for EPS</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode>: a numeric parameter which indicates the mode of operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - PS mode 2 of operation 1 - CS/PS mode 1 of operation 2 - CS/PS mode 2 of operation 3 - PS mode 1 of operation <p>Note: the definition for UE modes of operation can be found in 3GPP TS 24.301 [83]</p> <p>Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the set command.</p>
AT+CEMODE?	<p>Read command returns the currently configured values, in the format:</p> <p>+CEMODE: < mode ></p> <p>Note: The read command will return correct values after the set command. But effectively the mode of operation changes after each power cycle.</p>
AT+CEMODE =?	<p>Test command returns the supported range of values of parameters < mode ></p> <p>+CEMODE: (0-3)</p>
Note	<p>Command supported in multimode or LTE-enabled targets.</p> <p>CS/PS mode is supported only when CSFB feature is present;</p> <p>only query and test command supported</p>
Example	<p>AT+CEMODE=1 OK AT+CEMODE?</p> <p>+CEMODE: 1 OK</p>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.18 Enter Data State - +CGDATA

+CGDATA – Enter Data State	
AT+CGDATA=[<L2P>,[<cid>	Execution command causes to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish a communication with the network using one or more GPRS PDP types. Parameters: <L2P> - string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used "PPP" - PPP Point-to-point protocol <cid> - numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). Note: if parameter <L2P> is omitted, the layer 2 protocol is unspecified
AT+CGDATA=?	Test command reports information on the supported layer 2 protocols.
Example	AT+CGDATA=? +CGDATA:["PPP"] OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.3.7.19 PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGCONTRDP

+CGCONTRDP Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGCONTRDP=[<p_cid>]	<p>Possible response(s):</p> <pre>+CGCONTRDP: <p_cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<ip_addr>,<subnet_mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<P-CSCF_prim_addr>[,<P-CSCF_sec_addr>]]]]]]][<CR><LF> +CGCONTRDP: <p_cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<ip_addr>,<subnet_mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<PCSCF_prim_addr>[,<PCS</pre> <p>Description:</p> <p>The execution command returns the relevant information:</p> <pre><bearer_id>,<apn>,<ip_addr>,<subnet_mask>,<gw_addr>,<DNS_prim_addr>,<DNS_sec_addr>,<P-CSCF_prim_addr> and <P-CSCF_sec_addr> for a non-secondary PDP Context established by the network with the primary context identifier <p_cid>. If the context can't be found an ERROR response is returned. If the parameter <p_cid> omitted, the relevant information for all established PDP contexts returned.</pre> <p>NOTE: The dynamic part of the PDP context will only exist if established by the network.</p> <p>The test command returns a list of <p_cid>s associated with active contexts.</p>

+CGCONTRDP Parameter Command Syntax

	<p>Defined values:</p> <p><p_cid> - a numeric parameter specifies a particular non secondary PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p><bearer_id> - a numeric parameter identifies the bearer, EPS Bearer in EPS and NSAPI in UMTS/GPRS.</p> <p><APN> - a string parameter which is a logical name that was used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.</p> <p><ip_addr> - a string parameter shows the IP Address of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters in the form: "a1.a2.a3.a4" for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8" for IPv6.</p> <p>If the MT has dual stack capabilities the string shows first the dot separated IPv4 Address followed by the dot separated IPv6 Global Prefix Address. The IPv4 address and the IPv6 address parameters are separated by one space: "a1.a2.a3.a4 a1:a2:a3:a4:a5:a6:a7:a8"</p> <p><subnet_mask> - a string parameter shows the subnet mask for the IP Address of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters.</p> <p>If the MT has dual stack capabilities the string shows the dot separated IPV4 subnet mask followed by the dot separated IPV6 subnet mask. The subnet masks are separates by space.</p> <p><gw_addr> - a string parameter shows the Gateway Address of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters.</p> <p>If the MT has dual stack capabilities the parameter shows first the dot separated IPV4 Gateway address followed by the dot separated IPV6 Gateway Address. The gateway addresses are separated by one space.</p> <p><DNS_prim_addr> - a string parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary DNS Server. If the MT has dual stack capabilities the parameter shows first the dot separated IPV4 Address, followed by the dot separated IPV6 Address of DNS Server.</p> <p><DNS_sec_addr> - a string parameter which shows the IP address of the secondary DNS Server. If the MT has dual stack capabilities the parameter shows first the dot separated IPV4 Address, followed by the dot separated IPV6 Address of DNS Server.</p> <p><P_CSCF_prim_addr> - a string parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary P-CSCF Server. If the MT has dual stack capabilities the parameter shows first the dot separated IPV4 Address, followed by the dot separated IPV6</p>
--	--

+CGCONTRDP Parameter Command Syntax	
	<p>primary Address of P-CSCF Server.</p> <p><P_CSCF_sec_addr> - a string parameter which shows the IP Address of the secondary P-CSCF Server. If the MT has dual stack capabilities the parameter shows first the dot separated IPV4 Address, followed by the dot separated IPV6 Address of P-CSCF Server.</p>
+CGCONTRDP=?	+CGCONTRDP: (list of <p_cid>s associated with active contexts)
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.20 Secondary PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGS CONTRDP

+CGS CONTRDP - Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGS CONTRDP = [<cid>]	<p>Possible response(s):</p> <p>+CGS CONTRDP:<cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[<CR><LF>] +CGS CONTRDP: <cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[...]</p> <p>The execution command returns <p_cid> and <bearer_id> for a given <cid>. If the context cannot be found an ERROR response returned. If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the <cid>, <p_cid> and <bearer_id> are returned for all established PDP contexts.</p> <p>In EPS, the Traffic Flow parameters are returned.</p> <p>NOTE: Parameters for network initiated PDP contexts are returned as well. The dynamic part of the PDP context will only exist if established by the network.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <p><cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context or Traffic Flows definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p><p_cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition or default EPS context Identifier which has been specified by use of the +CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface.</p> <p><bearer_id> a numeric parameter which identifies the bearer, EPS Bearer in EPS and NSAPI in UMTS/GPRS.</p>
+CGS CONTRDP=?	+CGS CONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts) The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.21 Traffic Flow Template Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGTFRDP

+CGTFRDP - Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGTFRDP= [<cid>]	<p>Possible Response(s):</p> <p>+CGTFRDP: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header(ipv6)>,<destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label ipv6>, <direction>, <NW packet filter Identifier>[<CR><LF>]</p> <p>+CGTFRDP: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)>, <direction>,<NW packet filter Identifier></p> <p>[...]]</p> <p>The execution command returns the relevant information about Traffic Flow.Template of <cid> together with the additional network assigned values when established by the network. If the context can't be found, an ERROR response is returned.</p> <p>If the parameter <cid> omitted, the Traffic Flow Templates for all established PDP contexts returned.</p> <p>Parameters of both network and MT/TA initiated PDP contexts returned.</p> <p><cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition or Traffic Flows definition (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p> <p>The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [47].</p> <p><packet filter identifier>: a numeric parameter. The value range is from 1 to 16.</p> <p><evaluation precedence index>: a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.</p> <p><source address and subnet mask>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form: "a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16" for IPv6.</p> <p><protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>: a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.</p> <p><destination port range>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters in the form "f.t".</p>

+CGTFTRDP - Parameter Command Syntax

	<p><source port range>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".</p> <p><ipsec security parameter index (spi)>: numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.</p> <p><type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>: string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters in the form "t.m".</p> <p><flow label (ipv6)>: numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.</p> <p><direction> a numeric parameter which specifies the transmission direction in which the Packet Filter shall be applied.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0- Pre Release 7 TFT Filter (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [8], table 10.5.162) 1- Uplink 2- Downlink 3- Bidirectional (Used for Uplink and Downlink) <p><NW packet filter Identifier> a numeric parameter. The value range is from 1 to 16. In EPS the value is assigned by the network when established</p> <p>NOTE: Some of the above listed attributes can coexist in a Packet Filter while others mutually exclude each other. The possible combinations listed on 3GPP TS 23.060 [47].</p>
AT+ CGTFTRDP=?	+CGTFTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts) The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.22 Define EPS Quality of Service +CGEQOS

+CGEQOS – Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGEQOS= [<cid> [,<QCI> [,<DL_GBR>, <UL_GBR> [,<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]]]]	<p>Possible Response(s): +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>The set command allows the TE to specify the EPS Quality of Service parameters <cid>, <QCI>, <DL_GBR> and <UL_GBR> and [<DL_MBR> and <UL_MBR>] for a PDP context or Traffic Flows. When in UMTS/GPRS the MT applies a mapping function to UMTS/GPRS Quality of Service. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values.</p> <p>A special form of the set command, +CGEQOS= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p>
	<p><cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular EPS Traffic Flows definition in EPS and a PDP Context definition in UMTS/GPRS.</p> <p><QCI> a numeric parameter specifies a class of EPS QoS. (see 3GPP TS 23.203 [85])</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - QCI is selected by network [1 4] - value range for guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows [5 9] - value range for non-guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows <p><DL_GBR> a numeric parameter that indicates DL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><UL_GBR> a numeric parameter that indicates UL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><DL_MBR> a numeric parameter, indicates DL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><UL_MBR> a numeric parameter, indicates UL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p>
AT+CGEQOS?	<p>The read command returns the current settings for each defined QoS.</p> <pre>+CGEQOS:<cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>][<CR> >LF>+CGEQOS:<cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>], [<DL_MBR>, <UL_MBR>][...]]</pre>
AT+CGEQOS=?	<p>The test command returns the ranges of the supported parameters.</p> <pre>+CGEQOS: (range of supported <cid>s) ,(list of supported <QCI>s) ,(list of supported <DL_GBR>s), (list of supported <UL_GBR>s), (list of supported <DL_MBR>s) ,(list of supported <UL_MBR>s)</pre>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.23 EPS Quality of Service Read Dynamic Parameters - +CGEQOSRDP

+CGEQOSRDP – Parameter Command Syntax	
AT+CGEQOSRDP= [<cid>]	<p>Possible Response(s):</p> <p>+CGEQOSRDP:<cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>][<CR>>LF></p> <p>+CGEQOSRDP:<cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>][...]]</p> <p>Description:</p> <p>The execution command returns the Quality of Service parameters <QCI>,[<DL_GBR> and <UL_GBR>] and [<DL_MBR> and <UL_MBR>] of the established PDP Context associated to the provided context identifier <cid>. If the context cannot be founded an ERROR response is returned.</p> <p>If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the Quality of Service parameters for all established PDP contexts are returned.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <p><cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular Traffic Flows definition in EPS and a PDP Context definition in UMTS/GPRS.</p> <p><QCI> a numeric parameter that specifies a class of EPS QoS. (see 3GPP TS 23.203 [85])</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] - QCI is selected by network [1 4] - value range for guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows [5 9] - value range for non-guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows. <p><DL_GBR>: a numeric parameter, which indicates DL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><UL_GBR>: a numeric parameter indicates UL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><DL_MBR> a numeric parameter indicates DL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p> <p><UL_MBR>: a numeric parameter indicates UL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter omitted for a non-GBR QCI. (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83])</p>
AT+CGEQOSRDP=?	<p>+CGEQOSRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)</p> <p>The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts. Parameters of both network and MT/TA initiated PDP contexts returned.</p>
Reference	3GPP Only

3.3.3.7.24 Sets PDP authentication parameters. - \$QCPDPP

\$QCPDPP –This command sets PDP authentication parameters.	
AT \$QCPDPP= <cid>,<type>[,<password>,<username>]	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> - (PDPContextIdentifier) numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The range is (1-24,100-179).</p> <p><type>:(0-3)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 -- No authentication 1 -- PAP authentication. 2 -- CHAP authentication 3 -- PAP/CHAP authentication <p><password>:No quotes strings, length of not more than 132</p> <p><username>: No quotes strings, length of not more than 132</p> <p>Note: If the type is set to 0, username and password cannot be set.If the type is set to other values,username and password must be set.</p>
AT\$QCPDPP ?	<p>list of <cid>s associated with PDP authentication parameter.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>\$QCPDPP: <cid>,<type>[,<username>]</p>
AT\$QCPDPP =?	<p>\$QCPDPP: (1-24,100-179),(0-3),,</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.3.7.25 Sets Duplicate PDP activation. - +MDUPPDP

+MDUPPDP –This command is used to enable or disable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.	
AT+MDUPPDP=<state>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><state>:(0-1)</p> <p>a numeric parameter which sets whether enable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.</p> <p>0 - disable 1 - enable</p>
AT+MDUPPDP?	<p>+MDUPPDP:0</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+MDUPPDP:1</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MDUPPDP =?	<p>+MDUPPDP: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.3.8 Commands for Battery Charger

3.3.3.8.1 Battery Charge - +CBC

+CBC – Battery Charge	
AT+CBC	<p>Execution command returns the current Battery Charge status in the format:</p> <p>+CBC: <bcs>,<bcl> where:</p> <p><bcs> - battery status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - ME is powered by the battery 1 - ME has a battery connected, and charger pin is being powered 2 - ME does not have a battery connected 3 - Recognized power fault, calls inhibited <p><bcl> - battery charge level</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - battery is exhausted, or ME does not have a battery connected 25 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 25% 50 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 50% 75 - battery charge remained is estimated to be 75% 100 - battery is fully charged. <p>Note: <bcs>=1 indicates that the battery charger supply is inserted and the battery is being recharged if necessary with it. Supply for ME operations is taken anyway from VBATT pins.</p> <p>Note: without battery/power connected on VBATT pins or during a power fault the unit is not working, therefore values <bcs>=2 and <bcs>=3 will never appear.</p>
AT+CBC=?	<p>Test command returns parameter values supported as a compound value.</p> <p>+CBC: (0-3),(0-100)</p> <p>Note: although +CBC is an execution command, 3gpp TS 27.007 requires the Test command to be defined.</p>
Example	<p>AT+CBC</p> <p>+CBC: 0,75</p> <p>OK</p>
Note	The ME does not make differences between being powered by a battery or by a power supply on the VBATT pins, so it is not possible to distinguish between these two cases.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

3.3.4 3GPP TS 27.005 AT Commands for SMS and CBS

3.3.4.1 General Configuration

3.3.4.1.1 Select Message Service - +CSMS

+CSMS – Select Message Service	
AT+CSMS= <service>	<p>Set command selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME:</p> <p>Parameter: <service></p> <p>0 - The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0 (factory default)</p> <p>1 - The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version.</p> <p>Set command returns the types of messages supported by the ME:</p> <p>+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <mt> - mobile terminated messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <mo> - mobile originated messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <bm> - broadcast type messages support 0 - type not supported 1 - type supported
AT+CSMS?	<p>Read command reports current service setting along with supported message types in the format:</p> <p>+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <service> - messaging service (see above) <mt> - mobile terminated messages support (see above) <mo> - mobile originated messages support (see above) <bm> - broadcast type messages support (see above)
AT+CSMS=?	<p>Test command reports the supported value of the parameter <service>.</p> <p>AT+CSMS=1</p> <p>+CSMS: 1,1,1</p>
Example	<p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSMS?</p> <p>+CSMS: 1,1,1,1</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005; 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040; 3GPP TS 03.41/23.041(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.1.2 Preferred Message Storage - +CPMS

<p>+CPMS – Preferred Message Storage</p> <p>AT+CPMS=<mem1>[, Set command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for <mem2>[,<mem3>]] reading, writing, sending and storing SMs.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mem1> - memory from which messages are read and deleted SMS memory storage in Flash</p> <p>"ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash(CDMA default)</p> <p>"MT" - SMS memory storage in Flash</p> <p>"SM" - SMS memory storage (UTMS default)</p> <p>"SR" - Status Report message storage (in SIM EF-SMSR file exists otherwise in the RAM volatile memory)</p> <p>Note: "SR" non volatile memory is cleared when another SIM card is inserted. It is kept, even after a reset, when the same SIM card is inserted.</p> <p><mem2> - memory to which writing and sending operations are made</p> <p>"ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash(CDMA default)</p> <p>"MT" - SMS memory storage in Flash</p> <p>"SM" - SIM SMS memory storage (UTMS default)</p> <p>"SR" - Status Report message storage (in SIM EF-SMSR file exists otherwise in the RAM volatile memory)</p> <p><mem3> - memory to which received SMs are preferred to be stored</p> <p>"ME" - SMS memory storage in Flash(CDMA default)</p> <p>"SM" - SIM SMS memory storage (UTMS default)</p> <p>The command returns the memory storage status in the format:</p> <p>+CPMS: <usedr>,<totalr>,<usedw>,<totalw>,<useds>,<totals></p> <p><usedr> - number of SMs stored into <mem1></p> <p><totalr> - max number of SMs that <mem1> can contain</p> <p><usedw> - number of SMs stored into <mem2></p> <p><totalw> max number of SMs that <mem2> can contain</p> <p><totals> - max number of SMS that <mem3> can contain</p> <p><useds> - number of SMs stored into <mem3></p>	
---	--

AT+CPMS?	Read command reports the message storage status in the format: +CPMS: <mem1>,<usedr>,<totalr>,<mem2>,<usedw>,<totalw>,<mem3>,<useds>,<totals> Where: <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> are the selected storage memories for reading, writing and storing respectively.
AT+CPMS=?	Test command reports the supported values for parameters <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3gpp2

3.3.4.1.3 Message Format - +CMGF

+CMGF – Message Format	
AT+CMGF=[<mode>]	Set command selects the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands. Parameter: <mode> 0 - PDU mode, as defined in 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040 and 3GPP TS 3.41/23.041 (factory default) 1 - text mode
AT+CMGF?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <mode>.
AT+CMGF=?	Test command reports the supported value of <mode> parameter.
Example	AT+CMGF=1 OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2 Message Configuration

3.3.4.2.1 Service Center Address - +CSCA

+CSCA – Service Center Address	
AT+CSCA= <number> [,<type>]	<p>Set command sets the Service Center Address to be used for mobile originated SMS transmissions.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><number> - SC phone number in the format defined by <type></p> <p><type> - the type of number</p> <p>129 - national numbering scheme</p> <p>145 - international numbering scheme (contains the character "+")</p> <p>Note: to use the SM service, it is mandatory to set a Service Center Address to which service requests are directed.</p> <p>Note: in Text mode the settings are used by send & write commands; in PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into the <pdu> parameter equals zero.</p>
AT+CSCA?	Read command reports the current value of the SCA in the format: +CSCA: <number>,<type> Note: If SCA is not present, the device reports an error message.
AT+CSCA=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.2 Select service for MO SMS services - +CGSMS

+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Services	
AT+CGSMS= [<i><service></i>]	The set command used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.
	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><service> - a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used.</p> <p>0 - Packet Domain</p> <p>1 - Circuit switched</p> <p>2 - Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GRPS is not available) (factory default)</p> <p>3 - Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available)</p> <p>Note: If SMS transfer via Packet Domain fails, <service> parameter automatically reset to Circuit switched.</p>
AT+CGSMS?	Read command reports the currently selected service or service preference : +CGSMS: <service>
AT+CGSMS=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <service>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.3 Set Text Mode Parameters - +CSMP

+CSMP – Set Text Mode Parameters	
AT+CSMP= [<i><fo></i> [,<vp> [,<pid> [,<dcs>]]]]	<p>Set command is used to select values for additional parameters for storing and sending SMs when the text mode is used (AT+CMGF=1)</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fo> - depending on the command or result code: first octet of 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (omit 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (omit 2) in integer format.</p> <p><vp> - depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (omit 167) or in quoted time-string format.</p> <p><pid> - 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format.</p> <p><dcs> - depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme.</p> <p>Note: the current settings are stored through +CSAS</p>

+CSMP – Set Text Mode Parameters	
AT+CSMP?	Read command reports the current setting in the format: +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs>
AT+CSMP=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Example	Set the parameters for an outgoing message with 24 hours of validity period and default properties: AT+CSMP=17,167,0,0 OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005; 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040; 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.4 Show Text Mode Parameters - +CSDH

+CSDH – Show Text Mode Parameters	
AT+CSDH=[<show>]	Set command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) result codes. Parameter: <show> 0 - do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERS and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode. For SMS-COMMANDs in +CMGR result code do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length> or <cdata> 1 - show the values in result codes
AT+CSDH?	Read command reports the current setting in the format: +CSDH: <show>
AT+CSDH=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for parameter <show>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.5 Select Cell Broadcast Message Types - +CSCB

+CSCB – Select Cell Broadcast Message Types	
AT+CSCB=	Set command selects which types of Cell Broadcast Messages received by the device.
[<mode> [,<mids> [,<dcss>]]]	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <p>0 - the message types defined by <mids> and <dcss> are accepted (factory default) 1 - the message types defined by <mids> and <dcss> are rejected</p> <p><mids> - Message Identifiers, string type: all different possible combinations of the CBM message identifiers; default is empty string ("")</p> <p><dcss> - Data Coding Schemes, string type: all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes; default is empty string ("")</p> <p>Note: the current settings are stored through +CSAS</p>
AT+CSCB?	Read command reports the current value of parameters <mode>, <mids> and <dcss>.
AT+CSCB=?	Test command returns the range of values for parameter <mode>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005, 3GPP TS 03.41/23.041, 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038.(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.6 Save Settings - +CSAS

+CSAS – Save Settings	
AT+CSAS[=<profile>]	<p>Execution command saves settings which have been made by the +CSCA, +CSMP and +CSCB commands in local non volatile memory.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><profile></p> <p>0 - settings saved to NVM (factory default). *1..n - SIM profile number; the value of n depends on the SIM</p> <p>Note: certain settings may not be supported by the SIM. Therefore, the settings are always saved to the NVM, regardless the value of <profile>.</p> <p>Note: If parameter is omitted the settings are parameter is 0</p>
AT+CSAS=?	Test command returns the possible range of values for the parameter <profile>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.2.7 Restore Settings - +CRES

+CRES – Restore Settings	
AT+CRES[=<profile>]	<p>Execution command restores message service settings saved by +CSAS command from either NVM or SIM.</p> <p>Parameter: <profile></p> <p>0 - message service settings are restored from NVM. 1..n - message service settings are restored from SIM. The value of n depends on the SIM (L506 allows to store up to 5).</p> <p>Note: certain settings may not be support by the SIM and therefore they are always restored from NVM, regardless the value of <profile>.</p> <p>Note: If parameter is omitted the command restores message service settings from NVM.</p>
AT+CRES=?	Test command returns the possible range of values for the parameter <profile>.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.3 Message Receiving and Reading

3.3.4.3.1 New Message Indications to Terminal Equipment - +CNMI

+CNMI – New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment	
<p>AT+CNMI=</p> <p>[<mode> [, <mt>[, <bm> [<ds> [<bfr>]]]]]</p>	<p>Set command selects the behaviour of the device on how the receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the DTE.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><mode> - unsolicited result codes buffering option</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications may be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. 1 - Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved, otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 - Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA in case the DTE is busy and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise, forward them directly to the TE. 3 - if <mt> is set to 1 an indication by means of a 100 ms break is issued when an SMS is received while the module is in GPRS online mode. It enables the hardware ring line for 1 s. too. <p>Note: In <mode>field, "3" not supported.</p> <p><mt> - result code indication reporting for SMS-DELIVER</p> <p>0 - No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE and message is stored.</p> <p>1 - If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using the following unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CMTI: <memr>,<index> where:</p> <p><memr> - memory storage where the new message is Stored: "SM" , "ME"</p> <p><index> - location on the memory where SMS is stored.</p> <p>*2 - SMS-DELIVERS (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group) are routed directly to the TE using the following unsolicited result code:</p> <p>(PDU Mode)</p> <p>+CMT: <alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></p>

+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment

	<p>where:</p> <p><alpha> - alphanumeric representation of originator/destination number corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><length> - PDU length</p> <p><pdu> - PDU message</p> <p>(TEXT Mode)</p> <p>+CMT:<oa>,<alpha>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (the information written in italics will be present depending on +CSDH last setting)</p> <p>where:</p> <p><oa> - originating address, string type converted in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p><alpha> - alphanumeric representation of <oa>, used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC</p> <p><tooa>, <tosca> - type of number <oa> or <sca>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format(contains the "+") <p><fo> - first octet of 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040</p> <p><pid> - Protocol Identifier</p> <p><dcs> - Data Coding Scheme</p> <p><sca> - Service Centre address, string type, converted in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p><length> - text length</p> <p><data> - TP-User-Data</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header- Indication is not set (bit 6 of <fo> is 0), each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header- Indication is set (bit 6 of <fo> is 1), each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41)</p> <p>Class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (stored message) result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</p>
--	---

+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment

	<p>Acknowledge for the received SMS-DELIVER SM is sent to network immediately when +CSMS <service> is set to '0' or when +CSMS <service> is set to '1'. Acknowledge is sent via +CNMA command during predefine time-out, an error is sent to network in case timeout expire, Next +CMT response depends on acknowledge of current received +CMT response in case +CSMS</p> <p><service> parameter set to '1'.</p> <p>*3 - Class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</p> <p><bm> - broadcast reporting option</p> <p>0 - Cell Broadcast Messages are not sent to the DTE</p> <p>2 - New Cell Broadcast Messages are sent to the DTE with the unsolicited result code:</p> <p>(PDU Mode)</p> <p>+CBM: <length><CR><LF><PDU></p> <p>where:</p> <p><length> - PDU length</p> <p><PDU> - message PDU</p> <p>(TEXT Mode)</p> <p>+CBM:<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<pag>,<pags><CR><LF><data> where:</p> <p><sn> - message serial number</p> <p><mid> - message ID</p> <p><dcs> - Data Coding Scheme</p> <p><pag> - page number</p> <p><pags> - total number of pages of the message</p> <p><data> - CBM Content of Message</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41)</p> <p><ds> - SMS-STATUS-REPORTs reporting option</p> <p>0 - status report receiving is not reported to the DTE and messages are stored</p> <p>1 - the status report is sent to the DTE with the following unsolicited result</p>
--	--

+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment	
	<p>code:</p> <p>(PDU Mode)</p> <p>+CDS: <length><CR><LF><PDU></p> <p>where:</p> <p><length> - PDU length</p> <p><PDU> - message PDU</p> <p>(TEXT Mode)</p> <p>+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> where:</p> <p><fo> - first octet of the message PDU</p> <p><mr> - message Reference number</p> <p><ra> - recipient address, string type, represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p><tora> - type of number <ra></p> <p><scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC</p> <p><dt> - sending time of the message</p> <p><st> - message status as coded in the PDU</p> <p>Acknowledge for the received SMS-STATUS-REPORT SM is sent to network immediately when +CSMS <service> is set to '0' or when +CSMS <service> is set to '1'. Acknowledge is sent via +CNMA command during pre-defined timeout, an error is sent to network in case timeout expire, next +CDS response depends on acknowledge of current received +CDS response in case +CSMS <service> parameter set to '1'.</p> <p>*2 - if a status report is stored, then the following unsolicited result code is sent:</p> <p>+CDSI: <memr>,<index></p> <p>where:</p> <p><memr> - memory storage where the new message is stored "SR"</p> <p><index> - location on the memory where SMS is stored</p> <p><bfr> - buffered result codes handling method:</p> <p>0 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode>=1..3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)</p> <p>1 - TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode>=1..3 is entered.</p>
AT+CNMI?	Read command returns the current parameter settings for +CNMI command

+CNMI - New Message Indications To Terminal Equipment

	in the form: +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>
AT+CNMI=?	Test command reports the supported range of values for the +CNMI command parameters.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)
Note	DTR signal is ignored, hence the indication is sent even if the DTE is inactive (DTR signal is Low). In this case the unsolicited result code may be lost so if MODULE remains active while DTE is not, at DTE startup it is suggested to check whether new messages have reached the device meanwhile with command AT+CMGL=0 that lists the new messages received.

3.3.4.3.2 List Messages - +CMGL

+CMGL - List Messages	
AT+CMGL [=<stat>]	<p>Execution command reports the list of all the messages with status value <stat> stored into <memr> message storage (<memr> is the message storage for read and deleted SMS as last settings of command +CPMS).</p> <p>The parameter type and the command output depend on the last settings of command +CMGF (message format to be used)</p> <p>(PDU Mode)</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - new message 1 - read message 2 - stored message not yet sent 3 - stored message already sent 4 - all messages. <p>Each message to be listed is represented in the format:</p>

+CMGL - List Messages

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu>

where:

<index> - message position in the memory storage list.

<stat> - status of the message

<alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.

<length> - length of the PDU in bytes

<pdu> - message in PDU format according to 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040

(Text Mode) Parameter:

<stat>

"REC UNREAD" - new message

"REC READ" - read message

"STO UNSENT" - stored message not yet sent

"STO SENT" - stored message already sent

"ALL" - all messages.

Each message to be listed is represented in the format (the information written in italics will be present depending on +CSDH last setting):

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<alpha>,<scts>[,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><LF> <data>

Where:

<index> - message position in the storage

<stat> - message status

<oa/da> - originator/destination address, string type, represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS)

<alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.

<scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format

<tooa/toda> - type of number <oa/da>

129 - number in national format

145 - number in international format (contains the "+")

<length> - text length

<data> - TP-User-Data

If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE

+CMGL – List Messages	
	<p>character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41)</p> <p>if network is CDMA and <dcs> indicate that (see ^HSMSSS) Unicode data coding scheme is used, the output text is hexadecimal numbers which will be converted into current TE character.</p> <p>Each message delivery confirm is represented in the format:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,,<scts>,<dt>,<st> Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <index> - message position in the storage <stat> - message status <fo> - first octet of the message PDU <mr> - message Reference number <scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC <dt> - sending time of the message <st> - message status as coded in the PDU
AT+CMGL=?	Test command returns a list of supported <stat>s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2

3.3.4.3.3 Read Message - +CMGR

+CMGR - Read Message	
AT+CMGR=<index>	<p>Execution command reports the message with location value <index> from <memr> message storage (<memr> is the message storage for read and delete SMS as last settings of command +CPMS).</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><index> - message index.</p> <p>The output depends on the last settings of command +CMGF (message format to be used)</p> <p>(PDU Mode)</p> <p>The output has the following format:</p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu> Where:</p> <p><stat> - status of the message</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - new message 1 - read message 2 - stored message not yet sent 3 - stored message already sent <p><alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS.</p> <p><length> - length of the PDU in bytes.</p> <p><pdu> - message in PDU format according to 3GPP TS 3.40/23.040.</p> <p>The status of the message and entire message data unit <pdu> returned.</p>

+CMGR - Read Message

	<p>(Text Mode)</p> <p>Output format for received messages (the information written in italics will be present depending on +CSDH last setting):</p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,<alpha>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>Output format for sent messages:</p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,<alpha>[,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>Output format for message delivery confirm:</p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,,<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <stat> - status of the message "REC UNREAD" - new received message unread "REC READ" - received message read "STO UNSENT" - message stored not yet sent "STO SENT" - message stored already sent <fo> - first octet of the message PDU <mr> - message Reference number <scts> - arrival time of the message to the SC <dt> - sending time of the message <st> - message status as coded in the PDU <pid> - Protocol Identifier <dcs> - Data Coding Scheme <oa> - Originator address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS) <da> - Destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS) <alpha> - string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>, corresponding to an entry found in the phonebook; used character set is the one selected with command +CSCS. <sca> - Service Centre number <tooa>,<toda>,<tosca> - type of number <oa>,<da>,<sca> 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format (contains the "+") <length> - text length <data> - TP-User_data
--	--

+CMGR - Read Message	
-	<p>If <dcs> indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used , each character of GSM/WCDMA alphabet will be converted into current TE character set (see +CSCS)</p> <p>If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or L506 data coding scheme is used, each 8-bit octet will be converted into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet 0x2A will be converted as two characters 0x32 0x41)</p> <p>if network is CDMA and <dcs> indicate that (see ^HSMSSS) Unicode data coding scheme is used,the output text is hexadecimal numbers which will be converted into current TE caracter.</p> <p>Note: in both cases if status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</p>
AT+CMGR=?	Test command returns the OK result code
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2

3.3.4.3.4 New Message Acknowledgement to ME/TA - +CNMA

+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement	
(PDU Mode) AT+CNMA[=<n> [,<length> [<CR>PDU is given<ctrl-Z/ESC>]]]	<p>Execution command confirms correct reception of a new message (SMS- DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) which is routed directly to the TE.</p> <p>Acknowledge with +CNMA is possible only if the +CSMS parameter is set to 1(+CSMS=1) when a +CMT or +CDS indication is show.</p> <p>If no acknowledgement is given within the network timeout, an RP-ERROR is sent to the network, the <mt> and <ds> parameters of the +CNMI command are then reset to zero (do not show new message indication).</p> <p>Either positive (RP-ACK) or negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network is possible.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <n> - Type of acknowledgement in PDU mode 0 - send RP-ACK without PDU (same as TEXT mode) 1 - send RP-ACK with optional PDU message. 2 - send RP-ERROR with optional PDU message. <p><length> : Length of the PDU message.</p> <p>Note: Refer to 3GPP TS 23.040 Recommendation for other PDU negative acknowledgement codes.</p>
(Text Mode) AT+CNMA	Only positive acknowledgement to network (RP-ACK) is possible.
(PDU Mode) AT+CNMA=?	Test command returns the possible range of values for the parameter <n>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.3.5 List Messages - +CMGLEX

<u>+CMGLEX - List Messages</u>	
AT+CMGLEX = <index>	Execution command reports the list of all the messages with status value. Similar to +CMGL Note: If network is CDMA, the message is transformed by unicode which output text is ascii.
AT+CMGLEX =?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2

3.3.4.3.6 Read Message - +CMGREX

<u>+CMGREX - Read a sms message</u>	
AT+CMGREX = <index>	read a sms message. Similar to +CMGR Note: If network is CDMA, the message is transformed by unicode which output text is ascii.
AT+CMGREX =?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2

3.3.4.4 Message Sending and Writing

3.3.4.4.1 Send Message - +CMGS

+CMGS - Send Message	
(PDU Mode)	(PDU Mode)
AT+CMGS=	Execution command sends to the network a message.
<length>	<p>Parameter:</p> <p><length> - length of the PDU to be sent in bytes (excluding the SMSC address octets) 7..164</p>
	<p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt: <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) and waits for the specified number of bytes.</p> <p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while PDU is given.</p> <p>Note: the echoing of received characters back to the TA is controlled by echo command E</p> <p>Note: the PDU shall be hexadecimal format (each octet of the PDU is given as two IRA character long hexadecimal number) and given in one line.</p> <p>when the octet length of the SMSC address (given in the PDU) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command +CSCA is used. In this case, the SMSC Type-of-Address octet shall not be present in the PDU.</p> <p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex).</p> <p>To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format:</p> <p>Note: Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>+CMGS: <mr>[, <scts>]</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><mr> - message Reference number.</p> <p><scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code reported. Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p>

+CMGS - Send Message	
(Text Mode)	(Text Mode)
AT+CMGS=	Execution command sends to the network a message. Parameters:
<da> [,<toda>]	<p><da> - destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS) if the network mode is UMTS, string type is always ASCII when network mode is CDMA.</p> <p><toda> - type of destination address 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p>
	<p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt:</p> <p><CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32)</p>
	<p>After this prompt text can be entered; the entered text should be formatted as follows:</p> <p>if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used and current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set, then ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM/WCDMA alphabet, according to 3GPP TS 27.005, Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used.</p> <p>if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set, the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. the will be entered as 2A (IRA50 and IRA65) and this will be converted to an octet with integer value 0x2A).</p> <p>If current network mode is CDMA and <dcs> (see ^HSMSS) indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used, the entered text should be hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 16-bit Unicode without separator.</p>
	<p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while text entered.</p> <p>Note: the echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p>
	<p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex). If <dcs> indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used, ME/TA should send 0x00 0x1a to issue the message sending.</p> <p>To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex). If <dcs> indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used, ME/TA should send 0x00 0x1a to issue the message exiting.</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format:</p>

+CMGS - Send Message	
	<p>Note : Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>+CMGS: <mr>[, <scts>]</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><mr> - message Reference number.</p> <p><scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code reported. Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p> <p>Note: it is possible to send a concatenation of at most 10 SMs; the maximum number of chars depends on the <dcs>: 1530 chars if 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used, 1340 chars if 8-bit is used, 670 chars if UCS2 is used</p>
AT+CMGS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	To avoid malfunctions it is suggested to wait for the +CMGS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2

3.3.4.4.2 Send Message from Storage - +CMSS

+CMSS - Send Message From Storage	
AT+CMSS=	Execution command sends to the network a message which is already stored in the <memw> storage (see +CPMS) at the location <index>. Parameters:
<index>[,<da> [,<toda>]]	<p><index> - location value in the message storage <memw> of the message to send</p> <p><da> - destination address - string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS). if it is given it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.</p> <p><toda> - type of destination address 129 - number in national format 145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p>
	If message is successfully sent to the network then the result is sent in the format: +CMSS: <mr>[, <scts>] (Note: Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned) where: <mr> - message Reference number. <scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.
	If message sending fails for some reason, an error code is reported: +CMS ERROR:<err>
	Note: to store a message in the <memw> storage see command +CMGW. Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.
AT+CMSS=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the +CMSS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.4.3 Write Message to Memory - +CMGW

+CMGW - Write Message To Memory	
(PDU Mode)	(PDU Mode)
AT+CMGW=	Execution command writes in the <memw> memory storage a new message.
<length> [,<stat>]	<p>Parameter:</p> <p><length> - length in bytes of the PDU to be written. 7..164</p> <p><stat> - message status.</p> <p>0 - new message 1 - read message 2 - stored message not yet sent (default) 3 - stored message already sent</p>
	<p>The device responds to the command with the prompt '>' and waits for the specified number of bytes.</p> <p>To write the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex).</p> <p>To exit without writing the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>If message is successfully written in the memory, then the result is sent in the format: +CMGW: <index> where:</p> <p><index> - message location index in the memory <memw>.</p> <p>If message storing fails for some reason an error code is reported.</p> <p>Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, no other SIM interacting commands are issued .</p>

+CMGW - Write Message To Memory	
(Text Mode) AT+CMGW[=<da> [,<toda> [,<stat>]]]	<p>(Text Mode)</p> <p>Execution command writes in the <memw> memory storage a new message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><da> - destination address, string type represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS) if the network mode is UMTS, string type is always ASCII when network mode is CDMA.</p> <p><toda> - type of destination address.</p> <p>129 - number in national format</p> <p>145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p><stat> - message status.</p> <p>"REC UNREAD" - new received message unread</p> <p>"REC READ" - received message read</p> <p>"STO UNSENT" - message stored not yet sent (default)</p> <p>"STO SENT" - message stored already sent</p> <p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds by sending a four character sequence prompt:</p> <p><CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32)</p> <p>After this prompt, text can be entered; the entered text should be formatted as follows:</p> <p>if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that GSM03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used and current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set, then ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM/WCDMA alphabet, according to 3GPP TS 27.005, Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used.</p> <p>if current <dcs> (see +CSMP) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or current <fo> (see +CSMP) indicates that 3GPP TS 03.40/23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set, the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. the "asterisk" will be entered as 2A (IRA50 and IRA65) and this will be converted to an octet with integer value 0x2A)</p> <p>If current network mode is CDMA and <dcs> (see ^HSMSSS) indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used. the entered text should be hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 16-bit Unicode without separator.</p> <p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while text entered.</p>

+CMGW – Write Message To Memory

	<p>Note: the echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p> <p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex).If <dcs> indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used,ME/TA should send 0x00 0x1a to issue the message sending.</p> <p>To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).if <dcs> indicates that Unicode data coding scheme is used, ME/TA should send 0x00 0x1a to issue the message exiting.</p> <p>If message is successfully written in the memory, then the result is sent in the format:</p> <p>+CMGW: <index> where:</p> <p><index> - message location index in the memory <memw>.</p> <p>If message storing fails for some reason, an error code is reported.</p> <p>Note: care must taken to ensure that during the command execution, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p> <p>Note: it is possible to save a concatenation of at most 10 SMS; the maximum number of chars depends on the <dcs>: 1530 chars if 3GPP TS 03.38/23.038 default alphabet is used, 1340 chars if 8-bit is used, 670 chars if UCS2 is used</p>
AT+CMGW=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005 and 3GPP2
Note	To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the +CMGW: <index> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.

3.3.4.4 Delete Message - +CMGD

+CMGD - Delete Message	
AT+CMGD= <index> [,<delflag>]	<p>Execution command deletes from memory <memr> the message(s). _</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><index> - message index in the selected storage <memr></p> <p><delflag> - an integer indicating multiple message deletion request. 0 (or omitted) - delete message specified in <index></p> <p>1 - delete all read messages from <memr> storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched</p> <p>2 - delete all read messages from <memr> storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched</p> <p>3 - delete all read messages from <memr> storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages untouched</p> <p>4 - Delete all messages from <memr> storage.</p> <p>Note: if <delflag> is present and not set to 0 then <index> is ignored and ME shall follow the rules for <delflag> shown above.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">if the location to be deleted is empty, still return OK.</p>
AT+CMGD=?	<p>Test command shows the valid memory locations and optionally the supported values of <delflag>.</p> <p>+CMGD: (supported <index>s list)[,(supported <delflag>s list)]</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.5 More Message to Send - +CMMS

+CMMS More Message to Send	
AT+CMMS=[<n>]	<p>Set command controls the continuity of SMS relay protocol link. Multiple messages can be sent much faster when the link is kept open.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><n></p> <p>0 Disable (factory default)</p> <p>1 - Keep link opened while messages are sent. If the delay between two messages exceeds 3 seconds, the link is closed and the parameter <n> is automatically reset to 0: the feature is disabled.</p> <p>2 - Keep link opened while messages are sent. If the delay between two messages exceeds 3 seconds, the link is closed but the parameter <n> remains set to 2 - the feature is still enabled.</p>
AT+CMMS?	Read command reports the current value of the parameter <n>.
AT+CMMS=?	Test command reports the supported value of <n> parameter.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.4.4.6 Message to Send - +CMGC

+CMGC - Send SMS command																		
(PDU Mode) AT+CMGC= <length><CR> PDU is given <Ctrl-Z/ESC>	(PDU Mode) Execution command sends command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). Parameter: <length> - Length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (excluding the SMSC address octets). <PDU> - Message header and contents in PDU mode format. See description in Reference																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Reference</th><th>Description</th><th>Length</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><SCA></td><td>Service Center address: 1 BYTE: length (number of followed octets). Mandatory 1 BYTE: <tosca> - value between 128-255</td><td>1, 3-12 BYTES</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Reference	Description	Length	<SCA>	Service Center address: 1 BYTE: length (number of followed octets). Mandatory 1 BYTE: <tosca> - value between 128-255	1, 3-12 BYTES									
Reference	Description	Length																
<SCA>	Service Center address: 1 BYTE: length (number of followed octets). Mandatory 1 BYTE: <tosca> - value between 128-255	1, 3-12 BYTES																
+ CMGC	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3"><FO></th></tr> <tr> <th>Bit/s</th><th>Reference</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-1</td><td>Message-Type - Indicator</td><td>Parameter describing the message type. 1 0 SMS-COMMAND (in the direction MS to SC)</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>TP-Status-Report- Request</td><td>Parameter indicating if a status report is requested by the MS 0 A status report is not requested 1 A status report is requested</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>TP-User-Data-Header-Indicator</td><td>Parameter indicating whether the beginning of the User Data field contains a Header in addition to the short message or contains only the short message 0 The TP-UD field contains only the short message 1 The beginning of the TP-UD field contains a Header in addition to the short message</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			<FO>			Bit/s	Reference	Description	0-1	Message-Type - Indicator	Parameter describing the message type. 1 0 SMS-COMMAND (in the direction MS to SC)	5	TP-Status-Report- Request	Parameter indicating if a status report is requested by the MS 0 A status report is not requested 1 A status report is requested	6	TP-User-Data-Header-Indicator	Parameter indicating whether the beginning of the User Data field contains a Header in addition to the short message or contains only the short message 0 The TP-UD field contains only the short message 1 The beginning of the TP-UD field contains a Header in addition to the short message
<FO>																		
Bit/s	Reference	Description																
0-1	Message-Type - Indicator	Parameter describing the message type. 1 0 SMS-COMMAND (in the direction MS to SC)																
5	TP-Status-Report- Request	Parameter indicating if a status report is requested by the MS 0 A status report is not requested 1 A status report is requested																
6	TP-User-Data-Header-Indicator	Parameter indicating whether the beginning of the User Data field contains a Header in addition to the short message or contains only the short message 0 The TP-UD field contains only the short message 1 The beginning of the TP-UD field contains a Header in addition to the short message																

+CMGC - Send SMS command			
	<TP-MR>	Message Reference. An integer representation of a reference number of the SM submitted to the SC by the MS. Values between 0-255.	1 BYTE
	<TP-PID>	Protocol-Identifier. Values between 0- 255.	1 BYTE
	<TP-CT>	Command Type	1 BYTE
	<TP-MN>	Message Number	1 BYTE
	<TP-DA>	Destination address formatted according to the specification	2-12 BYTES
	<TP-CDL>	Command data length	1 BYTE
	<TP-CD>	Command data	0-156 BYTES
	After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a		

CONFIDENTIAL

+CMGC - Send SMS command	
	<p>four character sequence prompt: <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) and waits for the specified number of bytes.</p> <p>Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while PDU is given.</p> <p>Note: echoing given characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p> <p>Note: the PDU shall be hexadecimal format (each octet of the PDU is given as two IRA character long hexadecimal number) and given in one line.</p> <p>Note: when the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the PDU) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command +CSCA is used; in this case the SMSC Type-of-Address octet shall not be present in the PDU.</p> <p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex).</p> <p>To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>Note : Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports it) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format: +CMGC: <mr>[, <ackpdu>] Where: <mr> - TP-Message-Reference in integer format. <ackpdu> - RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU (When +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports).</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code reported.</p> <p>Note: care must be taken to ensure that during the command execution, which may take several seconds, no other SIM interacting commands are issued.</p>
(Text Mode) AT+CMGC= <fo>,<ct>[, <pid>[,<mn>[, <da>[,<toda>]]]]]><C R>Text can be	(Text Mode) Execution command sends to the network a message. Parameters: <fo> - First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-COMMAND in integer format. <ct> - TP-Command-Type in integer format specified in 3GPP TS 23.040.

entered<ctrl-Z/ESC>	<p>Default value is 0.</p> <p><pid> - TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format. Range 0-255. Default value is 0.</p> <p><mn> - TP-Message-Number in integer format.</p> <p><da> - TP-Destination-Address-Value field in string format represented in the currently selected character set (see +CSCS).</p> <p><toda> - TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet: 129 - number in national format</p> <p>145 - number in international format (contains the "+")</p> <p>After command line is terminated with <CR>, the device responds sending a four character sequence prompt:</p> <p><CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) Note: the DCD signal shall be in ON state while text entered.</p> <p>Note: echoing entered characters back from the TA is controlled by echo command E</p> <p>To send the message issue Ctrl-Z char (0x1A hex).</p> <p>To exit without sending the message issue ESC char (0x1B hex).</p> <p>Note: Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports it) <scts> is returned:</p> <p>If message is successfully sent to the network, then the result is sent in the format: +CMGC: <mr>[, <scts>] Where: <mr> - TP-Message-Reference in integer format. <scts> - TP-Service Centre Time Stamp in Time String Format.</p> <p>Note: if message sending fails for some reason, an error code reported.</p>
AT+CMGC=?	Test command returns the OK result code.
Note	To avoid malfunctions is suggested to wait for the +CMGC: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> response before issuing further commands.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005(3GPP Only)

3.3.5 Mobiletek extended AT Commands

3.3.5.1 General

3.3.5.1.1 System Config - ^SYSCONFIG

^SYSCONFIG - System configuration command	
AT^SYSCONFIG =<mode>, <acqorder>, <roam>, <srvdomain>	This command set system configuration. <mode> system mode reference: 2 – Automatically select 13 – GSM ONLY 14 – WCDMA only 15 – TD-SCDMA only 16 – No change 18 – LTE only <acqorder> – network accessing order reference 0 – Automatically 1 – GSM first, UTRAN second 2 – UTRAN first, GSM second 3 – No change <roam> – roaming support 0 – Not support 1 – Can roam 2 – No change <srvdomain> – Domain configuration 0 – CS_ONLY 1 – PS_ONLY 2 – CS_PS 3 – ANY 4 – No change
AT^SYSCONFIG?	Read the system config. <mode> system mode reference: 2 – Automatically select 13 – GSM ONLY 14 – WCDMA only 15 – TD-SCDMA only 16 – No change 17 – Mode unknown 18 – LTE only <acqorder> – network accessing order reference 0 – Automatically 1 – GSM first, UTRAN second 2 – UTRAN first, GSM second 3 – No change 4 – Order unknown <roam> – roaming support 0 – Not support 1 – Can roam 2 – No change 3 – Roam unknown <srvdomain> – Domain configuration 0 – CS_ONLY 1 – PS_ONLY 2 – CS_PS 3 – ANY 4 – No change 5 – Domain unknown
AT^SYSCONFIG =?	Test command returns supported values of <reporting> parameter.

3.3.5.1.2 Setup RmNet Call - \$QCRMCALL

AT\$QCRMCALL	
AT\$QCRMCAL L =<Action>, <Instance> [,<IP Type> [,<Tech Pref > [,<umts profile number> [,<cdma profile number > [,<APN>]]]]]	Command triggers an RmNet call based on <Action> parameter which is typically a start of an RmNet Call or stop of a RmNet call. <Action> 0 – Stop 1 – Start <Instance> 1 to 8 <IP Type> 1 – Ipv4 2 – Ipv6 3 – Ipv4v6 <Tech Pref> 1 – 3GPP2 2 – 3GPP <umts_profile> 1 to 24 *<cdma profile> 100 to 179 <APN > String type, maximum length is 100
AT\$QCRMCAL L?	Read the current RmNet type.
Example	AT\$QCRMCALL=1,1,1,2,1,, OK

3.3.5.1.3 Inquires The Current System Message - ^SYSINFO

AT^SYSINFO	
AT^SYSINFO	<p>The command inquires the current system message. Such as system service status, domain, roam, system mode, UIM card status, etc.</p> <p><srv_status> system service status, values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 no service 1 limited service 2 service available 3 limited area service 4 power saving and dormancy status. <p><srv_domain> system service, values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 no service 1 only CS service 2 only PS service 3 PS+CS service 4 CS and PS don't register and are in the status of serching. 255 CDMA doesn't support. <p><roam_status> roaming status, values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 non-roaming status. 1 roaming status. <p><sys_mode> system mode, values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 no service 1 AMPS mode (not use provisionally) 2 CDMA mode 3 GSM/GPRS mode 4 HDR mode 5 WCDMA mode 6 GPS mode 7 GSM/WCDMA 8 CDMA/HDR HYBRID 9 LTE mode 10 GSM, WCDMA, and LTE mode

AT^SYSINFO	
	<p><sim_stat> UIM card status, values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 UIM card status available 240 ROMSIM version 255 UIM card doesn't exist <p>Execution command responses:</p> <p>^SYSINFO:< srv_status>, <srv_domain>,<roam_status>,<sys_mode>,<sim_state></p>
Example	<pre>AT^SYSINFO ^SYSINFO: 2,1,0,3,1 OK</pre>
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.1.4 SIM Card HotSwap Control - +ESIMS

+ESIMS - SIM Card HotSwap Control command	
AT+ESIMS=<Action>	<p>This command is used to control SIM card hotswap effective or not.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p>Action = 0 --> SIM card hotswap is not effective.</p> <p>Action = 1 --> SIM card hotswap is effective.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>After execute this command, must reboot device, then SIM card hotswap take effect.</p>
AT+ESIMS?	Read command is used to query SIM card hotswap status.
AT+ESIMS=?	Query command is used to query SIM card hotswap range.
Example	<pre>AT+ESIMS? +ESIMS:0 OK AT+ESIMS=1 OK AT+ESIMS? +ESIMS:1 OK AT+ESIMS=? +ESIMS:(0-1) OK</pre>

3.3.5.1.5 Time zone Control - +MTZ

+MTZ - Time zone Control command	
AT+MTZ=<mode>[,<city>]	<p>This command is used to set time zone.</p> <p><mode> time zone mode, default value is 1. values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 use UTC time. 1 use local time zone. 2 use the time zone of city. <p><city> this value is valid when mode is 2. The length of value is no more than 40. values as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Africa/Abidjan Africa/Accra Africa/Addis_Ababa Africa/Algiers Africa/Asmara Africa/Asmera Africa/Bamako Africa/Bangui Africa/Banjul Africa/Bissau Africa/Blantyre Africa/Brazzaville Africa/Bujumbura Africa/Cairo Africa/Casablanca Africa/Ceuta Africa/Conakry Africa/Dakar Africa/Dar_es_Salaam Africa/Djibouti Africa/Douala Africa/El_Aaiun Africa/Freetown Africa/Gaborone Africa/Harare Africa/Johannesburg Africa/Juba Africa/Kampala Africa/Khartoum Africa/Kigali Africa/Kinshasa Africa/Lagos Africa/Libreville Africa/Lome Africa/Luanda Africa/Lubumbashi Africa/Lusaka Africa/Malabo Africa/Maputo Africa/Maseru Africa/Mbabane Africa/Mogadishu Africa/Monrovia Africa/Nairobi Africa/Ndjamena

	Africa/Niamey Africa/Nouakchott Africa/Ouagadougou Africa/Porto-Novo Africa/Sao_Tome Africa/Timbuktu Africa/Tripoli Africa/Tunis Africa/Windhoek America/Adak America/Anchorage America/Anguilla America/Antigua America/Araguaina America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires America/Argentina/Catamarca America/Argentina/ComodRivadavia America/Argentina/Cordoba America/Argentina/Jujuy America/Argentina/La_Rioja America/Argentina/Mendoza America/Argentina/Rio_Gallegos America/Argentina/Salta America/Argentina/San_Juan America/Argentina/San_Luis America/Argentina/Tucuman America/Argentina/Ushuaia America/Aruba America/Asuncion America/Atikokan America/Atka America/Bahia America/Bahia_Banderas America/Barbados America/Belem America/Belize America/Blanc-Sablon America/Boa_Vista America/Bogota America/Boise America/Buenos_Aires America/Cambridge_Bay America/Campo_Grande America/Cancun America/Caracas America/Catamarca America/Cayenne America/Cayman America/Chicago America/Chihuahua America/Coral_Harbour America/Cordoba America/Costa_Rica America/Creston America/Cuiaba America/Curacao America/Danmarkshavn
--	---

	America/Dawson America/Dawson_Creek America/Denver America/Detroit America/Dominica America/Edmonton America/Eirunepe America/El_Salvador America/Ensenada America/Fortaleza America/Fort_Nelson America/Fort_Wayne America/Glace_Bay America/Godthab America/Goose_Bay America/Grand_Turk America/Grenada America/Guadeloupe America/Guatemala America/Guayaquil America/Guyana America/Halifax America/Havana America/Hermosillo America/Indiana/Indianapolis America/Indiana/Knox America/Indiana/Marengo America/Indiana/Petersburg America/Indiana/Tell_City America/Indiana/Vevay America/Indiana/Vincennes America/Indiana/Winamac America/Indianapolis America/Inuvik America/Iqaluit America/Jamaica America/Jujuy America/Juneau America/Kentucky/Louisville America/Kentucky/Monticello America/Knox_IN America/Kralendijk America/La_Paz America/Lima America/Los_Angeles America/Louisville America/Lower_Princes America/Maceio America/Managua America/Manaus America/Marigot America/Martinique America/Matamoros America/Mazatlan America/Mendoza America/Menominee America/Merida
--	---

	America/Metlakatla America/Mexico_City America/Miquelon America/Moncton America/Monterrey America/Montevideo America/Montreal America/Montserrat America/Nassau America/New_York America/Nipigon America/Nome America/Noronha America/North_Dakota/Beulah America/North_Dakota/Center America/North_Dakota/New_Salem America/Ojinaga America/Panama America/Pangnirtung America/Paramaribo America/Phoenix America/Port-au-Prince America/Porto_Acre America/Port_of_Spain America/Porto_Velho America/Puerto_Rico America/Rainy_River America/Rankin_Inlet America/Recife America/Regina America/Resolute America/Rio_Branco America/Rosario America/Santa_Isabel America/Santarem America/Santiago America/Santo_Domingo America/Sao_Paulo America/Scoresbysund America/Shiprock America/Sitka America/St_Bartelemy America/St_Johns America/St_Kitts America/St_Lucia America/St_Thomas America/St_Vincent America/Swift_Current America/Tegucigalpa America/Thule America/Thunder_Bay America/Tijuana America/Toronto America/Tortola America/Vancouver America/Virgin America/Whitehorse
--	---

	America/Winnipeg America/Yakutat America/Yellowknife Antarctica/Casey Antarctica/Davis Antarctica/DumontD'Urville Antarctica/Macquarie Antarctica/Mawson Antarctica/McMurdo Antarctica/Palmer Antarctica/Rothera Antarctica/South_Pole Antarctica/Syowa Antarctica/Troll Antarctica/Vostok Arctic/Longyearbyen Asia/Aden Asia/Almaty Asia/Amman Asia/Anadyr Asia/Aqtau Asia/Aqtobe Asia/Ashgabat Asia/Ashkhabad Asia/Baghdad Asia/Bahrain Asia/Baku Asia/Bangkok Asia/Beirut Asia/Bishkek Asia/Brunei Asia/Calcutta Asia/Chita Asia/Choibalsan Asia/Chongqing Asia/Chungking Asia/Colombo Asia/Dacca Asia/Damascus Asia/Dhaka Asia/Dili Asia/Dubai Asia/Dushanbe Asia/Gaza Asia/Harbin Asia/Hebron Asia/Ho_Chi_Minh Asia/Hong_Kong Asia/Hovd Asia/Irkutsk Asia/Istanbul Asia/Jakarta Asia/Jayapura Asia/Jerusalem Asia/Kabul Asia/Kamchatka Asia/Karachi
--	--

	Asia/Kashgar Asia/Kathmandu Asia/Katmandu Asia/Khandyga Asia/Kolkata Asia/Krasnoyarsk Asia/Kuala_Lumpur Asia/Kuching Asia/Kuwait Asia/Macao Asia/Macau Asia/Magadan Asia/Makassar Asia/Manila Asia/Muscat Asia/Nicosia Asia/Novokuznetsk Asia/Novosibirsk Asia/Omsk Asia/Oral Asia/Phnom_Penh Asia/Pontianak Asia/Pyongyang Asia/Qatar Asia/Qyzylorda Asia/Rangoon Asia/Riyadh Asia/Saigon Asia/Sakhalin Asia/Samarkand Asia/Seoul Asia/Shanghai Asia/Singapore Asia/Srednekolymsk Asia/Taipei Asia/Tashkent Asia/Tbilisi Asia/Tehran Asia/Tel_Aviv Asia/Thimbu Asia/Thimphu Asia/Tokyo Asia/Ujung_Pandang Asia/Ulaanbaatar Asia/Ulan_Bator Asia/Urumqi Asia/Ust-Nera Asia/Vientiane Asia/Vladivostok Asia/Yakutsk Asia/Yekaterinburg Asia/Yerevan Atlantic/Azores Atlantic/Bermuda Atlantic/Canary Atlantic/Cape_Verde Atlantic/Faeroe
--	---

	Atlantic/Faroe Atlantic/Jan_Mayen Atlantic/Madeira Atlantic/Reykjavik Atlantic/South_Georgia Atlantic/Stanley Atlantic/St_Helena Australia/ACT Australia/Adelaide Australia/Brisbane Australia/Broken_Hill Australia/Canberra Australia/Currie Australia/Darwin Australia/Eucla Australia/Hobart Australia/LHI Australia/Lindeman Australia/Lord_Howe Australia/Melbourne Australia/North Australia/NSW Australia/Perth Australia/Queensland Australia/South Australia/Sydney Australia/Tasmania Australia/Victoria Australia/West Australia/Yancowinna Brazil/Acre Brazil/DeNoronha Brazil/East Brazil/West Canada/Atlantic Canada/Central Canada/Eastern Canada/East-Saskatchewan Canada/Mountain Canada/Newfoundland Canada/Pacific Canada/Saskatchewan Canada/Yukon Chile/Continental Chile/EasterIsland Europe/Amsterdam Europe/Andorra Europe/Athens Europe/Belfast Europe/Belgrade Europe/Berlin Europe/Bratislava Europe/Brussels Europe/Bucharest Europe/Budapest Europe/Busingen Europe/Chisinau
--	--

	Europe/Copenhagen Europe/Dublin Europe/Gibraltar Europe/Guernsey Europe/Helsinki Europe/Isle_of_Man Europe/Istanbul Europe/Jersey Europe/Kaliningrad Europe/Kiev Europe/Lisbon Europe/Ljubljana Europe/London Europe/Luxembourg Europe/Madrid Europe/Malta Europe/Mariehamn Europe/Minsk Europe/Monaco Europe/Moscow Europe/Nicosia Europe/Oslo Europe/Paris Europe/Podgorica Europe/Prague Europe/Riga Europe/Rome Europe/Samara Europe/San_Marino Europe/Sarajevo Europe/Simferopol Europe/Skopje Europe/Sofia Europe/Stockholm Europe/Tallinn Europe/Tirane Europe/Tiraspol Europe/Uzhgorod Europe/Vaduz Europe/Vatican Europe/Vienna Europe/Vilnius Europe/Volgograd Europe/Warsaw Europe/Zagreb Europe/Zaporozhye Europe/Zurich Indian/Antananarivo Indian/Chagos Indian/Christmas Indian/Cocos Indian/Comoro Indian/Kerguelen Indian/Mahe Indian/Maldives Indian/Mauritius Indian/Mayotte
--	---

	Indian/Reunion Mexico/BajaNorte Mexico/BajaSur Mexico/General Pacific/Apia Pacific/Auckland Pacific/Bougainville Pacific/Chatham Pacific/Chuuk Pacific/Easter Pacific/Efate Pacific/Enderbury Pacific/Fakaofo Pacific/Fiji Pacific/Funafuti Pacific/Galapagos Pacific/Gambier Pacific/Guadalcanal Pacific/Guam Pacific/Honolulu Pacific/Johnston Pacific/Kiritimati Pacific/Kosrae Pacific/Kwajalein Pacific/Majuro Pacific/Marquesas Pacific/Midway Pacific/Nauru Pacific/Niue Pacific/Norfolk Pacific/Noumea Pacific/Pago_Pago Pacific/Palau Pacific/Pitcairn Pacific/Pohnpei Pacific/Ponape Pacific/Port_Moresby Pacific/Rarotonga Pacific/Saipan Pacific/Samoa Pacific/Tahiti Pacific/Tarawa Pacific/Tongatapu Pacific/Truk Pacific/Wake Pacific/Wallis Pacific/Yap US/Alaska US/Aleutian US/Arizona US/Central US/Eastern US/East-Indiana US/Hawaii US/Indiana-Starke US/Michigan US/Mountain
--	--

	US/Pacific US/Pacific-New US/Samoa
AT+MTZ?	Read command is used to get current mode and city. Return: +MTZ:<mode>,<city>
AT+MTZ=?	Query command is used to query mode range.
Example	AT+MTZ? +MTZ=1,"" OK AT+CCLK? + CCLK:"17/02/15,17:17:13+32" OK AT+MTZ=2,"America/New_York" OK AT+CCLK? + CCLK:"17/02/15,04:17:16-20" OK

Note:

Using "+MTZ" command to set time zone. And using "+CCLK" command to show current time of this time zone.

3.3.5.2 HTTP AT Commands

3.3.5.2.1 Open HTTP Service - \$HTTPOPEN

AT\$HTTPOPEN Open HTTP Service	
AT\$HTTPOPEN	The command is used to open HTTP service. To use HTTP, you must execute the command in the first. In the last, execute \$HTTPCLOSE to close HTTP service.
AT\$HTTPOPEN?	Response: \$HTTPOPEN:<opened_or_not> OK Return HTTP service is opened or not. 1: HTTP service is opened. 0: HTTP service is not opened.
Example	Example 1: AT\$HTTPOPEN OK

3.3.5.2.2 Close HTTP Service - \$HTTPCLOSE

AT\$HTTPCLOSE Close HTTP Service	
AT\$HTTPCLOSE	The command is used to close HTTP service. After executing this command,HTTP will be unavailable.
AT\$HTTPCLOSE?	<p>Response:</p> <p>\$HTTPCLOSE:<closed_or_not></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Return HTTP service is closed or not.</p> <p>1: HTTP service is closed.</p> <p>0: HTTP service is not closed.</p>
Example	Example 1: AT\$HTTPCLOSE OK

3.3.5.2.3 Set HTTP Header Fields - \$HTTPRQH

AT\$HTTPRQH Set HTTP header fields	
AT\$HTTPRQH=<ParamKey>,<ParamValue>	<p>The command is used to set HTTP request header fields and entity header fields.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><ParamKey>: HTTP request or entity header field's Key. If there are special characters, please add quotes. The max length is 50.</p> <p><ParamValue>: HTTP request or entity header field's Value. If there are special characters, please add quotes. The max length is 160.</p> <p>The common request header:</p> <p>"Host" : The server's host. Must be matched with URL, If not set, will get from URL.</p> <p>"Content-Length" : The content length which will be send. This only for POST.</p> <p>Refer to : " IETP-RFC 2616 "</p>
AT\$HTTPRQH=?	\$HTTPRQH=""","" OK
AT\$HTTPRQH?	Return current HTTP request header fields and entity header fields.
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT\$HTTPRQH=Host,182.150.28.206 OK AT\$HTTPRQH=Connection,keep-alive OK</pre> <p>Example 2:</p> <pre>AT\$HTTPRQH? Host:182.150.28.206 Connection :keep-alive OK</pre> <p>Example 3:</p> <pre>AT\$HTTPRQH=User-Agent,"Mozilla/5.0 (X11;Ubuntu; Linux x86_64; rv:38.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/38.0" OK</pre>

3.3.5.2.4 Set HTTP Request URL And Port- \$HTTPPARA

AT\$HTTPPARA Set HTTP Request URL And Port	
AT\$HTTPPARA=<url>,[port]	<p>The command is used to set HTTP request url and port.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><url>:The HTTP request's url, such as "http://182.150.28.206:8182/ httpdemo/http".</p> <p>[port]:The HTTP request's port.The default port is 80.</p>
AT\$HTTPPARA=?	\$HTTPPARA="",(0-65535) OK
AT\$HTTPPARA?	<p>Return current HTTP request's host,uri,and port,such as:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPPARA?</p> <p>Host : "182.150.28.206"</p> <p>URI : "/httpdemo/http"</p> <p>Port : 8182</p>
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPPARA=http://182.150.28.206:8182/httpdemo/http,8182 OK</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPPARA=www.baidu.com,80 OK</p> <p>Example 3:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPPARA=www.baidu.com, OK</p> <p>Example 4:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPPARA=http://182.150.28.206:8182/httpdemo/http?name=mobiletek&pass=123456,8182 OK</p>

3.3.5.2.5 Clear HTTP Related Parameters - \$HTTPCLEAR

AT\$HTTPCLEAR	Clear HTTP Related parameters
AT\$HTTPCLEAR	The command is used to clear HTTP parameters. Such as HTTP header fields ,URL and port.
AT\$HTTPCLEAR?	<p>Response:</p> <p>\$HTTPCLEAR:<cleared_or_not></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Return HTTP parameters is cleared or not.</p> <p>1: HTTP parameters is cleared.</p> <p>0: HTTP parameters is not cleared.</p>
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPCLEAR</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>AT\$HTTPCLEAR</p> <p>\$HTTPERROR:<errno></p> <p>ERROR</p>

3.3.5.2.6 Send HTTP Request - \$HTTPACTION

AT\$HTTPACTION	Send HTTP Request
AT\$HTTPACTION=<request>	<p>The command is used to send HTTP Request. Support request include GET, POST and GET.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><request>:HTTP request type ,available data include 0,1,2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: GET request 1: POST request 2: HEAD request 3: POST request (Content length must be less than 500) <p>Return:</p> <pre>\$HTTPRECV:DATA,<len> \$HTTPRECV:DATA,2 <\r><\n> \$HTTPRECV:DATA,<len> \$HTTPRECV:DATA,<len></pre> <p>This command will return HTTP response header fields and file path which storage HTML text or download file if request success. If request fail ,this command just return response header fields. Specially, the HEAD request only return response header fields. For POST, must set Content-Length header item and POST's content data.</p>
AT\$HTTPACTION=?	<p>\$HTTPACTION:(0-3)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT\$HTTPACTION=0 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,153 HTTP/1.1 200 OK Server: Apache-Coyote/1.1 Content-Type: text/html;charset=ISO-8859-1 Transfer-Encoding: chunked Date: Tue, 20 Sep 2016 05:27:29 GMT \$HTTPRECV:DATA,2 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,178 <!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"></pre>

AT\$HTTPACTION Send HTTP Request	
	<HTML> <HEAD><TITLE>A Servlet</TITLE></HEAD> <BODY> GET:Name or pass is wrong. </BODY> </HTML> \$HTTPRECV:DATA,5 OK Example 2: AT\$HTTPACTION=1 OK AT\$HTTPDATA=13 >> name=mobilete OK AT\$HTTPSEND OK AT\$HTTPDATA=13 >> k&pass=123456 OK AT\$HTTPSEND OK AT\$HTTPDATA=0 OK AT\$HTTPSEND \$HTTPRECV:DATA,153 HTTP/1.1 200 OK Server: Apache-Coyote/1.1 Content-Type: text/html;charset=ISO-8859-1 Transfer-Encoding: chunked Date: Tue, 20 Sep 2016 05:37:48 GMT \$HTTPRECV:DATA,2 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,195 <!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN">

AT\$HTTPACTION Send HTTP Request	
	<HTML> <HEAD><TITLE>A Servlet</TITLE></HEAD> <BODY> POST: Name is mobiletek,pass is 123456 </BODY> </HTML> OK Example 3: AT\$HTTPACTION=2 HTTP/1.1 200 OK Server: Apache-Coyote/1.1 Content-Type: text/html Content-Length: 172 Date: Tue, 20 Sep 2016 05:29:33 GMT OK

3.3.5.2.7 Set HTTP Post Request's Data - \$HTTPDATA

AT\$HTTPDATA	Set HTTP Post Request's Data
AT\$HTTPDATA=<dat a_len>	<p>The command is used to set HTTP post request's content. This command is effective only to POST.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><data_len>: The post request's content length. The length is between 0 and 1024. 0 mean data write end. The data end with Ctrl+Z or auto exit when data length reach <data_len>. After this, must use \$HTTPSEND to send data every time.</p>
AT\$HTTPDATA?	<p>Response :</p> <p>\$HTTPDATA:<data_len></p> <p>OK</p>
AT\$HTTPDATA=?	<p>Response :</p> <p>\$HTTPDATA:(0-1024)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.2.8 Set HTTP Post Request's Data - \$HTTPDATAEX

AT\$HTTPDATAEX	Set HTTP Post Request's Data, The data length must be less than 500.
AT\$HTTPDATAEX=< data_len>,<data>	<p>The command is used to set HTTP post request's content. This command is effective only to POST.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><data_len> The post request's content length. The length is between 0 and 500. Before this must be set "Content-Length" request head, and must be the same as the value.</p> <p><data> The post request's content. The length must be same as the <data_len>.</p>
AT\$HTTPDATAEX?	<p>Response :</p> <p>\$HTTPDATAEX:<data_len></p> <p>OK</p>
AT\$HTTPDATAEX=?	<p>Response :</p> <p>\$HTTPDATAEX:(0-500)</p> <p>OK</p>

Example	AT\$HTTPOPEN OK AT\$HTTPPARA=http://182.150.28.206:8182/httpdemo/http,8182 OK AT\$HTTPRQH=Content-Length,26 OK AT\$HTTPDATAEX=26,"name=mobiletek&pass=123456" OK AT\$HTTPACTION=3 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,153 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,2 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,195 <!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"> <HTML> <HEAD><TITLE>A Servlet</TITLE></HEAD> <BODY> POST: Name is mobiletek,pass is 123456 </BODY> </HTML> OK AT\$HTTPCLEAR OK
---------	--

3.3.5.2.9 Send HTTP Post Content Data - \$HTTPSEND

AT\$HTTPSEND Send HTTP Post Content Data	
AT\$HTTPSEND	The command is used to send HTTP post request's content. This command effective only to POST.After data send complete,will receive response.
Example	<pre> AT\$HTTPOPEN OK AT\$HTTPPARA=http://182.150.28.206:8182/httpdemo/http,8182 OK AT\$HTTPRQH=Content-Length,26 OK AT\$HTTPACTION=1 OK AT\$HTTPDATA=13 >> name=mobilete OK AT\$HTTPSEND OK AT\$HTTPDATA=13 >> k&pass=123456 OK AT\$HTTPSEND OK AT\$HTTPDATA=0 OK AT\$HTTPSEND \$HTTPRECV:DATA,153 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,2 \$HTTPRECV:DATA,195 POST: Name is mobiletek,pass is 123456 </BODY> </HTML> OK </pre>

3.3.5.2.10 HTTP Error Code

Numeric Format Verbose Format General errors:

200	Subsystem established and available
201	Subsystem establishment in progress.
202	Network subsystem unavailable.
203	PPP is closing.
204	Existing net subsystem resources.
205	Physlink going dormant.
300	HTTP service is not opened.
301	HTTP service has opened.
302	AT parameter error.
303	DNS error.
304	Action error.
305	Request timeout.
306	Downloading file.
307	URL not set.
308	Header fields's number exceeds the limit..
309	Header fields error,such as not set "Content-Length" for POST request.
310	Header response error(Exception).
311	Is sending post data.
312	Post request not started,only for \$HTTPACTION=1.
313	The value of "Content-Length" not same as the content's length.
350	Unknown HTTP error

3.3.5.3 HTTPS AT Commands

3.3.5.3.1 Acquire HTTPS Protocol Stack - +CHTTPSSTART

AT+CHTTPSSTART	This command is used to acquire HTTPS protocol stack.
AT+CHTTPSSTART	<p>This command is used to acquire HTTPS protocol stack.</p> <p>Response:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OK</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ERROR</p>
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSSTART OK</pre> <p>Example 2:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSSTART ERROR</pre>

3.3.5.3.2 Stop HTTPS Protocol Stack - +CHTTPSSTOP

AT+CHTTPSSTOP	This command is used to stop HTTPS protocol stack.
AT+CHTTPSSTOP	<p>This command is used to stop HTTPS protocol stack.</p> <p>Response:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OK</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ERROR</p>
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSSTOP OK</pre> <p>Example 2:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSSTOP ERROR</pre>

3.3.5.3.3 Open HTTPS Session - +CHTTPSOPSE

AT+CHTTPSOPSE	Open HTTPS session.
AT+CHTTPSOPSE=<host>,<port>,<server_type>	<p>This command is used to open a new HTTPS session. Every time, AT+CHTTPSSTART command must be executed before executing AT+CHTTPSOPSE command.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <host> : The host address. <port> : The host listening port for SSL. For HTTPS, the default is 443; For HTTP, the default is 80. <server_type> : The type of server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 : HTTP server. 2 : HTTPS server with SSL3.0/TLS1.0 supported. <p>Response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK ERROR
Example	<p>Example 1: AT+CHTTPSOPSE=www.baidu.com,443,2 OK</p> <p>Example 2: AT+CHTTPSOPSE=www.baidu.com,0,1 OK</p> <p>Example 3: AT+CHTTPSOPSE= www.baidu.com,80,2 ERROR</p>

3.3.5.3.4 Close HTTPS Session - +CHTTPSCLS

AT+CHTTPSCLS	This command is used to close the opened HTTPS session.
AT+CHTTPSCLS	This command is used to close the opened HTTPS session. Response: OK ERROR
Example	Example 1: AT+CHTTPSCLS OK Example 2: AT+ CHTTPSCLS ERROR

3.3.5.3.5 Send HTTPS Request - +CHTTPSEND

AT+CHTTPSEND	Send HTTPS request.
AT+CHTTPSEND=<len>	<p>This command is used to send HTTPS request. The AT+CHTTPSEND=<len> is used to download the data to be sent. The AT+CHTTPSEND is used to wait the result of sending.</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><len> : The length of the data to send.</p> <p>Response :</p> <p>>></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>The data end with Ctrl+Z or auto exit when data length reach < len>.</p>
AT+CHTTPSEND?	<p>Response :</p> <p>+CHTTPSEND: <unsent_len></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><unsent_len> : The length of the data in the sending buffer which is waiting to be sent.</p>
AT+CHTTPSEND=?	<p>Response :</p> <p>+CHTTPSEND: (1-1024)</p> <p>OK</p>

AT+CHTTPSEND	<p>Response :</p> <p>+CHTTPSEND: <result></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><result> :</p> <p>The final result of the sending.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 : Success 1 : Unknown error 2 : Network error 3 : DNS query error 4 : Socket connection error 5 : SSL error 6 : Response header error 7 : Network is down 8 : HTTP response authentication mismatch
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSEND=37 >> GET / HTTP/1.1 Host: www.baidu.com OK AT+CHTTPSEND? +CHTTPSEND: 37 OK AT+CHTTPSEND +CHTTPSEND: 0 OK</pre>

3.3.5.3.6 Receive HTTPS Response - +CHTTPSRECV

AT+CHTTPSRECV This command is used to receive HTTPS response after sending HTTPS request.

AT+CHTTPSRECV=<max_recv_len>	<p>This command is used to receive HTTPS response after sending HTTPS request.</p> <p>Response:</p> <p>+CHTTPSRECV: DATA,<len> ... +CHTTPSRECV:<result> OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><max_recv_len>: Maximum bytes of data to receive in the current AT+CHTTPSRECV calling. Minimum is 1.</p> <p><len>: The length of the data received.</p> <p><result>: The final result of the receiving. 0 : Success 1 : Unknown error 2 : Network error 3 : DNS query error 4 : Socket connection error 5 : SSL error 6 : Response header error 7 : Network is down 8 : HTTP response authentication mismatch</p>
AT+CHTTPSRECV?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CHTTPSRECV: LEN, <cache_len></p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><cache_len>: The cache length.</p>

Example	Example 1: AT+CHTTPSRECV? +CHTTPSRECV: LEN, 903 OK AT+CHTTPSRECV=2000 +CHTTPSRECV: DATA,903 HTTP/1.1 200 /https/temp +CHTTPSRECV: 0 OK
---------	--

3.3.5.3.7 Get The State of HTTPS Request - +CHTTPSSTATE

AT+CHTTPSSTATE	This command is used to get the state of HTTPS request.
AT+CHTTPSSTATE	<p>This command is used to get the state of HTTPS request.</p> <p>Response:</p> <p>+CHTTPSSTATE: <state></p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><state>: The state of HTTPS request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 : OK 1 : AT command error. 2 : HTTPS stack has started. 3 : HTTPS stack has stopped. 4 : Session has closed. 5 : Request type error. 6 : Open session error. 7 : Request data error. 8 : Request header error.
Example	<p>Example 1:</p> <pre>AT+CHTTPSSTATE +CHTTPSSTATE:0 OK</pre>

3.3.5.4 EMAIL AT Command

3.3.5.4.1 Set SMTP Server Address And Port Number - +SMTPSRV

AT+SMTPSRV - Set SMTP server address and port number	
AT+SMTPSRV=<s_addr>,<n_port>,[n_type]	<p>This synchronous command is used to set SMTP server address and port number and server type. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. SMTP server address and port number will not be cleared until execute AT+SMTPSRV command with empty parameter.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_addr>- Mandatory parameter. SMTP server address, non empty string, ASCII text string up to 128 characters.</p> <p><n_port>- Mandatory parameter. Port number of SMTP server in decimal format, from 1 to 65535, and default port is 25 for SMTP.</p> <p><n_type>- Optional parameter. SMTP connect type, and default type is 1.</p> <p>SMTP server: n_type=1</p> <p>SMTP server with SSL/TLS: n_type=2</p> <p>SMTP server with STARTTLS: n_type=3</p>
AT+SMTPSRV?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPSRV=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPSRV	Execute command will set SMTP server address and port number to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPSRV=? +SMTPSRV:"",(1-65535),(1-3) OK AT+SMTPSRV="smtp.126.com",25,1 OK AT+SMTPSRV? +SMTPSRV:"smtp.126.com",25,1 OK AT+SMTPSRV OK AT+SMTPSRV="smtp.126.com" +SMTPSRV:FAIL,INVALID PARAM OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.2 SMTP Server Authentication - +SMTPAUTH

AT+SMTPAUTH - SMTP server authentication	
AT+SMTPAUTH=<n_type>,<s_name>,<s_pass>	<p>This synchronous command is used to control SMTP authentication during connection with SMTP server. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. Authentication type, username, password will not be cleared until execute AT+SMTPAUTH command with empty parameter.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n_type>- Mandatory parameter. SMTP server authentication type, currently support below authentication types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AUTH LOGIN: n_type=0 AUTH PLAIN: n_type=1 AUTH NTLM: n_type=2 AUTH CRAM_MD5: n_type=3 <p><s_name>- Mandatory parameter. Username to be used for SMTP authentication, non empty string and up to 128 characters.</p> <p><s_pass>- Mandatory parameter. Password to be used for SMTP authentication,non empty string and up to 128 characters.</p> <p>Note: If you want to change another type to authenticate with SMTP server, need to do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AT+SMTPSTOP 2. AT+SMTPSRV=<s_addr>[,<n_port>] 3. AT+SMTPAUTH=<n_type>,<s_name>,<s_pass>
AT+SMTPAUTH?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPAUTH=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPAUTH	Execute command will set SMTP server address and port number to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPAUTH=? +SMTPAUTH:(0-3),","","" OK AT+SMTPAUTH=0,"user name","user password" OK AT+SMTPAUTH? +SMTPAUTH:0,"user name "," user password " OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.3 Set Sender Address And Name - +SMTPFROM

AT+SMTPFROM - Set sender address and name	
AT+SMTPFROM=<s_addr>[,<s_name>]	<p>This synchronous command is used to set sender's address and name, which are used to construct e-mail header. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. Sender address and name will not be cleared until execute AT+SMTPFROM command with empty parameter.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_addr>- Mandatory parameter. Email sender address, non empty string, ASCII text up to 128 characters.eg:address@xx.com.</p> <p><s_name>- Optional parameter. E-mail sender name, non empty string and alphanumeric ASCII text up to 64 characters.</p>
AT+SMTPFROM?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPFROM=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPFROM	Execute command will set sender address and sender name to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPFROM=? +SMTPFROM:"", "" OK AT+SMTPFROM="email_test@126.com","test name" OK AT+SMTPFROM? +SMTPFROM:" email_test @126.com"," test name" OK AT+SMTPFROM="email address","test name" +SMTPFROM:FAIL,INVALID PARAM OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.4 Set Recipient Type(TO/CC/BCC), Address And Name - +SMTPRCPT

AT+SMTPRCPT - Set recipient type(TO/CC/BCC), address and name.	
AT+SMTPRCPT=<n_type>,<s_addr>[,<s_name>]	<p>This synchronous command is used to set recipient address/name/type (TO/CC/BCC) and up to 5 for each type. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. After an Email is sent, all recipient list will be cleared, or execute AT+SMTPRCPT with empty parameter can clear all recipient list.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n_type>- Mandatory parameter. Recipient type: TO: n_type=0 CC: n_type=1 BCC: n_type=2</p> <p><s_addr>- Mandatory parameter. Recipient address, non empty string, ASCII text up to 128 characters.</p> <p><s_name>- Optional parameter. Recipient name, non empty string and alphanumeric ASCII text up to 64 characters.</p>
AT+SMTPRCPT?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPRCPT=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPRCPT	Execute command will clear all recipient list.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPRCPT=? +SMTPRCPT:(0-2),","","" OK AT+SMTPRCPT=0,"ToAddrees@qq.com","tester_to" OK AT+SMTPRCPT=1,"CcAddrees@qq.com","tester_cc" OK AT+SMTPRCPT=2,"BccAddrees@qq.com","tester1_bcc" OK AT+SMTPRCPT? +SMTPRCPT:0,"ToAddrees@qq.com","tester_to" +SMTPRCPT:1,"CcAddrees@qq.com","tester_cc" +SMTPRCPT:2,"BccAddrees@qq.com","tester1_bcc" OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.5 Set Email Subject -+SMTPSUB

AT+SMTPSUB - Set Email subject.	
AT+SMTPSUB=<s_subject>	This synchronous command is used to set the subject of e-mail, which is used to construct e-mail header. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. After an Email is sent, Email subject will be cleared, or execute AT+SMTPSUB with empty parameter can clear Email subject. Parameters: <s_subject>- Mandatory parameter. Email subject, non empty string and ASCII text up to 512 characters. Currently, it only support ASCII code characters.
AT+SMTPSUB?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPSUB=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPSUB	Execute command will clear Email subject.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPSUB=? +SMTPSUB:"" OK AT+SMTPSUB="smtp email test 0412" OK AT+SMTPSUB? +SMTPSUB:"smtp email test 0412" OK AT+SMTPSUB="=?gb2312?B?08q8/rHzOKy4srUDQo=?=" OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.6 Set Email Body - +SMTPBODY

AT+SMTPBODY - Set Email body.	
AT+SMTPBODY=<s_body>	<p>This synchronous command is used to set the body of e-mail, If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. After an Email is sent, Email body will be cleared, or execute AT+SMTPBODY with empty parameter can clear Email body.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_body>- Mandatory parameter. E-mail body, non empty string ASCII text up to 2048 characters, more than 2048 input data will be intercepted. Currently, it only support ASCII code characters.</p>
AT+SMTPBODY?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPBODY=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPBODY	Execute command can input non-ASCII character string, and CTRL-Z (ESC) is used to finish (cancel) the input operation. More than 2048 input data will be intercepted.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPBODY=? +SMTPBODY:"" OK AT+SMTPBODY="this is an email test body" OK AT+SMTPBODY? +SMTPBODY:"this is an email test body" OK AT+SMTPBODY >> content of body OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.7 Set Email Body Character set - +SMTPBCH

AT+SMTPBCH - Set Email body character set.	
AT+SMTPBCH=<s_bch>	This synchronous command is used to set the body character set of e-mail. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. Parameters: <s_bch>- Mandatory parameter. Email body character set, non empty string with double quotes. By default, it is "utf-8". The maximum length is 32 bytes.
AT+SMTPBCH?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPBCH=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPBCH	Execute command will set Email body character set to default
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPBCH=? +SMTPBCH:"CHARSET" OK AT+SMTPBCH? +SMTPBCH:"utf-8" OK AT+SMTPBCH="gb2312" OK AT+SMTPBCH? +SMTPBCH:"GB2312" OK AT+SMTPBCH="error" +SMTPBCH:FAIL,CHARSET NOT SUPPORT OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.8 Add Email Attachment File - +SMTPFILE

AT+SMTPFILE - Add Email attachment file.	
AT+SMTPFILE=<n_index>,<s_filename>	This synchronous command is used to add Email attachment files. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. After an Email is sent, all attachment files will be cleared, or clear all attachment file list by execute AT+SMTPFILE with empty parameter. Parameters: <n_index>- Mandatory parameter. Index for attachment files, from 1 to 10. <s_filename>- Mandatory parameter, the name of a file which is under current directory. SMTP client doesn't allow two attachments with the same file name. The total size of all attachments can't exceed 10MB.
AT+SMTPFILE?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+SMTPFILE=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+SMTPFILE	Execute command will clear all attachment file list.
Example	<pre>AT+SMTPFILE=? +SMTPFILE:(1-10)," OK AT+SMTPFILE=1,"/email/parsed/Email20170115055323001.html" +SMTPFILE:FAIL,FILE NOT FOUND OK AT+SMTPFILE=1,"/email/parsed/Email20160412030509000.txt" OK AT+SMTPFILE? +SMTPFILE:"/email/parsed/Email20160412030509000.txt" OK</pre>
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.9 Send an Email - +SMTPSEND

AT+SMTPSEND - Send an Email.	
AT+SMTPSEND	This asynchronous command is used to initiate TCP session with SMTP server and send an Email after all mandatory parameters have been set correctly. If the process of sending an Email is ongoing, the command will return FAIL directly. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+SMTPSEND OK +SMTPSEND:SUCCESS
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.10 Close SMTP Connection - SMTPSTOP

AT+SMTPSTOP - Close SMTP connection.	
AT+SMTPSTOP	The synchronous command is used to force to stop sending Email and close the TCP session while sending an Email is ongoing. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+SMTPSTOP OK
Reference	RFC821 SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL

3.3.5.4.11 Set POP3 Server Address, Username, Password, Port - +POP3SRV

AT+POP3SRV - Set POP3 server address, username, password, port.	
AT+POP3SRV=<s_server>,<s_username>,<s_password>[,<n_port>]	<p>The synchronous command is used to set POP3 server address, username, password, port number. All parameters will not be cleared until execute AT+POP3SRV command with empty parameter.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_server>- Mandatory parameter. POP3 server address, non empty string ,ASCII text string up to 128 characters.</p> <p><s_username>- Mandatory parameter. Username to log in POP3 server, non empty string , and up to 128 characters.</p> <p><s_password>- Mandatory parameter. Password to log in POP3 server, non empty string and up to 128 characters.</p> <p><n_port>- Optional parameter. Port number of POP3 server in decimal format, from 1 to 65535, and default port is 110 for POP3.</p>
AT+POP3SRV?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+POP3SRV=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+POP3SRV	Execute command will set POP3 server address, username, password, port number to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+POP3SRV=? +POP3SRV:"", "", "",(1-65535) OK AT+POP3SRV="pop3.126.com","user name","user password",110 OK AT+POP3SRV? +POP3SRV:"pop3.126.com","user name","user password",110 OK</pre>
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.12 Login POP3 Server - +POP3IN

AT+POP3IN - Login POP3 server.	
AT+POP3IN	This synchronous command is used to login POP3 server and establish a session after POP3 server and account information are set rightly. If the other POP3 operation is ongoing, will return FAIL directly. If no POP3 operation for a long time after the session is ready, POP3 server may release the session. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+POP3IN OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.13 Get Email Number And Total Size - +POP3NUM

AT+POP3NUM - Get Email number and total size.	
AT+POP3NUM	This synchronous command is used to get e-mail number and total size on the specified POP3 server after the POP3 client logs in POP3 server successfully and no other POP3 operation is ongoing. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+POP3NUM 4,63368 OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.14 List Email ID And Size - +POP3LIST

AT+POP3LIST - List Email ID and size.	
AT+POP3LIST=[<n_msgID>]	This synchronous command is used to get e-mail number and size on the specified POP3 server after the POP3 client logs in POP3 server successfully and no other POP3 operation is ongoing. Parameters: <n_msgID>- Optional parameter. The Email ID.
AT+POP3LIST	Execute command will list all Email ID and size.
Example	<pre>AT+POP3LIST=? +POP3LIST: (1-65535) OK AT+POP3LIST 1,3526 2,45579 3,10826 4,3437 OK AT+POP3LIST=3 3,10826 OK</pre>
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.15 Get an Email Header - +POP3HDR

AT+POP3HDR - Get an Email header.	
AT+POP3HDR=<n_msgID>	This synchronous command is used to retrieve Email's sender address, date and subject, which are present in the mail's header. If the other POP3 operation is ongoing, will return FAIL directly. Parameters: <n_msgID>- Mandatory parameter. The Email ID.
AT+POP3HDR=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
Example	AT+POP3HDR=? +POP3HDR: (1-65535) OK AT+POP3HDR=1 date: Wed, 21 Dec 2016 10:31:08 +0800 from: "xxxx@yyy.com" <xxxx@yyy.com> subject: =?GB2312?B?16q3ojogMTExMQ==?= OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.16 Get an Email - +POP3GET

AT+POP3GET - Get an Email.	
AT+POP3GET=<n_msgID>[,<n_gettype>][,<subpackage>]	<p>This asynchronous command is used to retrieve an Email from server and save it to local file system or print the Email to TE. If the other POP3 operation is ongoing,will return FAIL directly.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <n_msgID>- Mandatory parameter. The Email ID. <n_gettype>- Optional parameter. The type to save when getting message from POP3 server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Save parsed body file and attachments: n_gettype=1 -Save the whole message as a ".eml" file: n_gettype=2 <subpackage>- Optional parameter. This parameter is used to determine whether to save the file or terminal display. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - subpackage=0: Print the Email to TE,but the <n_gettype> parameter is no effect. - subpackage=1: Save the Email to local file system with <n_gettype> value.
AT+POP3GET=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+POP3GET?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
Example	<pre>AT+POP3GET=? +POP3GET: (1-65535),(1-2),(0-1) OK AT+POP3GET? +POP3GET: 1,1,0 OK AT+POP3GET=1,1,1 OK +POP3GET:SUCCESS /email/received/Email20170119084633.txt /email/parsed/Email20170119084633000.txt /email/parsed/Email20170119084633001.html AT+POP3GET=1,1,0 OK +POP3GET:SUCCESS +OK 3526 octets Received: from m97139.mail.qiye.163.com (unknown [220.181.97.139]) by mx23 (Coremail) with SMTP id KcmowAAXDu9s6VIY76rqBg--.65532S2;</pre>
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.17 Mark an Email to Delete from POP3 Server - +POP3DEL

AT+POP3DEL - Mark an e-mail to delete from POP3 server.	
AT+POP3DEL=<n_msgID>	This synchronous command is used to mark an e-mail to delete from POP3 server. The operation only marks an e-mail on the server to delete it, and after POP3 client logs out POP3 server and closes the session normally, the marked e-mail is deleted on the server. If the other POP3 operation is ongoing, will return FAIL directly. Parameters: <n_msgID>- Mandatory parameter. The Email ID.
AT+POP3DEL=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
Example	AT+POP3DEL=? +POP3DEL: (1-65535) OK AT+POP3DEL=5 OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.18 Logout POP3 Server - +POP3OUT

AT+POP3OUT - Logout POP3 server.	
AT+POP3OUT	This synchronous command is used to log out the POP3 server and close the session, and if there are some Emails which are marked to delete, it also informs POP3 server to delete the marked Emails. If the other POP3 operation is ongoing, will return FAIL directly. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+POP3OUT OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.19 Force to Stop POP3 Session - +POP3STOP

AT+POP3STOP - Force to stop POP3 session.	
AT+POP3STOP	This synchronous command is used to force to close the session. Parameters: NONE
Example	AT+POP3STOP OK
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.4.20 Read an Email from File System - +POP3READ

AT+POP3READ - Read an email from file system.	
AT+POP3READ=<n _location>,<s_ filename>[,<n_startpos>,< n_size>]	<p>This synchronous command is used to read an e-mail from file system. If the process of receiving Email is ongoing, the command can't read an Email.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <n_location>- Mandatory parameter. The location from which TE reads an e-mail. Currently, only support Local system. -Local system: n_location=0 -SD card:n_location=1,NOT Support. <p><s_filename>- Mandatory parameter. The Email file name, non empty string type with double quotes and including a directory name and a text file name separated by the list separator "/".</p> <p><n_startpos>- Optional parameter. The start position of the file to read.</p> <p><n_size>- Optional parameter. The num of bytes to read from file.</p>
AT+POP3READ?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+POP3READ=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+POP3READ	Execute command will set the parameters to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+POP3READ=? +POP3READ:(0-1),"",(0-65535),(0-65535) OK AT+POP3READ=0,"/email/received/Email20160412015207.txt",0,256 +OK 4204 octets Received: from m97135.qiye.163.com (unknown [220.181.97.135]) by mx6 (Coremail) with SMTP id JMmowABnXha4XAtXt3GaAA--.1945S2; Mon, 11 Apr 2016 16:13:44 +0800 (CST) Received: from Windows-Build3 (unknown [182.150.28.206]) by smtp1 (C OK AT+POP3READ? +POP3READ:"0","/email/received/Email20160412015207.txt",0,256 OK</pre>
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.21 Translate Input String to Base64 Character - +EMAILENC

AT+EMAILENC - translate input string to base64 character.	
AT+EMAILENC=<s_charset>	<p>This synchronous command is used to translate input string(specially non-ASCII character string, and the input string will not be echoed) to BASE64 character string.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_charset>- Mandatory parameter. Input string charset.</p>
Example	<pre>AT+EMAILENC="GB2312" >> =?GB2312?B?1tDOxLLiyttTyrz+= //中文测试邮件 OK</pre>
Reference	RFC1939 Post Office Protocol - Version 3

3.3.5.4.22 Delete Email file from File System - +POP3REMOVE

AT+POP3REMOVE - Delete an email file from file system.	
AT+POP3REMOVE=<s_path >	<p>This asynchronous command is used to delete the file from file system. If the process of receiving Email is ongoing, the command can't delete Email file.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><s_path>- Mandatory parameter. The Email file path, non empty string type and including a directory name and a text file name separated by the list separator "/", the path up to 256 characters.</p>
AT+POP3REMOVE?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT+POP3REMOVE	Execute command will delete all the email files from file system.
Example	<pre>AT+POP3REMOVE="/email/received/Email20170310051311.txt" OK +POP3REMOVE:SUCCESS AT+POP3REMOVE? +POP3REMOVE: "/email/received/Email20170310051311.txt" OK AT+POP3REMOVE OK +POP3REMOVE:SUCCESS</pre>
Reference	None

3.3.5.4.23 EMAIL AT Command Response Error Definition

SUCCESS - Email operation succeeded.

ONGOING - System busy.

INVALID PARAM - Mandatory parameter isn't set or set error.

PDP NOT ACTIVED - PDP is not activated.

DNS ERROR - DNS parsing error.

NETWORK ERROR - Network is bad for server.

SERVER ERROR - Server released the session.

 Server rejects the operation with wrong response.

 Server doesn't give client a response in time.

ALREADY CONNECTED - Server already connected.

SEND FAILED - Email send failed.

AUTH ERROR - Server rejects the session because of bad user name and password combination.

DUPLICATE RECIPIENTS - Recipient repeats.

DUPLICATE FILE - Attachment duplicate file.

TIME OUT - Email operation time out.

EFS ERROR - EFS operation error.

FILE NOT FOUND - File not found.

OVER SIZE - Email over size.

MEMORY ERROR - Memory error.

CHARSET NOT SUPPORT - The charset is not supported.

LIFETIME STATE ERROR - POP3 server lifetime is incorrect.

USER CANCEL - User called AT+SMTPSTOP or AT+POP3STOP

UNKNOWN ERROR - Unknown error.

3.3.5.5 Network AT Command

3.3.5.5.1 Preferred Mode Selection - +CNMP

AT+CNMP - Preferred mode selection	
AT+CNMP=<mode>	<p>This command is used to select or set the state of the mode preference,The read command return the current preferred mode that may differ from the setting because of other network operations.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode>- Mandatory parameter. The defined value refer this table end</p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If <mode> not supported by module, this command will return ERROR:</i></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CNMP?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+CNMP: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CNMP=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CNMP: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre>AT+CNMP=62 OK AT+CNMP? +CNMP:62 OK AT+COPS=1,2,"46000",2 OK AT+CNMP? +CNMP:70 OK AT+CNMP=? +CNMP: (2,9-10,13-14,17,19-20,22,38-43,46-48,51-63,65-70,73-77,82,87) OK</pre>
Reference	Vendor

AT+CNMP=<mode> Defined mode values:

- 2 – Automatic
- 9 – CDMA only
- 10 – EVDO only
- 13 – GSM Only
- 14 – WCDMA Only
- 17 – Any modes but HDR
- 19 – GSM+WCDMA Only

AT+CNMP=<mode> Defined mode values:

- 20 – Acquire digital, non-HDR mode, systems only (CDMA, GSM, or WCDMA)
- 22 – CDMA+EVDO Only
- 38 – LTE Only
- 39 – GSM, WCDMA or LTE
- 40 – HDR or LTE only
- 41 – CDMA, HDR or LTE only
- 42 – CDMA, HDR, GSM or WCDMA
- 43 – CDMA, GSM or WCDMA
- 46 – CDMA and LTE
- 47 – Except HDR and LTE
- 48 – Any modes but LTE
- 51 – GSM and LTE only
- 52 – CDMA, GSM and LTE only
- 53 – HDR, GSM and LTE only
- 54 – WCDMA and LTE only
- 55 – CDMA, WCDMA and LTE only
- 56 – HDR, WCDMA and LTE only
- 57 – CDMA, HDR and GSM
- 58 – CDMA and GSM
- 59 – TDS-CDMA Only
- 60 – GSM+TDSCDMA Only
- 61 – TD-SCDMA, GSM or LTE Only
- 62 – TD-SCDMA, GSM, WCDMA or LTE only
- 63 – GSM+WCDMA+TDSCDMA Only
- 65 – TD-SCDMA and LTE
- 66 – CDMA,GSM,WCDMA&TD-SCDMA
- 67 – CDMA+EVDO+GSM+WCDMA+TDSCDMA Only
- 68 – CDMA, HDR, GSM, WCDMA and LTE
- 69 – CDMA, GSM, WCDMA and LTE
- 70 – TD-SCDMA and WCDMA
- 73 – TD-SCDMA,WCDMA and LTE
- 74 – Except TD-SCDMA
- 75 – Except HDR and TDS(TD-SCDMA)
- 76 – Except LTE and TDS
- 77 – Except HDR, LTE and TDS
- 82 – CDMA, GSM, TDS, HDR, LTE
- 87 – Except for CDMA and HDR

3.3.5.5.2 Preferred Band Selection - +CNBP

AT+CNBP - This command is used to select or set the state of the band preference.	
AT+CNBP=<mode>[<lte_mode>][,<tds_mode>]	<p>[Parameters: ,<lte_mode>][,<tds_mode>]</p> <p><mode>- Mandatory parameter. 64bit number, the value is "1" << "<pos>"(see Defined < pos > values for details), then or by bit. Some special mode value declared below:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x40000000 BAND_PREF_NO_CHANGE</p> <p><lte_mode>- Optional parameter. 64bit number, the value is "1" << "<lte_pos>" (see Defined < lte_pos > values for details), then or by bit.</p> <p><tds_mode>- Optional parameter. 64bit number, the value is "1" << "<tds_pos>" (see Defined < tds_pos > values for details), then or by bit.</p> <p>Write command responses: OK</p>
AT+CNBP?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+CNBP: <mode>[,<lte_mode>][,<tds_mode>]</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CNBP? +CNBP:0x000200000400180,0x000007ff5bd3fff,0x00000000000000003f OK</p> <p>AT+CNBP=0xFFFFFFFF7FFFFFFF OK</p> <p>AT+CNBP=0x380 +CME ERROR: operation not allowed</p>
Reference	Vendor

Defined < pos > values:

0xFFFFFFFF7FFFFFFF Any (any value)

- 7 GSM_DCS_1800
- 8 GSM_EGSM_900
- 9 GSM_PGSM_900
- 16 GSM_450
- 17 GSM_480
- 18 GSM_750
- 19 GSM_850

20 GSM_RGSM_900
21 GSM_PCS_1900
22 WCDMA_IMT_2000
23 WCDMA_PCS_1900

Defined < pos > values:

24 WCDMA_III_1700
25 WCDMA_IV_1700
26 WCDMA_850
27 WCDMA_800
48 WCDMA_VII_2600
49 WCDMA_VIII_900
50 WCDMA_IX_1700

Defined < lte_pos > values:

0x000007FF3FDF3FFF Any (any value)

0 EUTRAN_BAND1(UL:1920-1980; DL:2110-2170)
1 EUTRAN_BAND2(UL:1850-1910; DL:1930-1990)
2 EUTRAN_BAND3(UL:1710-1785; DL:1805-1880)
3 EUTRAN_BAND4(UL:1710-1755; DL:2110-2155)
4 EUTRAN_BAND5(UL: 824-849; DL: 869-894)
5 EUTRAN_BAND6(UL: 830-840; DL: 875-885)
6 EUTRAN_BAND7(UL:2500-2570; DL:2620-2690)
7 EUTRAN_BAND8(UL: 880-915; DL: 925-960)
8 EUTRAN_BAND9(UL:1749.9-1784.9; DL:1844.9-1879.9)
9 EUTRAN_BAND10(UL:1710-1770; DL:2110-2170)
10 EUTRAN_BAND11(UL:1427.9-1452.9; DL:1475.9-1500.9)
11 EUTRAN_BAND12(UL:698-716; DL:728-746)
12 EUTRAN_BAND13(UL: 777-787; DL: 746-756)
13 EUTRAN_BAND14(UL: 788-798; DL: 758-768)
16 EUTRAN_BAND17(UL: 704-716; DL: 734-746)
17 EUTRAN_BAND18(UL: 815-830; DL: 860-875)
18 EUTRAN_BAND19(UL: 830-845; DL: 875-890)
19 EUTRAN_BAND20(UL: 832-862; DL: 791-821)
20 EUTRAN_BAND21(UL: 1447.9-1462.9; DL: 1495.9-1510.9)
22 EUTRAN_BAND23(UL: 2000-2020; DL: 2180-2200)
23 EUTRAN_BAND24(UL: 1626.5-1660.5; DL: 1525 -1559)
24 EUTRAN_BAND25(UL: 1850-1915; DL: 1930 -1995)

Defined <tds_pos> values:

0x0000000000000003F	Any (any value)
0	TDS Band A (1900-1920 MHz, 2010-2020 MHz)
1	TDS Band B (1850-1910 MHz, 1930-1990 MHz)
2	TDS Band C (1910-1930 MHz)
3	TDS Band D (2570-2620 MHz)
4	TDS Band E (2300-2400 MHz)
5	TDS Band F (1880-1920 MHz)

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.5.3 Acquisition Order Preference - +CNAOP

AT+CNAOP - This command is used to reset the state of acquisitions order preference.	
AT+CNAOP=<mode>[,<sys_mode1>[,<sys_mode2>[...[,<sys_mode7>]]]]	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <p>Defined mode values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – Automatic 1 – GSM,WCDMA 2 – WCDMA,GSM 7 – Acquistion by priority order list <sys_moden>s. <p><sys_moden>- Optional parameter,n belongs to 1 ~ 7</p> <p>Defined sys_mode values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 – CDMA 3 – GSM 4 – HDR 5 – WCDMA 9 – LTE 10 – GWL(GSM, WCDMA, and LTE) 11 – TDSCDMA <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CNAOP?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+CNAOP:<mode>[,<sys_mode1>[,<sys_mode2>[...[,<sys_mode7>]]]]</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CNAOP=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CNAOP: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>

Example	AT+CNAOP=? +CNAOP: (0-2,7),(2-5,9-11),(2-5,9-11),(2-5,9-11),(2-5,9-11),(2-5,9-11), (2-5,9-11),(2-5,9-11) OK AT+CNAOP=7,9,5,11,3 OK AT+CNAOP? +CNAOP:7,9,5,11,3,2,4 OK AT+CNAOP=2 OK AT+CNAOP? +CNAOP:2 OK
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.5.4 Preferred Service Domain Selection - +CNSDP

AT+CNSDP - This command is used to reset the state of the service domain preference.	
AT+CNSDP=<mode>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p>> <mode>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <p>Defined mode values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – CS Only 1 – PS Only 2 – CS + PS <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CNSDP?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+CNSDP:<mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CNSDP=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CNSDP: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CNSDP=? +CNSDP: (0-2)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CNSDP? +CNSDP:2</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CNSDP=2</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.5 Inquiring UE System Information - +CPSI

AT+CPSI - This command is used to return the UE system information.

AT+CPSI=<time>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><time>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <p>The range is 0-255, unit is second, after set <time> will report the system information every the seconds.</p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CPSI=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CPSI:(scope of <time>)</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CPSI?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p><i>If camping on a GSM cell:</i> +CPSI:<System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>-<MNC>,<LAC>,<Cell ID>,<Absolute RF Ch Num>,<RxLev>,<Track LO Adjust >,<C1-C2> OK</p> <p><i>If camping on a WCDMA cell:</i> +CPSI:<System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>-<MNC>,<LAC>,<CellID>,<FrequencyBand>,<PSC>,<Freq>,<SSC>,<EC/IO>,<RSCP>,<Qual>,<RxLev>,<TXPWR> OK</p> <p><i>If camping on a TDS-CDMA cell:</i> +CPSI:<System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>-<MNC>,<LAC>,<Cell ID>,<Frequency Band>,<Uarfcn>,<Cpid>,<RSCP>,<Pathloss>,<TimingAdvance> OK</p> <p><i>If camping on a LTE cell:</i> +CPSI:<System Mode>,<Operation mode>,<MCC><MNC>,<TAC>,<SCellID>,<PCellID>,<Frequency Band>,<earfcn>,<dlbw>,<ulbw>,<RSRQ>,<RSRP>,<RSSI>,<RSSNR>,<SINR> OK</p>

	<p><i>If camping on a cdma cell:</i> +PSPI: CDMA,<Operation Mode>[,<MCC>-<MNC>,<CDMA ch num>,<CDMA pilot PN>,<CDMA RX Chain 0 AGC>,<CDMA RX Chain 1 AGC>,<CDMA TX AGC>,<SID>,<NID>,<CDMA EC/IO>] OK</p> <p><i>If camping on a evdo cell:</i> +PSPI: EVDO,<Operation Mode>[,<MCC>-<MNC>,<EVDO ch num>,<EVDO RX Chain 0 AGC>,<EVDO RX Chain 1 AGC>,<EVDO TX AGC>,<EVDO Serving PN>,<EVDO Rel0 SCI>,<EVDO RelA SCI>,<EVDO EC/IO>] OK</p>
Example	AT+CPSI=? +PSPI: (0-255) OK
	AT+CPSI=5 OK AT+CPSI? +PSPI:LTE,Online,460-01,0x811b,117812513,54,EUTRAN-BAND3,1650,5,5,-84,-108 6,-816,13,166 OK
Reference	Vendor

AT+CPSI? Defined values:

<System Mode>
System mode, values: "NO SERVICE", "GSM", "WCDMA", "LTE", "TDS"...
<Operation Mode>
UE operation mode, values: "Online", "Offline", "Factory Test Mode", "Reset", "Low Power Mode".
<MCC>
Mobile Country Code (first part of the PLMN code)
<MNC>
Mobile Network Code (second part of the PLMN code)
<LAC>
Location Area Code (hexadecimal digits)
<Cell ID>
Service-cell ID.
<Absolute RF Ch Num>
AFRCN for service-cell.
<Track LO Adjust>
Track LO Adjust

<C1>
Coefficient for base station selection
<C2>
Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<Frequency Band>
Frequency Band of active set
<PSC>
Primary synchronization code of active set.
<Freq>
Downlink frequency of active set.
<SSC>
Secondary synchronization code of active set
<EC/IO>
Ec/Io value
<RSCP>
Received Signal Code Power
<Qual>
Quality value for base station selection
<RxLev>
RX level value for base station selection
<TXPWR>
UE TX power in dBm. If no TX, the value is 500.
<Cpid>
Cell Parameter ID
<Pathloss>
Path loss
<TimingAdvance>
Timing advance
<TAC>
Tracing Area Code
<PCellID>
Physical Cell ID
<earfcn>
E-UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number for searching LTE cells
<dlbw>
Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the downlink

<ulbw>
Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the uplink
<RSRP>
Current reference signal received power in -1/10 dBm. Available for LTE
<RSRQ>
Current reference signal receive quality as measured by L1.
<RSSNR>
Average reference signal signal-to-noise ratio of the serving cell

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.5.6 Show Network System Mode - +CNSMOD

AT+CNSMOD - This command is used to return the current network system mode.

AT+CNSMOD=<n>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><n>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <p>0 – disable auto report the network system mode information</p> <p>1 – auto report the network system mode information, command: +CNSMOD:<stat></p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
AT+CNSMOD=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CNSMOD:(list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+ CNSMOD?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+CNSMOD: <n>,<stat></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
Example	<pre>AT+CNSMOD=? +CNSMOD: (0-1) OK AT+CNSMOD? +CNSMOD: 0,8 OK AT+CNSMOD=1 OK</pre>
Reference	Vendor

AT+ CNSMOD? Defined < stat > values

0 – No service

1 – GSM

- 2 – GPRS
- 3 – EGPRS (EDGE)
- 4 – WCDMA
- 5 – HSDPA only(WCDMA)
- 6 – HSUPA only(WCDMA)
- 7 – HSPA (HSDPA and HSUPA, WCDMA)
- 8 – LTE
- 9 – TDS-CDMA
- 10 – TDS-HSDPA only
- 11 – TDS-HSUP only
- 12 – TDS-HSPA(HSDPA and HSUPA)
- 13 – CDMA
- 14 – EVDO
- 15 – HYBRID(CDMA and EVDO)
- 16 – 1XLTE(CDMA and LTE)

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.5.7 Show Cell System Information - +CCINFO

AT+CCINFO - This command is used to inquire serving cell and neighbors cell system information for GSM.	
AT+CCINFO=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+ CCINFO	<p>Execution command responses:</p> <p><i>When ME in idle mode for GSM:</i></p> <p>+CCINFO: [<SCELL>],ARFCN: <arfcn>,MCC: <mcc>,MNC: <mnc>,LAC: <lac>,ID: <id>,BSIC: <bsic>,RXLev: <rxlev>,C1: <c1>,C2: <c2>,TA: <TA>,TXPWR: <TXPWR></p> <p>+CCINFO: [<NCELLn>],ARFCN: <arfcn>,MCC: <mcc>,MNC:<mnc>,LAC: <lac>,ID:<d>,BSIC: <bsic>,RXLev: <rxlev>,C1: <c1>,C2: <c2> [...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When ME in dedicated mode for GSM:</i></p> <p>+CCINFO: [<SCELL>],ARFCN: <arfcn>,MCC: <mcc>,MNC: <mnc>,LAC: <lac>,ID: <id>,BSIC: <bsic>,RXLev: <rxlev>,C1: <c1>,C2: <c2>,TA: <TA>,TXPWR: <TXPWR></p> <p>+CCINFO: [<NCELLn>],ARFCN: <arfcn>,BSIC: <bsic>,RXLev: <rxlev> [...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When ME in CDMA/HDR mode for modem:</i></p> <p>+CCINFO: [<SCELL>], MCC: <mcc>,MNC: <mnc>,SID:<sid>,NID:<nid>,BID:<bid>,SCYC:<scyc>,PREV:<prev>,BC:<band class>,CH:<CDMA ch num>,PN:<CDMA pilot PN>, ECIO:<CDMA EC/IO>,RXAGC:<CDMA RX Chain 0 AGC>dbm,<CDMA RX Chain 1 AGC>dbm,TXAGC:<CDMA TX AGC>dbm<CR><LF>[<CR><LF>]</p> <p>+CCINFO:[<NCelln>]BC:<band class>,CH:<CDMA ch num>,PN:<CDMA pilot PN><CR><LF>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When not in GSM or CDMA/HDR for modem:</i></p> <p>+CCINFO: NOT IN GSM or CDMA</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>Other:</i></p> <p>ERROR</p>

Example	AT+CCINFO=? OK AT+CCINFO +CCINFO: NOT IN GSM or CDMA OK AT+CCINFO +CCINFO: [SCELL],ARFCN: 53,MCC: 460,MNC: 00,LAC: 8109, ID: 183,BSIC: 0,RXLev: -67dBm,C1: 30,C2: 140,TA: 4294967295, TXPWR: 33
	+CCINFO: [NCELL1],ARFCN: 49,MCC: 000,MNC: 000,LAC: 0, ID: 4294967295,BSIC: 0,RXLev: -73dBm,C1: 0,C2: 0 +CCINFO: [NCELL2],ARFCN: 47,MCC: 000,MNC: 000,LAC: 0, ID: 4294967295,BSIC: 50,RXLev: -88dBm,C1: 0,C2: 0 +CCINFO: [NCELL3],ARFCN: 44,MCC: 000,MNC: 000,LAC: 0, ID: 4294967295,BSIC: 30,RXLev: -103dBm,C1: 0,C2: 0 +CCINFO: [NCELL4],ARFCN: 46,MCC: 000,MNC: 000,LAC: 0, ID: 4294967295,BSIC: 8,RXLev: -105dBm,C1: 0,C2: 0 OK
Reference	Vendor

AT+ CCINFO Defined values

<SCELL>
indicate serving cell
<NCELLn>
available neighbour cell index
<arfcn>
assigned radio channel
<mcc>
mobile country code
<mnc>
mobile network code
<lac>
localization area code
<id>
cell identifier
<bsic>

base station identification code
<rxlev>
received signal strength in dBm
<TA>
timing advance
<c1>
Coefficient for base station selection
<c2>
Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<TXPWR>
UE TX power in dBm. If no TX, the value is 0.
<sid>
Current system ID
<nid>
Current network ID
<bid>
Current base ID
<scyc>
Slot cycle index.
<prev>
Protocol revision number of the mobile station.
<band class>
CDMA band class
<CDMA ch num>
CDMA channel number
<CDMA pilot PN>
CDMA pilot PN offset
<CDMA EC/IO>
CDMA EC/IO in dB
<CDMA RX Chain 0 AGC>
CDMA RX Chain 0 AGC dBm
<CDMA RX Chain 1 AGC>
CDMA RX Chain 1 AGC dBm
<CDMA TX AGC>
CDMA TX AGC dBm

3.3.5.8 Inquiring Mobile Phone System Information - +CMGSI

AT+CMGSI - This command is used to inquire mobile phone system information.	
AT+CMGSI=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CMGSI: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CMGSI=<mode>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p>></p> <p><mode>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <p>2 – GSM</p> <p>3 – WCDMA</p> <p>4 – LTE</p> <p>5 – TDS</p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>If <mode>=2, get GSM signal info:</p> <p>+CMGSI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<band>,<channel></p> <p>+CMGSI:RX_Power,0x<rx_div_ind>,RX_Chain0,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,RX_Chain1,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr></p> <p>+CMGSI: TX_Power,Not Supported</p> <p>+CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,<cellid_valid>,<cellid></p> <p>+CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,<sinr_valid>,<sinr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If <mode>=3, get WCDMA signal info:</p> <p>+CMGSI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<band>,<channel></p> <p>+CMGSI:RX_Power,0x<rx_div_ind>,RX_Chain0,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rscp>,RX_Chain1,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rscp></p> <p>+CMGSI: TX_Power,<is_in_traffic>,<tx_pwr>,<pa_gain_state></p> <p>+CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,<cellid_valid>,<cellid></p> <p>+CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,<sinr_valid>,<sinr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If <mode>=4, get LTE signal info:</p> <p>+CMGSI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<band>,<channel></p> <p>+CMGSI:RX_Power,0x<rx_div_ind>,RX_Chain0,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rsrp>,<phase>,RX_Chain1,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rsrp>,<phase></p>

	+CMGSI: TX_Power,<is_in_traffic>,<tx_pwr>,<pa_gain_state> +CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,<cellid_valid>,<cellid> +CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,<sinr_valid>,<sinr> OK <i>If <mode>=5, get TDS-CDMA signal info:</i> +CMGSI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<band>,<channel> +CMGSI:RX_Power,0x<rx_div_ind>,RX_Chain0,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rscp>,RX_Chain1,<is_radio_tuned>,<rx_pwr>,<ecio>,<rscp> +CMGSI: TX_Power,<is_in_traffic>,<tx_pwr>,<pa_gain_state> +CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,<cellid_valid>,<cellid> +CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,<sinr_valid>,<sinr> +CMGSI:Freq_DwPTSRssi,<pri_freq>,<sccell_pri_freq_rssi_ch0>,<sccell_pri_freq_rssi_ch1> +CMGSI:TX_Pwr_Info,<ul_tx_pwr0>,<ul_tx_pwr1>,<ul_tx_pwr2>,<ul_tx_pwr3>,<ul_tx_pwr4>,<ul_tx_pwr5> OK <i>Other:</i> ERROR +CME ERROR: no network service +CME ERROR: unknown
--	--

Example	<pre>AT+CMGSI=? +CMGSI: (2-5) OK AT+CMGSI=2 +CMGSI: Main_Info,2,1,0,53 +CMGSI: RX_Power,0x081,RX_Chain0,1,-659 +CMGSI: TX_Power,Not Supported +CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,0,65535 +CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,0,-1 OK AT+CMGSI=4 +CMGSI: Main_Info,4,1,40,38950 +CMGSI:RX_Power,0x083,RX_Chain0,1,-481,-32,-712,0,RX_Chain1,1,-826,-75,-1100, 0 +CMGSI: TX_Power,0,-32768,1 +CMGSI: Phy_Cellid,1,305 +CMGSI: Log_Sinr10xdb,1,250 OK</pre>
Reference	Vendor

AT+CMGSI Defined values

<service_available>
0 – service not available
1 – service is available
<band>
Active band of the current system
<channel>
Active channel of the current system.
<rx_div_ind>
Diversity bitmask to show which Rx chain has valid signal information. 0x00000000 – NO Rx chain available 0x00000001 – Rx chain 0 available 0x00000002 – Rx chain 1 available 0x00000003 – Rx chain 0 and Rx chain 1 available
<is_radio_tuned >
Indicates whether the Rx is tuned to a channel 0 – radio is not tuned, delayed or invalid values are set depending on each technology 1 – radio is tuned, instantaneous values are set for the signal information fields
< rx_pwr >
Rx power value in 1/10 dBm resolution

< ecio >
Ec/Io in -1/10 dBm
< is_in_traffic >
Indicates whether the device is in traffic
< tx_pwr >
Tx power value in 1/10 dBm. only meaningful when the device is in traffic. When there is no traffic, tx_pwr is invalid
< pa_gain_state >
Power amplifier gain state
< cellid_valid >
Serving cell physical ID is valid
0 – cell ID is invalid
1 – cell ID is valid
< cellid >
Serving cell physical ID
< sinr_valid >
Serving cell SINR information measured in decibels
0 – SINR is invalid
1 – SINR is valid
< sinr >
Serving cell SINR information
< rscp >
Received signal code power in -1/10 dBm. Available for WCDMA
< rsrp >
Current reference signal received power in -1/10 dBm. Available for LTE
< phase >
Current phase in 1/100 degrees. Range: 0.00 to 360.00. Available for LTE only

3.3.5.9 Gets the Neighbor Measurement Information - +CMGRMI

AT+CMGRMI - This command is used to select or set the state of the mode preference.	
AT+ CMGRMI =?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+CMGRMI: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CMGRMI=<mode>,[<info_type>]	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode>- Mandatory parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 – WCDMA 4 – LTE 5 – TDS <p><info_type>- Optional parameter.</p> <p>32bit number, the value is "1" << "<pos>"(see subclause 1.9.1 for details),then or by bit. If <mode> is TDS, returned into will be as WCDMA.</p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p>If <mode>=4, get LTE signal info:</p> <pre>[+CMGRMI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<valid>, <idle>,<ra_rnti>,<c_rnti>,<cqi_wb>,<enb_num_tx_antenna>] [+CMGRMI:Serving_Cell,<earfcn>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<tac>, <num_mnc_digits>,<serving_cell_id>,<freq_band_ind>, <dl_bandwidth>,<ul_bandwidth>,<serv_rssnr>,<cell_pci>, <cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>] [+CMGRMI:LTE_Intra,<sib3_received>,<earfcn>,<serving_cell_id>, <num_lte_cells> [+CMGRMI:LTE_Intra_Cell1,<cell_pci>,<cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>, <cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev> [+CMGRMI:LTE_Intra_Cell2,<cell_pci>,<cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>, <cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev> [... [+CMGRMI:LTE_Intra_Cell8,<cell_pci>,<cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>, <cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>]]]] [+CMGRMI:LTE_Inter,<num_freqs>,<Freq1>,<earfcn>,<num_lte_cells>, <idle_threshX_low>,<idle_threshX_high>,<idle_cell_resel _priority>,<Freq2>,<earfcn>,<num_lte_cells>,<idle_threshX_low>, <idle_threshX_high>,<idle_cell_resel_priority> [+CMGRMI:LTE_InterFreq1_Cell1,<cell_pci>,<cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>,</pre>

```
[...]
[+CMGRMI:LTE_InterFreq2_Cell8,<cell_pci>,<cell_rsrq>,<cell_rsrp>,
 <cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
]]]]
[+CMGRMI: GSM_Info, <num_freq_groups>,Freq_Group1,
 <nu_m_gsm_arfcn>,<idle_cell_resel_priority>,
 <idle_thresh_gsm_high>,<idle_thresh_gsm_low>,
 <idle_ncc_permitted>,Freq_Group2, <num_gsm_arfcn>,
 <idle_cell_resel_priority>,<idle_thresh_gsm_high>,
 <idle_thresh_gsm_low>,<idle_ncc_permitted>
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell1,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell2,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[...
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell8,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
]]]]
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq2_Cell1,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq2_Cell2,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[...
[+CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq2_Cell8,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_band_1900>,
 <cell_id_valid>,<cell_bsic_id>,<cell_rssi>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
]]]]
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Info,<num_wcdma_freqs>,Freq1,<uarfcn>,
 <num_wcdma_cells>,<idle_cell_resel_priority>,
 <idle_thresh_Xhigh>,<idle_thresh_Xlow>,Freq2,<uarfcn>,
 <num_wcdma_cells>,<idle_cell_resel_priority>,
 <idle_thresh_Xhigh>,<idle_thresh_Xlow>
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InfoFreq1_Cell1,<cell_psc>,<cell_cpich_rscp>,
 <cell_cpich_ecno>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InfoFreq1_Cell2,<cell_psc>,<cell_cpich_rscp>,
 <cell_cpich_ecno>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
[...
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InfoFreq1_Cell8,<cell_psc>,<cell_cpich_rscp>,
 <cell_cpich_ecno>,<cell_idle_srxlev>
```

```
[...  
[+CMGRMI: CDMA1x_InfoFreq1_Cell8,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
]]]  
[+CMGRMI: CDMA1x_InfoFreq2_Cell1,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[+CMGRMI: CDMA1x_InfoFreq2_Cell2,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[...  
[+CMGRMI: CDMA1x_InfoFreq2_Cell8,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
]]]  
[+CMGRMI:CDMAprpd_Info,<num_cdma_freqs>,Freq1,  
 <channel_num>,<band_class>,<num_cdma_cells>,Freq2,  
 <channel_num>,<band_class>,<num_cdma_cells>  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq1_Cell1,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq1_Cell2,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[...  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq1_Cell8,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
]]]  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq2_Cell1,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq2_Cell2,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
[...  
[+CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_InfoFreq2_Cell8,<pilot_pn_offset>,  
 <pilot_pn_phase>,<pilot_strength>  
]]]  
[+CMGRMI: CDrx_Cfg,<drx_enable>,<on_duration_timer>,  
 <inactivity_timer>,<retx_timer>,<long_drx_cycle>,  
 <long_drx_cycle_offset>,<short_drx_cycle_enable>,  
 <short_drx_cycle>,<short_drx_cycle_timer>]  
[+CMGRMI: Cqi_Cfg,<cqi_enable>,  
 <cqi_reporting_mode_aperiodic_enable>,  
 <cqi_reporting_mode_aperiodic>,<nom_pdsch_rs_eprer_offset>,
```

```

If <mode>=3 or 5, get WCDMA signal info:
[+CMGRMI:Main_Info,<mode>,<service_available>,<valid>,
 <s_intra_search>,<s_inter_search>,<s_search_RAT>]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra,<freq>,<rxagc>,<num_nbr_cells>,
 <num_serv_cells>]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Nbr1,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>]

[...]
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Nbr8,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>]
]]]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Serv1,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>]

[...]
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Serv6,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>]
]]]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_Inter, Freq1,<freq>,<rxagc>,<num_cells>,
 Freq2,<freq>,<rxagc>,<num_cells>]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InterFreq1_Cell1,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]

[...]
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InterFreq1_Cell8,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]
]]]

[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InterFreq2_Cell1,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]

[...]
[+CMGRMI: WCDMA_InterFreq2_Cell8,<cell_psc>,<cell_ecio>,
 <cell_rscp>,<cell_set>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]
]]]

[+CMGRMI: GSM_Info,<num_cells>]

[+CMGRMI: GSM_Info_Cell1,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_bsic_id>,
 <cell_rssi>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]

[...]
[+CMGRMI: GSM_Info_Cell8,<cell_arfcn>,<cell_bsic_id>,
 <cell_rssi>,<cell_rank>,<cell_s_rxlev>]
]]]

```

[+CMGRMI: LTE_Info,<num_arfcn>,<Ersv1>,<arfcn>,<num_cell>]

Example	AT+CMGRMI=? +CMGRMI: (3-5), OK AT+CMGRMI=4 +CMGRMI: Main_Info,4,1,1,1,3,25978,15,1 +CMGRMI:Serving_Cell,38950,1120,15,33033,2,136335367,40,5,5,27,305,-47,-715,-46 8,56 +CMGRMI: LTE_Intra,1,38950,305,1 +CMGRMI: LTE_Intra_Cell1: LTE_Intra,305,-47,-715,-468,56 +CMGRMI: LTE_Inter,2,Freq1,37900,0,0,22,6,Freq2,38098,0,0,22,6 +CMGRMI: GSM_Info,1,Freq_Group1,8,1,14,26,255 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell1: 1,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell2: 598,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell3: 595,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell4: 592,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell5: 589,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell6: 586,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell7: 580,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell8: 576,0,0,0,-1920,0 +CMGRMI: WCDMA_Info,0 +CMGRMI: CDMA1x_Info,0 +CMGRMI: CDMAprpd_Info,0 +CMGRMI: CDrx_Cfg,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 +CMGRMI: Cqi_Cfg,1,1,3,0,1,1,0,138,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
Reference	Vendor

AT+CMGRMI Defined values

<pos>
Value:
0xFFFFFFFF Any (any value)
0 Main info for WCDMA/LTE, if this bit set, the related info returned as " + CMGRMI: Main_Info, ..."
info for WCDMA mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as " + CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra, ..." " + CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Nbr1, ..." " + CMGRMI: WCDMA_Intra_Serv1, ..."
2 WCDMA inter info for WCDMA mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as " + CMGRMI: WCDMA_Inter, ..." " + CMGRMI: WCDMA_InterFreq1_Cell1, ..."
3 GSM info for WCDMA mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as " + CMGRMI: GSM_Info, ..." " + CMGRMI: GSM_Info_Cell1, ..."

4 LTE info for WCDMA mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: LTE_Info, ..." "+ CMGRMI: LTE_InfoFreq1_Cell1, ..."
5 Serving cell info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: Serving_Cell, ..."
7 LTE intra info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: LTE_Intra, ..." "+ CMGRMI: LTE_Intra_Cell1, ..."
8 LTE inter info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: LTE_Inter, ..." "+ CMGRMI: LTE_InterFreq1_Cell1, ..."
9 GSM info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: GSM_Info, ..." "+ CMGRMI: GSM_InfoFreq1_Cell1, ..."
10 WCDMA info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: WCDMA_Info, ..." "+ CMGRMI: WCDMA_InfoFreq1_Cell1, ..."
11 CDMA1x info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: CDMA1x_Info, ..." "+ CMGRMI: CDMA1x_InfoFreq1_Cell1, ..."
12 CDMA high-rate packet data cell info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: CDMAAprpd_Info, ..." "+ CMGRMI: CDMAAprpd_InfoFreq1_Cell1, ..."
13 Connected DRX configuration info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: CDrx_Cfg, ..."
14 Channel quality indication configuration info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: Cqi_Cfg, ..."
15 Antenna configuration info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: Ant_Cfg, ..."
16 Idle DRX info for LTE mode, if this bit set, the related info returned as "+ CMGRMI: Idle_Drx_Cfg, ..."

<service_available>
0 – service not available
1 – service is available
<is_data_valid >
Indicates whether the fields in the following are valid 0 – None of the fields are valid 1 – One or more of the fields is valid
<s_intra_search >
Cell selection parameter for the intrafrequency cell
<s_inter_search >
Cell selection parameter for the interfrequency cell
< s_search_RAT >
Cell selection parameter for the GSM cell
< freq >
Camped cell frequency
< rxagc >
Receiver automatic gain control on the camped frequency
< num_nbr_cells >
Number of intrafrequency neighbor cells reported
<num_serv_cells >

Number of serving cells (cells when in a soft handover) reported
< cell_psc >
Primary scrambling code
< cell_ecio >
Instantaneous cell received energy per chip and interference level
< cell_rscp >
Instantaneous cell received signal code power
< cell_set >
Intrafrequency cell type
< cell_rank >
Intrafrequency cell ranking
<num_freq >
Number of frequencies
<num_cells >
Number of cells to report per frequency
< cell_arfcn >
Absolute radio frequency channel number. Range: 0 to 1023
< cell_bsic_id >
Base station identity code. Base station color code in least significant bit (or byte). Network color code in most significant bit (or byte)
< cell_rssi >
Received signal strength indicator. Range: 0 to -120
< cell_s_rxlev >
cell suitable receive level
< num_earfcn >
Number of LTE EARFCNs
< earfcn >
E-UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number for searching LTE cells
<priority>
Priority information. Invalid priority is -1
<cell_id>
Physical cell ID of the detected cell
< cell_rsrp >
Maximum reference signal received power combined across Tx-Rx pairs. In linear scale
< cell_rsrq >
Maximum reference signal received quality value combined across Tx-Rx pairs. In linear scale
< valid >
Indicates the validity of the structure fields 0 – None of the fields are valid 1 – One or more of the fields is valid
< idle >
Indicates whether the UE is in Idle mode 0 – All Idle mode substructs are considered invalid, except for serving cell information 1 – UE is in Idle mode. All Idle mode substructs are considered valid
< ra_rnti >
Random access radio network temporary ID

< c_rnti >
Connected state, common, and UE-specific search space radio network temporary identification
< cqi_wb >
Wideband CQI information
<enb_num_tx_antenna>
Number of Tx antenna on an LTE base station
< mcc >
Mobile country code
< mnc >
Mobile network code
< tac >
Total access communication
<num_mnc_digits >
Number of digits in mobile network code
< serving_cell_id >
LTE serving cell ID. This is the cell ID of the serving cell and can be found in the cell list. Range: 0 to 503
< freq_band_ind >
Operating band of the serving cell. Range: 1 to 64
< dl_bandwidth >
Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the downlink. Range: 0 to 5
< ul_bandwidth >
Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the uplink. Range: 0 to 5
< serv_rssnr >
Average reference signal signal-to-noise ratio of the serving cell over the last measurement period in decibels. Range: -10 to 30
<cell_pci>
Physical cell ID
<cell_idle_srxlev>
Suitable receive level
< scell_deact_timer >
SCell deactivation timer
< serving_cell_id >
LTE serving cell ID
< num_lte_cells >
Number of LTE cells
< idle_threshX_low >
To be considered for reselection, the suitable receive level value of an evaluated lower priority cell must be greater than this value
< idle_threshX_high >
To be considered for reselection, the suitable receive level value of an evaluated higher priority cell must be greater than this value
< idle_cell_resel_priority >
Cell reselection priority
< num_freq_groups >
Number of GSM frequency groups and the size of the frequency group array

< num_gsm_arfcn >
Number of GSM ARFCNs indicated, and the size of the GSM array
< idle_thresh_gsm_high >
Reselection threshold for high priority layers
<idle_thresh_gsm_low>
Reselection threshold for low priority layers
<idle_ncc_permitted>
Bitmask that specifies whether a neighbor with a particular network color code is to be reported. Bit n set to 1 means that a neighbor with NCC n is to be included in the report
< num_wcdma_freqs >
Number of WCDMA frequencies and the size of the freq array
< uarfcn >
WCDMA layer frequency
< num_wcdma_cells >
Number of WCDMA cells indicated and the size of the WCDMA array
< idle_thresh_Xhigh >
Cell reselection priority. Range: 0 to 7
< idle_thresh_Xlow >
Reselection threshold for high priority layers
< num_cdma_freqs >
Number of CDMA frequencies and the size of the freq array
< channel_num >
Channel number
< band_class >
Band class
< num_cdma_cells >
Number of CDMA cells indicated and the size of the CDMA array
< pilot_pn_offset >
Neighbor cell pilot PN offset. Range: 0 to 511
< pilot_pn_phase >
Neighbor cell pilot PN phase. Range: 0 to 32767
< pilot_strength >
Neighbor cell pilot Ec/Io. Range: 1 to 63
< drx_enable >
Indicates whether to enable the Dedicated mode DRX 0 – drx is not enabled 1 – drx is enabled
< on_duration_timer >
On Duration timer. The value is the number of PDCCH subframes. The psf1 value corresponds to one PDCCH subframe, psf2 corresponds to two PDCCH subframes, etc. Default: FFS
< inactivity_timer >
DRX Inactivity timer. The value is the number of PDCCH subframes. The psf1 value corresponds to one PDCCH subframe, psf2 corresponds to two PDCCH subframes, etc. Default: FFS
< retrx_timer >
DRX Retransmission timer. The value is the number of PDCCH subframes
< long_drx_cycle >

DRX cycle
< long_drx_cycle_offset >
DRX start offset
< short_drx_cycle_enable >
Indicates whether short_drx_cycle is enabled
< short_drx_cycle >
Short DRX cycle.
< short_drx_cycle_timer >
DRX short cycle timer. The value is in multiples of short_drx_cycle. A value of 1 corresponds to one short_drx_cycle value, 2 corresponds to two short_drx_cycle values, etc.
< cqi_enable >
Indicates whether CQI reporting is enabled 0 – cqi is not enabled 1 – cqi is enabled
< cqi_reporting_mode_aperiodic_enable >
Indicates whether the CQI aperiodic reporting mode is enabled 0 – cqi aperiodic is not enabled 1 – cqi aperiodic is enabled
< cqi_reporting_mode_aperiodic >
CQI aperiodic reporting mode
< nom_pdsch_rs_eprx_offset >
Provides the nominal measurement offset in dB between the physical downlink shared channel and the reference signal energy per resource block used by the UE when computing CQI
< cqi_reporting_periodic_present >
Indicates whether the reporting periodic information is present
<cqi_periodic_enable>
Indicates whether periodic reporting is enabled
< cqi_periodic_pucch_resource_index >
Physical uplink control channel resource index. Range: 0 to 767.
< cqi_periodic_cqi_pmi_cfg_index >
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index. Range: 0 to 511
< cqi_periodic_format_indicator >
PUCCH CQI feedback type
< cqi_periodic_subband_cqi_k >
Parameter K. Used only if the CQI format indicator is set to CMAPI_LTE_L1_CQI_FORMAT_INDICATOR_PERIODIC_SUBBAND. Range: 1 to 4
<cqi_periodic_ri_cfg_index_enable>
Indicates whether the rank indicator configuration index is enabled
< cqi_periodic_ri_cfg_index >
Rank indicator configuration index.
< cqi_periodic_sim_ack_nak_cqi >
Indicates whether the simultaneous transmission of ACK/NACK and CQI is allowed
< cqi_rel9_param_present >
Indicates whether the CQI Release 9 parameters are present
< cqi_rel9_param_cqi_mask_enable >
Indicates whether the CQI mask is enabled
< cqi_rel9_param_pmi_ri_report_configured >

Indicates whether the Precoding Matrix Indicator and Rank Indicator report is configured
< transmission_mode >
Antenna transmission mode for the PDSCH
< codebook_subset_restriction >
Bitmask of the codebook restriction. The bitmask is placed in the lower order bits The number of bits are: 2 – n2TxAntenna-tm3 4 – n4TxAntenna-tm3 6 – n2TxAntenna-tm4 64 – n4TxAntenna-tm4 4 – n2TxAntenna-tm5 16 – n4TxAntenna-tm5 4 – n2TxAntenna-tm6 16 – n4TxAntenna-tm6
< tx_antenna_selection_enabled >
Indicates whether the UE transmit antenna selection is enabled
< tx_antenna_selection_ctrl >
Indicates whether the UE transmit antenna selection control is closed loop or open loop
< paging_cycle >
UE paging cycle in milliseconds
< nb >
Used to derive the number of paging groups
< ue_id >
UE identity (IMSI) mod 1024

3.3.5.5.10 Show Cell System Information in GSM - +MONI

<p>AT+MONI - This command is used to inquiring serving cell and neighbour cell system information in GSM .</p>	
AT+MONI=?	<p>Test command responses:</p> <p>+MONI: <CellNo>, <CellSet></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>+MONI: Not in GSM mode</p>
AT+MONI?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p><i>When extracting data for the serving cell and the network name is known:</i></p> <p>+MONI:<netname>,BSIC:<bsic>,RxQual:<qual>,LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>,ARFCN:<arfcn>,PWR:<dBm>dBm,C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p><i>When extracting data for an adjacent cell:</i></p> <p>+MONI:Adj Cell<n>,[LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,PWR: <dBm>dBm, C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When the network name is unknown:</i></p> <p>+MONI:Cc:<cc>,Nc<nc>,BSIC:<bsic>,RxQual:<qual>,LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>,ARFCN:<arfcn>,PWR:<dBm>dBm,C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p><i>When extracting data for an adjacent cell:</i></p> <p>+MONI:Adj Cell<n>,[LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,PWR: <dBm>dBm, C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When not in GSM mode</i></p> <p>OK</p>

AT+MONI=<CellSet>	<p>Parameters:</p> <p>> < CellSet >- Mandatory parameter. range is 0-7</p> <p>Write command responses:</p> <p><i>When CellSet = 0:</i></p> <p>+MONI:<netname>,BSIC:<bsic>,RxQual:<qual>,LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>, ARFCN:<arfcn>,PWR:<dBm>dBm,C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When chosen in the range 1-6:</i></p> <p>+MONI:Adj Cell<n>,[LAC:<lac>,Id:<id>],ARFCN:<arfcn>, PWR: <dBm>dBm, C1: <C1>-C2: <C2></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When = 7: it is a special request to obtain information from the whole set of cells, just like AT+MONI?</i></p> <p><i>When requested cell number less than actual existed:</i></p> <p>+MONI: no cell</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>When not in GSM mode:</i></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MONI	Execution command responses is the same as read command.

Example	AT+MONI=? +MONI: Not in GSM mode
	AT+MONI=? +MONI: 4,0
	OK
	AT+MONI? +MONI:CMCC,BSIC:0,RxQual:0,LAC:33033,Id:183,ARFCN:53, PWR:-6 7dBm,C1:30-C2:140 +MONI:Adj Cell1,[LAC:33033,Id:182],ARFCN:49,PWR:-73dBm, C1:23-C2:133 +MONI: Adj Cell2,[LAC:33033,Id:181],ARFCN:47,PWR:-90dBm, C1:6-C2:116 +MONI: Adj Cell3,[LAC:33033,Id:40581],ARFCN:44,PWR:-102dBm, C1:-3-C2:107 +MONI: Adj Cell4,[LAC:33033,Id:36193],ARFCN:46,PWR:-104dBm, C1:-3-C2:107
	OK
	AT+MONI=0 +MONI: CMCC,BSIC:0,RxQual:0,LAC:33033,Id:183,ARFCN:53, PWR:-65dBm,C1:32-C2:142
	OK
	AT+MONI=3 +MONI: Adj Cell3,[LAC:33033,Id:40581],ARFCN:44,PWR:-104dBm, C1:-5-C2:105
	OK

	AT+MONI +MONI: CMCC,BSIC:0,RxQual:0,LAC:33033,Id:183,ARFCN:53, PWR:-67dBm,C1:30-C2:140 +MONI: Adj Cell1,[LAC:33033,Id:182],ARFCN:49,PWR:-74dBm, C1:22-C2:132 +MONI: Adj Cell2,[LAC:33033,Id:181],ARFCN:47,PWR:-90dBm, C1:6-C2:116 +MONI: Adj Cell3,[LAC:33033,Id:40581],ARFCN:44,PWR:-103dBm, C1:-4-C2:106 +MONI: Adj Cell4,[LAC:33033,Id:36193],ARFCN:46,PWR:-104dBm, C1:-3-C2:107 OK
Reference	Vendor

AT+MONI Execution command responses:

<CellNo >	
	available neighbour cells number currently received
< CellSet >	
	the last setting done with command, range is 0-7
<netname>	
	name of network operator
<cc>	
	country code
<nc>	
	network operator code
<n>	
	progressive number of adjacent cell
<bsic>	
	base station identification code
<qual>	
	quality of reception
<lac>	
	localization area code
<id>	
	cell identifier
<arfcn>	
	assigned radio channel
<dBm>	
	received signal strength in dBm

3.3.5.11 System Information in LTE - +MCSQ

AT+MCSQ - System Information in LTE	
AT+MCSQ	<p>This command is used to get system information in LTE network.</p> <p>responses:</p> <p>+MCSQ: <RSRQ>,<RSRP>,<RSSI>,<RSSNR>,<SINR></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <RSRQ> - Current reference signal receive quality as measured by L1. <RSRP> - Current reference signal received power in -1/10 dBm. Available for LTE <RSSI> - Received signal strength indicator. < RSSNR > - Average reference signal signal-to-noise ratio of the serving cell <SINR> - Serving cell SINR information
AT+MCSQ?	<p>Read command responses:</p> <p>+MCSQ: <sys_mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p><sys_mode> - Current network mode</p>
Example	<pre>AT+MCSQ? +MCSQ: LTE OK AT+MCSQ +MCSQ: -107,-1178,-873,7,138 OK</pre>

3.3.5.6 GPS AT command

3.3.5.6.1 Start/Stop GPS Position Session - +CGPS

<p>+CGPS – start/stop GPS position session</p>	
AT+ CGPS= <on/off>[,<mode>]	<p>start/stop GPS position session.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p><on/off>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – stop GPS session 1 – start GPS session <p><mode>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ignore - Standalone mode 1 – standalone mode 2 – UE-based mode 3 – UE-assisted mode <p>attention:</p> <p>UE-based and UE-assisted mode depend on URL (AT+CGPSURL) and certificate (AT+CGPSSL). when UE-based mode failed, will switch to Standalone mode.(if CGPSMSB=1)</p>
AT+ CGPS?	<p>Get current GPS status and current mode</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPS:<on/off>,<mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+ CGPS=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPS:(0,1)[,(1-3)]</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPS?</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGPS=1,1</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.2 Get Current GPS Position Information - +CGPSINFO

+CGPSINFO – Get current GPS position information	
AT+CGPSINFO = <time>	<p>Get current GPS position information.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p><time>:</p> <p>Range is (0-255) seconds, report the GPS information every time seconds. When time is 0, cancel reporting.</p> <p>return:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Information report every time seconds is:</p> <p>+CGPSINFO:<lat>,<N/S>,<log>,<E/W>,<date>,<UTC time>,<alt>,<speed>,<course>,<time></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Among:</p> <p><lat></p> <p>Latitude of current position.</p> <p><N/S></p> <p>N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south</p> <p><log></p> <p>Longitude of current position.</p> <p><E/W></p> <p>E/W Indicator, E=east or W=west</p> <p><date></p> <p>Date. Output format is ddmmyyyy</p> <p><UTC time></p> <p>UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.ss</p> <p><alt></p> <p>MSL Altitude. Unit is meters</p> <p><speed></p> <p>Speed Over Ground. Unit is knots</p> <p><course></p> <p>Course. Degrees</p>

AT+CGPSINFO?	Get GPS current information report time。 return: +CGPSINFO:<time> OK
AT+CGPSINFO=?	Test command return value range +CGPSINFO:(0-255) OK
AT+CGPSINFO	Get current GPS position information directly +CGPSINFO:[<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>],[<time>] OK
Examples	AT+CGPSINFO? +CGPSINFO:5 OK AT+CGPSINFO=3 OK

3.3.5.6.3 Cold Start GPS - +CGPSCOLD

+ CGPSCOLD – cold start GPS	
AT+ CGPSCOLD	cold start GPS return: OK ERROR
AT+ CGPSCOLD=?	return: OK
Examples	AT+CGPSCOLD=? OK AT+CGPSCOLD OK

3.3.5.6.4 Hot Start GPS - +CGPSHOT

+CGPSHOT– hot start GPS	
AT+CGPSHOT	hot start GPS return: OK ERROR
AT+CGPSHOT=?	Get command value range return: OK
Examples	AT+CGPSHOT=? OK AT+CGPSHOT OK

3.3.5.6.5 Set AGPS Default Server URL - +CGPSURL

<p>+CGPSURL –This command is used to set AGPS default server URL.</p>	
AT+CGPSURL= <URL>	<p>This command is used to set AGPS server URL. Can not save, when reboot url will restore to default</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p><URL>:</p> <p>APGS server URL. It needs double quotation marks</p> <p>return:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CGPSURL?	<p>Get current AGPS URL</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSURL:<url ></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSURL=?	OK
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSURL=?</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGPSURL= "211.151.53.216:7275"</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.6 Select Transport Security - + CGPSSL

<p>+CGPSSL –This command is used to select transport security, used certificate or not. The certificate get from local carrier. If the AGPS server doesn't need certificate, execute AT+CGPSSL=0</p>	
AT+CGPSSL=<SSL>	<p>This command is used to select transport security, used certificate or not. The certificate gets from local carrier. If the AGPS server doesn't need certificate, execute AT+CGPSSL=0, only can be used when gps is off</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p><SSL>:</p> <p>0 disable SSL 1 enable SSL</p> <p>return:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
AT+CGPSSL?	<p>Get current AGPS SSL mode</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSSL:<SSL> OK</p>
AT+CGPSSL=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSSL:(0,1) OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSSL=0 OK</p>

3.3.5.6.7 Auto Start GPS When Module Powers On - +CGPSAUTO

+CGPSAUTO –This command is used to start GPS automatically when module power on, default value is disable. It will take effect only after restarting

AT+CGPSAUTO=<auto>	<p>This command is used to start GPS automatically when module power on.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< auto >:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 disable 1 enable <p>return:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK ERROR
AT+CGPSAUTO?	<p>Get current GPS default autoboot value</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSAUTO:<auto></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSAUTO=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSAUTO:(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSAUTO=0</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.8 Configure NMEA Output Sentences - +CGPSNMEA

+CGPSNMEA – This command is to configure NMEA output sentences which are generated by the gpsOne engine when position data is available.

AT+CGPSNMEA = <nmea>	<p>This command is to configure NMEA output sentences which are generated by the gpsOne engine when position data is available.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< nmea >:</p> <p>Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0 – GPGGA (global positioning system fix data) Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data) Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view) Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites) Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed) Bit 5 – PQXFI (Global Positioning System Extended Fix Data.) Bit 6 – GLGSV (GLONASS satellites in view GLONASS fixes only) Bit 7 – GNGSA (DOP and GLONASS satellites; GPS+GLONASS or GLONASS-only fixes. Contains DOP information for all active satellites, but other information is GLONASS-only) Bit 8 – GNGNS (fix data for GNSS receivers; output for GPS-only, GLONASS-only, hybrid GLONASS+GPS fixes, or even AFLT fixes) Bit 9 - PQGSA (bds qzss DOP and active satellites) Bit 10 - PQGSV (bds qzss satellites in view) Bit 11 - GPGLL (Geographic Position – Latitude/Longitude) Bit 12 - GPZDA (Time & Date – UTC, Day, Month, Year and Local Time Zone) <p>return:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CGPSNMEA?	Get current GPS default nmea value
	<p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSNMEA:<nmea></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSNMEA =?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSNMEA:(0-8191)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSNMEA=8191</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.9 Specifies GPS Session - +CGPSMD

<p>+CGPSMD –This command specifies if the Mobile-Originated (MO) GPS session should use the control plane session or user plane session.Default value is user plane</p>	
AT+CGPSMD=<mo>	<p>This command specifies if the Mobile-Originated (MO) GPS session should use the control plane session or user plane session. Default value is user plane.Only can be used when gps is off.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< mo >:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - control plane 1 - user plane <p>return:</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSMD?	<p>Get current GPS default mo value</p> <p>Return:</p> <p>+CGPSMD:<mo></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSMD=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSMD:(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSMD=1</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.10 Delete the GPS Information - +CGPSDEL

+CGPSDEL –This command is to delete GPS information. After executing this command, GPS start is cold start. This command only can be used when gps is off.

AT+CGPSDEL	This command is to delete GPS information. After executing this command, GPS start is cold start. This command only can be used when gps is off. return: OK ERROR
AT+CGPSDEL?	return: OK
Examples	AT+CGPSDEL=? OK AT+CGPSDEL OK

3.3.5.6.11 Enable/Disable GPS XTRA Function - +CGPSXE

+CGPSXE –Enable/Disable GPS XTRA function,if set to off ,xtra related operation will not take effect

AT+CGPSXE =<on/off>	Enable/Disable GPS XTRA function parameters: < on/off >: 1 - Enable GPS XTRA 0 - Disable GPS XTRA return: OK ERROR
AT+CGPSXE?	Get current value return: +CGPSXE:<on/off> OK
AT+CGPSXE=?	Test command return value range +CGPSXE:(0-1) OK
Examples	AT+CGPSXE=1 OK

3.3.5.6.12 Download XTRA Assistant file - +CGPSXD

+CGPSXD –Download XTRA assistant file manually	
AT+CGPSXD=<server>	<p>This command is to download the GPS XTRA assistant file from network by http protocol. Module will download the latest assistant file form server and write the file into gpsone engine.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p><server>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - xtra server 1 1 - xtra server 2 2 - xtra server 3 <p>status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 start download xtra file 2 download xtra file successful <p>return:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK ERROR <p>+CGPSXD:<server></p>
AT+CGPSXD?	<p>Get current value</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSXD: <server></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSXD=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSXD: (0-2)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSXD</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.13 Download XTRA Assistant File Auto - +CGPSXDAUTO

+CGPSXDAUTO –Download XTRA assistant file automatically, It will take effect only after restarting	
AT+CGPSXDAUTO =<on/off>	<p>This command is used to control download assistant file automatically or not when GPS start.</p> <p>XTRA function must enable for using this command. If assistant file doesn't exist or check error, the module will download and inject the assistant file automatically.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< on/off >:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - on 0 - off <p>return:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK ERROR
AT+CGPSXDAUTO?	Get current value
	<p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSXDAUTO:<on/off></p>
AT+CGPSXDAUTO =?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSXDAUTO:(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<pre>AT+CGPSXDAUTO=1 OK</pre>

3.3.5.6.14 Report NMEA-0183 Sentences - +CGPSINFOCFG

<p>+CGPSINFOCFG –This command is to report NMEA-0183 sentences.</p>	
AT+CGPSINFOCFG =<time>[,<nmea>]	<p>This command is used to report NMEA-0183 sentences. First parameter will be take effect at any time, second parameter can be ignore, and only can be set when gps is off. otherwise will return ERROR</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< time >:</p> <p>Range is 0-255, after set <time> will report the GPS NMEA sentences every time seconds, If time=0, or nmea=0 module will stop reporting the NMEA sentences</p> <p>< nmea >: can be ignore</p> <p>Each bit enable an NMEA sentence output as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0 – GPGGA (global positioning system fix data) Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data) Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view) Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites) Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed) Bit 5 – PQXFI (Global Positioning System Extended Fix Data.) Bit 6 – GLGSV (GLONASS satellites in view GLONASS fixes only) Bit 7 – GNGSA (DOP and GLONASS satellites; GPS+GLONASS or GLONASS-only fixes. Contains DOP information for all active satellites, but other information is GLONASS-only) Bit 8 – GNGNS (fix data for GNSS receivers; output for GPS-only, GLONASS-only, hybrid GLONASS+GPS fixes, or even AFLT fixes) Bit 9 - PQGSA (bds qzss DOP and active satellites) Bit 10 - PQGSV (bds qzss satellites in view) Bit 11 - GPGLL (Geographic Position – Latitude/Longitude) Bit 12 - GPZDA (Time & Date – UTC, Day, Month, Year and Local Time Zone) <p>Range is 0- 8191</p> <p>Return :</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>(NMEA-0183 Sentence)</p>

AT+CGPSINFOCFG?	Get current value Return : +CGPSINFOCFG:<time>,<nmea> OK
AT+CGPSINFOCFG=?	Test command return value range +CGPSINFOCFG:(0-255),(0-8191) OK
+CGPSINFOCFG –This command is to report NMEA-0183 sentences..	
Examples	AT+CGPSINFOCFG=5,63 OK \$GPGSV,4,1,16,04,53,057,44,02,55,334,44,10,61,023,44,05,45,253,43*7D \$GPGSV,4,2,16,25,10,300,40,17,25,147,40,12,22,271,38,13,28,053,38*77 \$GPGSV,4,3,16,26,09,187,35,23,06,036,34,24,,,27,,,*7A \$GPGSV,4,4,16,09,,,31,,,30,,,29,,,*7D \$GPGGA,051147.0,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,1,10,0.8,47.5,M,0,M,,*45 \$GPVTG,Nan,T,M,0.0,N,0.0,K,A*42 \$GPRMC,051147.0,A,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,0.0,0.0,211211,,A*66 \$GPGSA,A,3,02,04,05,10,12,13,17,23,25,26,,,1.4,0.8,1.2*3B

3.3.5.6.15 Configure Positioning Mode - +CGPSPMD

+CGPSPMD –Configure positioning mode

AT+CGPSPMD =<mode>	<p>This command is used to configure the positioning modes support. Only can be used when gps is off</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< mode >:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0 – Standalone Bit 1 – UP MS-based Bit 2 – UP MS-assisted Bit 3 – CP MS-based (2G) Bit 4 – CP MS-assisted (2G) Bit 5 – CP UE-based (3G) Bit 6 – CP UE-assisted (3G) Bit 7 – NOT USED Bit 8 – UP MS-based (4G) Bit 9 – UP MS-assisted(4G) Bit 10 – CP MS-based (4G) Bit 11 – CP MS-assisted (4G) <p>Range is 0-65535(bit12- bit15 reserve)</p> <p>return:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CGPSPMD?	<p>Get current value</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+CGPSPMD:<mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSPMD=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSPMD: (0-65535)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSPMD=65535</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.16 Based Mode Switch to Standalone - +CGPSMSB

+CGPSMSB –Configure based mode switch to standalone	
AT+CGPSMSB =<mode>	<p>This command is used to configure if automatically switching to standalone mode when MS-based mode position failed.</p> <p>parameters:</p> <p>< mode >:</p> <p>0 - Don't switch to standalone mode automatically 1 - switch to standalone mode automatically</p> <p>return:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
AT+CGPSMSB?	<p>Get current value</p> <p>return:</p> <p>+GPSMSB:<mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGPSMSB=?	<p>Test command return value range</p> <p>+CGPSMSB:(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CGPSMSB=1</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.6.17 Configure Positioning Desired Accuracy - +CGPSHOR

+CGPSHOR –Configure positioning desired accuracy	
AT+CGPSHOR =<acc>	Configure positioning desired accuracy parameters: < acc >: positioning desired accuracy Range is 0-1800000, default is 50 return: OK ERROR
AT+CGPSHOR?	Get current value return: +CGPSHOR:<acc> OK
AT+CGPSHOR=?	Test command return value range +CGPSHOR:(0-1800000) OK
Examples	AT+CGPSHOR=60 OK

3.3.5.6.18 LCS Respond Positioning Request - +CGPSNOTIFY

+CGPSNOTIFY –LCS respond positioning request	
AT+CGPSNOTIFY =<resp>	This command is used to respond to the incoming request for positioning request message. parameters: < resp >: 0 –LCS notify verify accept 1 –LCS notify verify deny 2 –LCS notify verify no response return: OK ERROR
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=?	Test command return value range: +CGPSNOTIFY:(0-2) OK
Examples	AT+CGPSNOTIFY=0 OK

3.3.5.6.19 Get Station Positioning - +GTPOS

AT+GTPOS get station positioning.

AT+GTPOS = <mode>	The command is used to retrieve information base station positioning the command is used to retrieve information base station positioning.(not support CDMA network) <mode> 0 - Close the base station positioning function 1 - Open the base station positioning function 2 - Get the base station positioning function Responses OK CONNECT OK CONNECT FAILED ERROR
AT+GTPOS?	+GTPOS:<mode> OK
AT+GTPOS=?	+GTPOS: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Example	at+gtpos=1 OK CONNECT OK at+gtpos=2 +GTPOS:104.0553231,30.5497824 OK at+gtpos=0 OK

3.3.5.6.20 Set Gps Output Port and Position System - +CGPSNMEATYPE

AT+CGPSNMEATYPE Set gps output port and position system. It will take effect only after restarting	
AT+CGPSNMEATYP E=<port>[, <system>]	<p>Set gps output port and position system.</p> <p><system> can be ignore, and only will take effect only after restarting</p> <p><port> can take effect any time</p> <p><port></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - output gps date from at port 1 - output gps date from uart1 port 2 - output gps date from all active port <p><system></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0. gps 和 glo 1.gps、 glo、 bds 2. gps、 bds、 gal 3. gps、 glo、 bds、 gal 4. gps、 glo、 gal 5. gps、 gal 6. gps、 glo、 qzss 7. gps、 glo、 bds、 qzss <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+ CGPSNMEATYPE?	+CGPSNMEATYPE:<port>,<system> OK
AT+ CGPSNMEATYPE=?	+CGPSNMEATYPE:(0-2)[,(0-7)] OK
Example	AT+CGPSNMEATYPE=1 OK AT+CGPSNMEATYPE=2,2 OK

3.3.5.6.21 Xtra File Download Error Code

Numeric Format Verbose Format General errors:

-200	error in ds net
-202	error in DNS query
-203	socket error
-204	ssl error
-207	network error
-208	authentication error

3.3.5.6.22 Gps Position Error Code

Numeric Format Verbose Format General errors:

0	Phone Offline
1	No servcie
2	No connection with PDE
4,	Session Manager Busy
5,	Phone is CDMA locked
6	Phone is GPS locked
7	Connection failure with PDE
8,	PDSM Ended session because of Error condition
12	Timeout (viz., for GPS Search)
15	Error in Fix
16	Reject from PDE
18	Ending session due to E911 call
22	Unknown System Error
26	Antenna switch
1007	operation error
1010	timeout parameter error
1011	error in QOS accuracy thershold param
1015	phone is offline
1016	phone is CDMA locked
1017	GPS is locked
1018	The command is invalid in this state(Ex When is phone is in E911)
1019	No available PDSM command buffers to queue the command
1025	Client Authentication Failure
1031	Emergency Call is in Progress

3.3.5.7 SMS extended AT commands

3.3.5.7.1 Read Message Only - +CMGRO

AT+CMGRO - Read message only	
AT+CMGRO=<index>	<p>+CMGRO command is used to return message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE, but the message's status does not change.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.</p> <p>Refer to command AT+CMGR.</p>
AT+CMGRO=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGRO=3 +CMGRO: "REC UNREAD","10086", "16/07/12,11:14:19+32" This a test SMS OK AT+CMGRO=? OK</pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.2 Change Message Status - +CMGMT

AT+CMGMT - Change message status	
AT+CMGMT=<index>	<p>+CMGMT command is used to change the message status. If the status is unread, it will be changed read. Other statuses don't change.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.</p>
AT+CMGMT=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGMT=3 OK AT+CMGMT=? OK</pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.3 Set Message Valid Period - +CMVP

AT+CMVP - Set message valid period	
AT+CMVP=<vp>	<p>+CMVP command is used to set valid period for sending short message.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><vp>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type,</p> <p>Validity period value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 to 143 (<vp>+1) x 5 minutes (up to 12 hours) 144 to 167 12 hours + (<vp>-143) x 30 minutes 168 to 196 (<vp>-166) x 1 day 197 to 255 (<vp>-192) x 1 week <p>Note: parameter vp can only be set when <fo> value is SMS-SUBMIT.</p>
AT+CMVP=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.
AT+CMVP?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
Example	<pre> AT+CSMP? +CSMP:,,0,0 OK AT+CMVP=167 ERROR AT+CSMP=17 OK AT+CSMP? +CSMP: 17,,0,0 OK AT+CMVP=167 OK AT+CMVP? +CMVP:167 OK AT+CMVP=? +CMVP:(0-255) OK </pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.4 Read and Delete Message - +CMGRD

AT+CMGRD - Read and delete message	
AT+CMGRD=<index>	+CMGRD command is used to read message, and delete the message at the same time. It integrate AT+CMGR and AT+CMGD, but it doesn't change the message status. Parameters: <index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero. Refer to command AT+CMGR and AT+CMGD.
AT+CMGRD=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	AT+CMGRD=3 +CMGRD: "REC READ","10086","","16/07/12,11:14:19+32" This a test SMS OK AT+CMGRD=? OK
Reference	

3.3.5.7.5 Send Message Quickly - +CMGSO

AT+CMGSO - Send message quickly	
If text mode: (AT+CMGF=1)	+CMGSO command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). But it's different from AT+CMGS. This command only need one time input, and wait for ">" needless.
AT+CMGSO=<da>,<text> [,<toda>]	Parameters: <da>- Mandatory parameter. Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
If pdu mode: (AT+CMGF=0)	<toda>- Optional parameter. TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255. <length>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. <pducontent>- Mandatory parameter. Content of message.
	NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.
AT+CMGSO=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	AT+CMGSO="10086","CMGSO TEST" +CMGSO: 122 OK AT+CMGSO=? OK
Reference	

3.3.5.7.6 Write Message to Memory Quickly - +CMGWO

AT+CMGWO - Write message to memory quickly	
If text mode: (AT+CMGF=1) AT+CMGWO=<da>,<text>[,<toda>]	+CMGWO command stores message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. But it's different from AT+CMGW. This command only need one time input, and wait for ">" needless. Parameters: <da>- Mandatory parameter. Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
If pdu mode: (AT+CMGF=0) AT+CMGWO=<length>,<pducontent>	<text>- Mandatory parameter. Content of message. <toda>- Optional parameter. TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255. <length>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. <pducontent>- Mandatory parameter. Content of message.
AT+CMGWO=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGWO="10086","CMGWO TEST" +CMGWO: 0 OK AT+CMGWO=? OK</pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.7 Send Message - +CMGSEX

AT+CMGSEX - Send message	
If text mode: (AT+CMGF=1)	+CMGSEX is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGSEX=<da> [,<toda>][,<mr>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <CR>	Parameters: <da>- Mandatory parameter. Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
Text is entered. <CTRL-Z/ESC>	<toda>- Optional parameter. TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
If pdu mode: (AT+CMGF=0)	<mr>- Optional parameter. Message Reference. GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
AT+CMGSEX=<length><CR>	<msg_seg>- Optional parameter. The segment number for long sms.
PDU is entered <CTRL-Z/ESC>	<msg_total>- Optional parameter. The total number of the segments for long sms. Its range is from 2 to 255.
	<length>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: For single SMS, it is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used; For multiple long sms, it is 153 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.
AT+CMGSEX=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGSEX="10086",129,1,2<CR>(TEXT MODE) > CMGSEX part1<ctrl-Z/ESC> +CMGSEX: 129 OK AT+CMGSEX="10086",129,2,2<CR>(TEXT MODE) > CMGSEX part2<ctrl-Z/ESC> +CMGSEX: 129 OK AT+CMGSEX=? OK</pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.8 Generate a New Message Reference - +CMGENREF

AT+CMGENREF - Generate a new message reference	
AT+CMGENREF	+CMGENREF command is used to generate a new message reference which can be used by AT+CMGSEX. Parameters: NONE Note : Message Reference. GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
AT+CMGENREF=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	AT+CMGENREF +CMGENREF:123 OK AT+CMGENREF=? OK
Reference	

3.3.5.7.9 Send Multi Messages from Storage - +CMSSEX

AT+CMSSEX - Send multi messages from storage	
AT+CMSSEX= <index> [,<index>[,...]]	+CMSSEX command is used to send messages with location value <index1>,<index2>,<index3>... from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).The max count of index is 10 one time. Parameters: <index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
AT+CMSSEX=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	AT+CMGL="ALL" +CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","10086", SMS info 1 +CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","10086", SMS info 2 OK AT+CMSSEX=1,2,3 +CMSSEX: 124 +CMSSEX: 125 +CMS ERROR: 321 OK
Reference	

3.3.5.7.10 Send Message from Storage to Multi DA - +CMSSEXM

AT+CMSSEXM - Send message from storage to multi DA	
AT+CMSSEXM=<index>,<storage>,<pb_index1>[,<pb_index2>[,<...>]]	<p>+CMSSEXM command is used to send message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).The DA is the PB index in the specified PB storage max to 10.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.</p> <p><storage>- Mandatory parameter. Values reserved by the present document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "DC" -> ME dialed calls list. Capacity: 100 entries max. "MC" -> ME missed calls list. Capacity: 100 entries max. "RC" -> ME received calls list. Capacity: 100 entries max. "SM" -> SIM phonebook. Capacity: depending on SIM card "ME" -> Mobile Equipment phonebook. Capacity: 500 entries max. <p><pb_index>- Mandatory parameter. Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.</p>
AT+CMSSEXM=?	Test command returns OK.
Example	<pre>AT+CMGL="ALL" +CMGL: 0,"STO UNSENT","10086", CMGWO TEST OK AT+CPBS="DC" OK AT+CPBR=1,50 +CPBR: 2,"*99#",129,"","","",0, +CPBR: 3,"",129,"","","",0, +CPBR: 4,"*99#",129,"","","",0, +CPBR: 5,"10086",129,"","","",0, OK AT+CMSSEXM=0,"DC",5,6 +CMSSEXM: 126 +CMS ERROR: 313 OK</pre>
Reference	

3.3.5.7.11 HSMSSS additional parameters - ^ HSMSSS

AT^HSMSSS - Additional parameters(Only in CDMA mode)	
AT^HSMSSS=	Set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode. [<ack>[,<prt>[,<fmt>[,<prv>]]]]
	Parameters: <ack>- Status Report. 0 Not need status report 1 Need status report <prt>- Priority 0 Normal 1 Interactive 2 Urgent 3 Emergency <fmt>- Format 0 GSM 7 bit 1 ASCII 6 UNICODE <prv>- Privacy 0 Normal 1 Restricted 2 Confidential 3 Secret
AT^HSMSSS?	Read command returns the current configuration value of the parameter
AT^HSMSSS=?	Test command returns range of the parameters.

Example	AT^HSMSSS=0,0,6,0 OK AT^HSMSSS? ^HSMSSS: 0,0,6,0 AT^HSMSSS=? ^HSMSSS: (0,1),(0,1,2,3),(0,1,6),(0,1,2,3) AT^HSMSSS OK
Reference	

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.7.12 SMS CMS error code enum:

SMS CMS error code enum:	
Error Code	Error information
107	DSAT_CMS_OTHER_GENERAL_PROBLEMS
300	DSAT_CMS_ME_FAILURE
301	DSAT_CMS_SERVICE_RESERVED
302	DSAT_CMS_OP_NOT_ALLOWED
303	DSAT_CMS_OP_NOT_SUPPORTED
304	DSAT_CMS_INVALID_PDU_PARAM
305	DSAT_CMS_INVALID_TXT_PARAM
310	DSAT_CMS_SIM_NOT_INSERTED
311	DSAT_CMS_SIM_PIN_REQ
312	DSAT_CMS_PHSIM_PIN_REQ
313	DSAT_CMS_SIM_FAILURE
314	DSAT_CMS_SIM_BUSY
315	DSAT_CMS_SIM_WRONG
316	DSAT_CMS_SIM_PUK_REQ
317	DSAT_CMS_SIM_PIN2_REQ
318	DSAT_CMS_SIM_PUK2_REQ
320	DSAT_CMS_MEM_FAILURE
321	DSAT_CMS_INVALID_INDEX
322	DSAT_CMS_MEM_FULL
330	DSAT_CMS_SCA_ADDR_UNKNOWN
331	DSAT_CMS_NO_SERVICE
332	DSAT_CMS_NETWORK_TIMEOUT
500	DSAT_CMS_UNKNOWN_ERR
510	DSAT_CMS_MSG_BLOCKED

3.3.5.8 AT Commands for Status Control

3.3.5.8.1 Read ICCID from SIM Card - +CICCID

+CICCID - Read ICCID from SIM card	
AT+CICCID	<p>This command is used to Read the ICCID from SIM card</p> <p>Responses +ICCID: <ICCID> OK</p> <p>ERROR +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Defined values <ICCID> Integrate circuit card identity, a standard ICCID is a 20-digit serial number of the SIM card, it presents the publish state, network code, publish area, publish date, publish manufacture and press serial number of the SIM card.</p>
AT+CICCID=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CICCID +ICCID: 898600700907A6019125</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CICCID=?</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CICCID? (not support read command)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>AT+CICCID= (not support write command)</p> <p>ERROR</p>

3.3.5.8.2 Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK - +SPIC

+SPIC - Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK	
AT+SPIC	<p>This command is used to inquire times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK.</p> <p>Responses +SPIC: <pin1>,<puk1>,<pin2>,<puk2> OK</p> <p>Defined values <pin1> Times remain to input PIN1 code. <puk1> Times remain to input PUK1 code. <pin2> Times remain to input PIN2 code. <puk2> Times remain to input PUK2 code.</p>
AT+SPIC=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+SPIC +SPIC: 3,10,0,10 OK</p> <p>AT+SPIC=? OK</p> <p>AT+SPIC? (not support read command) ERROR</p> <p>AT+SPIC=0,0,0,0 (not support write command) ERROR</p>

3.3.5.8.3 Get Service Provider Name from SIM - +CSPN

+CSPN - Get service provider name from SIM	
AT+CSPN	<p>This command is used to get service provider name from SIM card.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+CSPN: <display mode>,<encoding_type>,<spn></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><display mode></p> <p>0 - doesn't display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN. 1 - display PLMN</p> <p><encoding_type></p> <p>1 - GSM 7 bit alphabet 2 - UCS2 Unicode</p> <p><spn></p> <p>String type; service provider name on SIM</p> <p>Note: When the data format is encoded as UCS2 Unicode, the data format is converted by the developer. Not modem data issue.</p>
AT+CSPN=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CSPN +CSPN: 0,1,"CMCC"</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSPN=?</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSPN? (not support read command)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>AT+CSPN= (not support write command)</p> <p>ERROR</p>

3.3.5.8.4 Set CSQ Report - +AUTOCSQ

+AUTOCSQ - Set CSQ report	
AT+AUTOCSQ=<auto>,<mode>	<p>This command is used to enable or disable automatic report CSQ information, when automatic report enabled, the module reports CSQ information every five seconds or only after <rssi> or <ber> is changed, the format of automatic report is "+CSQ:<rssi>,<ber>".</p> <p>Responses OK</p> <p>Defined values <auto> 0 – disable automatic report 1 – enable automatic report <mode> 0 – CSQ automatic report every five seconds 1 – CSQ automatic report only after <rssi> or <ber> is changed</p> <p>NOTE: If the parameter of <mode> is omitted when executing write command, <mode> will be set to default value.</p>
AT+AUTOCSQ?	<p>Read command: +AUTOCSQ: 1,1</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+AUTOCSQ=?	<p>Test command reports the the range of setting values for the parameter <auto> and <mode></p> <p>+AUTOCSQ: (list of supported<auto>s),(list of supported<mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+AUTOCSQ=1,1 OK +CSQ: 23,0 (when <rssi> or <ber> changing)</p> <p>AT+AUTOCSQ? +AUTOCSQ: 1,1 OK</p> <p>AT+AUTOCSQ=? +AUTOCSQ: (0-1),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+AUTOCSQ ERROR</p>

3.3.5.8.5 Power Down the Module - +CPOF

+CPOF - Power down the module	
AT+CPOF	This command is used to power off the module. Once the AT+CPOF command is executed, The module will store user data and deactivate from network, and then shutdown. Responses OK
AT+CPOF=?	Test Command : OK
Example	AT+CPOF OK AT+CPOF=? OK AT+CPOF? (not support read command) ERROR

3.3.5.8.6 Reset the Module - +CRESET

+CRESET - Reset the module	
AT+CRESET	This command is used to reset the module. Responses OK
AT+CRESET=?	Test Command : OK
Example	AT+CRESET OK AT+CRESET=? OK AT+CRESET? (not support read command) ERROR

3.3.5.8.7 Set IMEI for the Module - +SIMEI

+SIMEI - Set IMEI for the module	
AT+SIMEI=<imei>	<p>This command is used to set the module's IMEI value.</p> <p>Responses OK</p> <p>ERROR +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Defined values <imei> The 15-digit IMEI value.</p> <p>NOTE: IMEI can be written only once in ETSI mode, not support write in CDMA mode</p>
AT+SIMEI?	<p>Read command: +SIMEI: <imei></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+SIMEI	<p>Same as read command: +SIMEI: <imei></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+SIMEI=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+SIMEI=357396012183170</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+SIMEI? +SIMEI: 357396012183170</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+SIMEI +SIMEI: 357396012183170</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+SIMEI=?</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.8.8 Set RSSI Delta Change Threshold - +CSQDELTA

+CSQDELTA - Set RSSI delta change threshold	
AT+CSQDELTA =<delta>	<p>This command is used to set RSSI delta threshold for signal strength reporting.</p> <p>Responses OK</p> <p>Defined values <delta> Range: from 0 to 5. Note: not support in CDMA only</p>
AT+CSQDELTA?	<p>Read command: +CSQDELTA: <delta></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CSQDELTA=?	<p>Test Command : +CSQDELTA: (list of supported <delta>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CSQDELTA=3</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSQDELTA? +CSQDELTA: 3</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSQDELTA=? +CSQDELTA: (0-5)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CSQDELTA</p> <p>ERROR</p>

3.3.5.9 GPIO Control

3.3.5.9.1 Set the Direction of Specified GPIO - +CGDRT

+CGDRT - Set the direction of specified GPIO	
AT+CGDRT= <gpio_num>, <gpio_io>	<p>This command is used to set the specified GPIO to input or output state. If setting to input state, then this GPIO can not be set to high or low value.</p> <p>Responses OK</p> <p>Defined values <gpio_num> 11、74、75、78 Note: while sleep function is supported, 74 and 78 port will be used</p> <p><gpio_io> 0 – in 1 – out</p>
AT+CGDRT= <gpio_num>	<p>When only one parameter is used to read the configuration of the current GPIO port</p> <p>Responses +CGDRT: <gpio_num>,<gpio_io> OK</p>
AT+CGDRT=?	<p>Test Command : +CGDRT: (list of supported< gpio_num >s),(list of supported< gpio_io >s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CGDRT=11,1 OK</p> <p>AT+CGDRT=11 +CGDRT: 11,1 OK</p> <p>AT+CGDRT=? +CGDRT: (11,74,75,78),(0-1) or (11,75),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+CGDRT? (not support) ERROR</p> <p>AT+CGDRT (not support) ERROR</p>

3.3.5.9.2 Set the Value of Specified GPIO - +CGSETV

+CGSETV - Set the value of specified GPIO	
AT+CGSETV= <gpio_num>, <gpio_hl>	<p>This command is used to set the value of the specified GPIO to high or low.</p> <p>Responses OK</p> <p>Defined values <gpio_num> 11、74、75、78 Note: while sleep function is supported, 74 and 78 port will be used</p> <p><gpio_hl> 0 – low 1 – high</p>
AT+CGSETV=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>+CGSETV: (list of supported< gpio_num >s),(list of supported< gpio_ hl >s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CGSETV=11,1 OK</p> <p>AT+CGSETV=? +CGSETV: (11,74,75,78),(0-1) or (11,75),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+CGSETV? (not support) ERROR</p> <p>AT+CGSETV (not support) ERROR</p>

3.3.5.9.3 Get the Value of Specified GPIO - +CGGETV

+CGGETV - Get the value of specified GPIO	
AT+CGGETV= <gpio_num>	<p>This command is used to get the value (high or low) of the specified GPIO.</p> <p>Responses +CGGETV: <gpio_num>,<gpio_hl> OK</p> <p>Defined values <gpio_num> 11、74、75、78 Note: while sleep function is supported, 74 and 78 port will be used</p> <p><gpio_hl> 0 – low 1 – high</p>
AT+ CGGETV =?	<p>Test Command : +CGDRT: list of supported< gpio_num >s</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CGGETV=11 +CGGETV: 11,0 OK</p> <p>AT+CGGETV=? +CGGETV: (11,74,75,78) or (11,75) OK</p> <p>AT+CGGETV? (not support) ERROR</p> <p>AT+CGGETV (not support) ERROR</p>

3.3.5.9.4 Flight Mode Control - +CGFLY

+CGFLY - Flight mode control	
AT+CGFLY =<mode>	<p>This command is used to set Flight mode state to enable or disable</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><mode></p> <p>0 – disable</p> <p>1 – enable</p>
AT+ CGFLY?	<p>Read command:</p> <p>+CGFLY: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CGFLY=?	<p>Test Command :</p> <p>+CGFLY: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CGFLY=1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGFLY?</p> <p>+CGFLY: 1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGFLY=?</p> <p>+CGFLY: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CGFLY (not support)</p> <p>ERROR</p>

3.3.5.9.5 Network LED Control - +CGNETLED

+ CGNETLED - Network LED control	
AT+CGNETLED =<mode>	This command is used to set the Network LED state to enable or disable Responses OK Defined values <mode> 0 – disable 1 – enable
AT+CGNETLED?	Read command: +CGNETLED: <mode> OK
AT+CGNETLED=?	Test Command : +CGNETLED: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Example	AT+CGNETLED=1 OK AT+CGNETLED? +CGNETLED: 1 OK AT+CGNETLED=? +CGNETLED: (0-1) OK AT+CGNETLED (not support) ERROR

3.3.5.10 AT Commands for LOCK

3.3.5.10.1 Get Lock State - +MLKSTA

AT+MLKSTA – Get lock state	
AT+MLKSTA?	This command is used to get lock state. Responses: +MLKSTA:0 // No lock OK or +MLKSTA:1,<lock_type> // Lock to <lock_type> OK <lock_type> +MLKBAND Lock band +MLKNET Lock network +MLKSIM Lock Sim card +MLKCELL Lock cell
Example	AT+MLKSTA? +MLKSTA:0 // Lock is closed OK AT+MLKSTA? +MLKSTA:1,+MLKBAND // Lock band OK
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.10.2 Get Nearby Cell Information - +CELLINFO

+CELLINFO - Get nearby cell information											
AT+CELLINFO?	<p>Read command:</p> <pre>+CELLINFO:<net_mode>,<net> <nmr_1>...<nmr_n> <nmr_1>...<nmr_n></pre> <p>OK</p> <p><net_mode> Current network mode</p> <table> <tr><td>0</td><td>GSM</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>TDS-CDMA</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>WCDMA</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CDMA</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>LTE</td></tr> </table> <p>Nearby cell information for GSM</p> <p>For current and nearby cell</p> <pre><lac>,<cell_id>,<rssl></pre> <p>Nearby cell information for TDS-CDMA</p> <p>For current cell:</p> <pre><lac>,<cell_id>,<rscp></pre> <p>For nearby cell:</p> <pre><uarfcn>,<cpid>,<rscp></pre> <p>Nearby cell information for WCDMA</p> <p>For current cell:</p> <pre><lac>,<cell_id>,<rscp>,<ecio></pre> <p>For nearby cell:</p> <pre><uarfcn>,<psc>,<rscp>,<ecio></pre> <p>Nearby cell information for CDMA</p> <p>Only for current cell</p> <pre><sid>,<nid>,<bid>,<refpn></pre> <p>Nearby cell information for LTE</p> <p>For current cell:</p> <pre><tac>,<cell_id>,<rssl></pre> <p>For nearby cell:</p> <pre><earfcn>,<pci>,<rssl></pre>	0	GSM	1	TDS-CDMA	2	WCDMA	3	CDMA	4	LTE
0	GSM										
1	TDS-CDMA										
2	WCDMA										
3	CDMA										
4	LTE										

3.3.5.10.3 Lock To Band - +MLKBAND

AT+MLKBAND – Lock to band											
AT+MLKBAND=<st ate>	<p>This command is used to lock to band.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p><state></p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Unlock from band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Lock to band</td> </tr> </table>	0	Unlock from band	1	Lock to band						
0	Unlock from band										
1	Lock to band										
AT+MLKBAND=<st ate>,<band_type>,<b and_1>...<band_n>	<p>This command is used to add or remove bands which will be locked. The max bands number is 10 for every command. Must lock to band in the first.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p><state></p> <table> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Add bands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Remove bands</td> </tr> </table> <p><band_type></p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>General band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>LTE band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>TDS band</td> </tr> </table> <p><band_1>...<band_n></p> <p>The band number for add/remove. The max number is 10.</p>	2	Add bands	3	Remove bands	0	General band	1	LTE band	2	TDS band
2	Add bands										
3	Remove bands										
0	General band										
1	LTE band										
2	TDS band										
AT+MLKBAND?	<p>This command is used to get current locked bands. Must lock to band in the first.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>AT+MLKBAND? +MLKBAND</p> <table> <tr> <td>0:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n></td> <td>// Locked general bands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n></td> <td>// Locked LTE bands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n></td> <td>// Locked TDS bands</td> </tr> </table> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>AT+MLKBAND? +MLKBAND:0 // Band lock is closed</p> <p>OK</p>	0:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked general bands	1:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked LTE bands	2:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked TDS bands				
0:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked general bands										
1:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked LTE bands										
2:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n>	// Locked TDS bands										

AT+MLKBAND	<p>This command is used to get current support's bands.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <pre> AT+MLKBAND +MLKBAND 0:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n> // Support general bands 1:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n> // Support LTE bands 2:<band_1>, ... ,<band_n> // Support TDS bands </pre> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre> AT+MLKBAND? +MLKBAND:0 OK AT+MLKBAND=1 OK AT+MLKBAND? // Get current locked bands +MLKBAND 0:8,9,20,22,23,24,27,44 1:1,3,5,7,8,18,23,35,36,37,38 2:1,6 OK AT+MLKBAND // Get supported bands +MLKBAND 0:8,9,20,22,23,24,27,31,44 1:1,3,5,7,8,18,23,35,36,37,38 2:1,6 OK AT+MLKBAND=3,1,35,36,37,38 // Remove band 35,36,37,38 from LTE bands OK AT+MLKBAND? +MLKBAND 0:8,9,20,22,23,24,27,44 1:1,3,5,7,8,18,23 2:1,6 OK </pre>
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.10.4 Lock To Network - +MLKNET

AT+MLKNET – Lock to network	
AT+MLKNET=<state>	<p>This command is used to lock to network. Take effect after reboot +CFUN.</p> <p>></p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p><state></p> <p>0 Unlock from network 1 Lock to network</p>
AT+MLKNET=<state> <net_1>...<net_n>	<p>This command is used to add or remove networks which will be locked. The max networks number is 20 . Only can set less than 10 networks for every time. Must lock to network in the first.</p> <p>></p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p><state></p> <p>2 Add networks 3 Remove networks</p> <p><net_1>...<net_n></p> <p>The networks for add/remove. The max number is 10 for every time.</p>
AT+MLKNET?	<p>This command is used to get current locked networks.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:0 // Network lock is closed OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:1,<net_1>, ... ,<net_n> // Locked networks OK</p>

Example	AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:0 OK AT+MLKNET=1 OK AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:1 OK AT+MLKNET=2,46001,46002,46003 // Add network 46001,46002,46003 OK AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:1,46001,46002,46003 OK AT+MLKNET=3,46002 // Remove network 46002 OK AT+MLKNET? +MLKNET:1,46001,46003 OK
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.10.5 Lock To Sim Card - +MLKSIM

AT+MLKSIM – Lock to sim card	
AT+MLKSIM=<state> >[,<imsi>]	<p>This command is used to lock to sim card. Take effect after reboot +CFUN.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p><state></p> <p>0 Unlock from sim. 1 Lock to sim, must set <imsi> for this.</p> <p><imsi> The IMSI of sim card. The length of IMSI is 15. This only set when <state> is 1.</p>
AT+MLKSIM?	<p>This command is used to get current locked IMSI.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>AT+MLKSIM? +MLKSIM:0 // SIM lock is closed OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>AT+MLKSIM? +MLKSIM:1,<imsi> // Locked sim card by IMSI OK</p>
Example	<pre>AT+MLKSIM? +MLKSIM:0 OK AT+MLKSIM=1,460011234567890 // Lock to sim which IMSI is "460011234567890 " OK AT+MLKSIM? +MLKSIM:1,460011234567890 OK</pre>
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.10.6 Lock To Cell - +MLKCELL

AT+MLKCELL – Lock to cell	
AT+MLKCELL=<sta a1>[,<net_type>[,<dat a1>[,<data2>]]]	<p>This command is used to lock to cell. Unsupported GSM now. Take effect after reboot</p> <p><state></p> <p>0 Unlock from cell, If not set <net_type> means unlock all.</p> <p>1 Lock to cell, must set <data1> and may be set <data2></p> <p><net_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 GSM (Unsupported now) 2 WCDMA 3 LTE (Take effect only for "LTE only" mode) <p><data1>/<data2> Different networks for different parameters</p> <p>For GSM: <data1> is arfcn, not set <data2> (0 < arfcn < 65536)</p> <p>For WCDMA: <data1> is uarfcn, not set <data2> (0 < uarfcn < 65536)</p> <p>For LTE: <data1> is earfcn, <data2> is pci . The earfcn must be in the range of support, otherwise the feature will be invalidated. (0 < earfcn < 65536 0 <= pci <= 503)</p>
AT+MLKCELL?	<p>This command is used to get current locked cell information.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>AT+MLKCELL? +MLKCELL:0 // Lock cell is closed OK or</p> <p>AT+MLKCELL? +MLKCELL:1 // Lock cell is opened 1,0/arfcn // GSM 2,0/uarfcn // WCDMA 3,0/earfdn,pci // LTE OK</p>

AT+MLKCELL	This command is used to get current available cells. Responses: AT+MLKCELL +MLKCELL:<net_type>,<net_string> <data_1_1>[,<data_1_2>]; ... ;<data_n_1>[,<data_n_2>] OK <net_type> 1 GSM 2 WCDMA 3 LTE <data_n_1>/<data_n_2> Different networks for different parameters For GSM: <data_n_1> is arfcn,no <data_n_2> For WCDMA:<data_n_1> is uarfcn,no <data_n_2> For LTE:<data_n_1> is earfcn,<data_n_2> is pci
------------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

Example	<pre> AT+MLKCELL? +MLKCELL:0 // Lock cell is closed. OK AT+MLKCELL +MLKCELL:3,LTE // Current network is LTE 1650,54;1650,411;1650,56;1650,80;1506,80;1506,337 // There are 6 available cells, and the first cell's earfcn is 1650, pci is 54 ... OK AT+MLKCELL=1,3,1650,56 // Lock to LTE cell which earfcn is 1650, pci is 56 OK AT+MLKCELL? +MLKCELL:1 1,0 // Not lock to GSM 2,0 // Not lock to WCDMA 3,1650,56 // Locked to LTE cell and the cell's earfcn is 1650, pci is 56 OK AT+MLKCELL +MLKCELL:2,WCDMA // Current network is WCDMA 10713;10714 // There are 2 available cells, and the first cell's uarfcn is 10713 OK AT+MLKCELL=1,2,10714 // Lock to WCDMA cell which uarfcn is 10714 OK AT+MLKCELL? +MLKCELL:1 1,0 2,10714 // Locked to WCDMA cell and the cell's uarfcn is 10714 3,0 OK </pre>
Reference	Vendor

3.3.5.10.7 Bands Lists

General Bands :

```

1      BC0_A      /**< Band Class 0      A-System. */
2      BC0_B      /**< Band Class 0      B-System. */
3      BC1       /**< Band Class 1      all blocks. */
4      BC2       /**< Band Class 2 place holder. */
5      BC3       /**< Band Class 3      A-System. */
6      BC4       /**< Band Class 4      all blocks. */
7      BC5       /**< Band Class 5      all blocks. */
8      GSM_DCS_1800    /**< GSM Digital Cellular Standard (DCS) band. */
9      GSM_EGSM_900     /**< GSM Extended GSM (E-GSM) band. */
10     GSM_PGSM_900    /**< GSM Primary GSM (P-GSM) band. */
11     BC6       /**< Band Class 6. */
12     BC7       /**< Band Class 7. */
13     BC8       /**< Band Class 8. */
14     BC9       /**< Band Class 9. */
15     BC10      /**< Band Class 10. */
16     BC11      /**< Band Class 11. */
17     GSM_450      /**< GSM 450 band. */
18     GSM_480      /**< GSM 480 band. */
19     GSM_750      /**< GSM 750 band. */
20     GSM_850      /**< GSM 850 band. */
21     GSM_RGSM_900   /**< GSM Railways GSM Band. */
22     GSM_PCS_1900   /**< GSM PCS band. */
23     WCDMA_I_IMT_2000  /**< WCDMA Europe Japan and China IMT 2100 band. */
24     WCDMA_II_PCS_1900  /**< WCDMA US PCS 1900 band. */
25     WCDMA_III_1700   /**< WCDMA Europe and China DCS 1800 band. */
26     WCDMA_IV_1700    /**< WCDMA US 1700 band. */
27     WCDMA_V_850     /**< WCDMA US850 band. */
28     WCDMA_VI_800    /**< WCDMA Japan 800 band. */
29     BC12      /**< Band Class 12. */
30     BC14      /**< Band Class 14. */
31     RESERVED_2     /**< Reserved 2. */
32     BC15      /**< Band Class 15. */
33     WLAN_US_2400   /**< WLAN US 2400 band. */
34     WLAN_EUROPE_2400 /**< WLAN ETSI 2400 band. */
35     WLAN_FRANCE_2400 /**< WLAN France 2400 band. */
36     WLAN_SPAIN_2400 /**< WLAN Spain 2400 band. */

```

```

37     WLAN_JAPAN_2400    /**< WLAN Japan 2400 band. */
38     WLAN_US_5000      /**< WLAN US 2400 band. */
39     WLAN_EUROPE_5000   /**< WLAN Europe 5000 band. */
40     WLAN_FRANCE_5000  /**< WLAN France 5000 band. */
41     WLAN_SPAIN_5000   /**< WLAN Spain 5000 band. */
42     WLAN_JAPAN_5000   /**< WLAN Japan 5000 band. */
43     WCDMA_VII_2600    /**< WCDMA Europe 2600 band. */
44     WCDMA_VIII_900    /**< WCDMA Europe and Japan 900 band. */
45     WCDMA_IX_1700     /**< WCDMA Japan 1700 band. */          /*
46     BC17      /**< Band Class 17. */
47     BC18      /**< Band Class 18. */
48     BC19      /**< Band Class 19. */
49     WCDMA_XIX_850   /**< WCDMA Japan 850 band. */
50     WCDMA_XI_1500   /**< WCDMA 1500 band. */

```

LTE Bands:

```

1      BAND1    /**< UL:1920-1980; DL:2110-2170. */
2      BAND2    /**< UL:1850-1910; DL:1930-1990. */
3      BAND3    /**< UL:1710-1785; DL:1805-1880. */
4      BAND4    /**< UL:1710-1755; DL:2110-2155. */
5      BAND5    /**< UL: 824-849; DL: 869-894. */
6      BAND6    /**< UL: 830-840; DL: 875-885. */
7      BAND7    /**< UL:2500-2570; DL:2620-2690. */
8      BAND8    /**< UL: 880-915; DL: 925-960. */
9      BAND9    /**< UL:1749.9-1784.9; DL:1844.9-1879.9. */
10     BAND10   /**< UL:1710-1770; DL:2110-2170. */
11     BAND11   /**< UL:1427.9-1452.9; DL:1475.9-1500.9. */
12     BAND12   /**< UL:698-716; DL:728-746. */
13     BAND13   /**< UL: 777-787; DL: 746-756. */
14     BAND14   /**< UL: 788-798; DL: 758-768. */
15     BAND17   /**< UL: 704-716; DL: 734-746. */
16     BAND18   /**< UL: 815-830; DL: 860-875. */
17     BAND19   /**< UL: 830-845; DL: 875-890. */
18     BAND20   /**< UL: 832-862; DL: 791-821. */
19     BAND21   /**< UL: 1447.9-1462.9; DL: 1495.9-1510.9. */
20     BAND23   /**< UL: 2000-2020; DL: 2180-2200 */
21     BAND24   /**< UL: 1626.5-1660.5; DL: 1525 -1559. */

```

```
22      BAND25    /**< UL: 1850-1915; DL: 1930 -1995 . */
23      BAND26    /**< UL: 814-849; DL: 859 -894 . */
24      BAND27    /**< UL: 807.5 - 824; DL: 852 - 869 */
25      BAND28    /**< UL: 703-748; DL: 758-803 . */
26      BAND29    /**< UL: 1850-1910 or 1710 - 1755; DL: 716-728. */
27      BAND30    /**< UL: 2305 - 2315 ; DL: 2350 - 2360 */
28      BAND31    /**< UL: 452.5 - 457.5 ; DL: 462.5 - 467.5 */
29      BAND32    /**< DL: 9920 - 10359 */
30      BAND33    /**< UL: 1900-1920; DL: 1900-1920. */
31      BAND34    /**< UL: 2010-2025; DL: 2010-2025. */
32      BAND35    /**< UL: 1850-1910; DL: 1850-1910. */
33      BAND36    /**< UL: 1930-1990; DL: 1930-1990. */
34      BAND37    /**< UL: 1910-1930; DL: 1910-1930. */
35      BAND38    /**< UL: 2570-2620; DL: 2570-2620. */
36      BAND39    /**< UL: 1880-1920; DL: 1880-1920. */
37      BAND40    /**< UL: 2300-2400; DL: 2300-2400. */
38      BAND41    /**< UL: 2496-2690; DL: 2496-2690 */
39      BAND42    /**< UL: 3400-3600; DL: 3400-3600 */
40      BAND43    /**< UL: 3600-3800; DL: 3600-3800 */
41      BAND125   /**< DL: 64835 - 64859 */
42      BAND126   /**< DL: 64860 - 64974 */
43      BAND127   /**< DL: 64975 - 64999 */
```

TDS Bands:

```
1      BANDA   /**< TDS Band A 1900-1920 MHz, 2010-2020 MHz */
2      BANDB   /**< TDS Band B 1850-1910 MHz, 1930-1990 MHz */
3      BANDC   /**< TDS Band C 1910-1930 MHz */
4      BANDD   /**< TDS Band D 2570-2620 MHz */
5      BANDE   /**< TDS Band E 2300-2400 MHz */
6      BANDF   /**< TDS Band F 1880-1920 MHz */
```

3.3.5.11 AT Commands for FTP

3.3.5.11.1 Set FTP Server Port - +CFTPPORT

AT+CFTPPORT Set FTP server port.	
AT+CFTPPORT= <port>	<p>This command is used to set FTP server port.</p> <p><port></p> <p>The FTP server port, from 1 to 65535, and default value is 21.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPPORT?	+CFTPPORT: <port> OK
AT+CFTPPORT=?	+CFTPPORT: (list of supported <port>s) OK
Example	<pre>AT+CFTPPORT=21 OK AT+CFTPPORT? +CFTPPORT:21 OK AT+CFTPPORT=? +CFTPPORT: (1-65535) OK</pre>

3.3.5.11.2 Set FTP Mode - +CFTPMODE

AT+CFTPMODE Set FTP mode.	
AT+CFTPMODE= <mode>	<p>This command is used to set FTP passive/proactive mode. Default is passive mode.</p> <p><mode></p> <p>The FTP access mode:(now only support 0 – passive mode)</p> <p>0 – passive mode.</p> <p>1 – proactive mode.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPMODE?	+CFTPMODE: <mode> OK

AT+CFTPMODE=?	+CFTPMODE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Example	AT+CFTPMODE=1 OK AT+CFTPMODE? +CFTPMODE: 1 OK AT+CFTPMODE=? +CFTPMODE: (0-1) OK

3.3.5.11.3 Set FTP Type - +CFTPTYPE

AT+CFTPTYPE Set FTP type	
AT+CFTPTYPE=<type>	<p>This command is used to set FTP type. Default is binary type.</p> <p><type> The FTP type: I – binary type. A – ASCII type.</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPTYPE?	+CFTPPORT: <type> OK
AT+CFTPTYPE=?	+CFTPPORT: (list of supported <type>s) OK
Example	AT+CFTPTYPE="A" OK AT+CFTPTYPE=I OK AT+CFTPTYPE? +CFTPTYPE: A OK AT+CFTPTYPE=? +CFTPTYPE: ("I","A") OK

3.3.5.11.4 Set FTP Server Domain Name or IP Address - +CFTPSERV

AT+CFTPSERV Set FTP server domain name or IP address	
AT+CFTPSERV = <address>	This command is used to set FTP server domain name or IP address. <address> The FTP server domain name or IP address. The maximum length is 100. Responses OK ERROR
AT+CFTPSERV?	+ CFTPSERV: <address> OK
AT+CFTPSERV=?	OK
Example	AT+CFTPSERV="www.mydomain.com" OK AT+CFTPSERV? +CFTPSERV: "www.mydomain.com" OK AT+CFTPSERV=? OK AT+CFTPSERV="10.0.0.127" OK

3.3.5.11.5 Set User Name for FTP Access - +CFTPUN

AT+CFTPUN Set user name for FTP access	
AT+CFTPUN= "<name>"	This command is used to set user name for FTP server access. <name> The user name for FTP server access. The maximum length is 30. Note: A single input no more than 1535 bytes Responses OK
AT+CFTPUN?	+CFTPUN: "<name>" OK
AT+CFTPUN=?	OK
Example	AT+CFTPUN="myname" OK AT+CFTPUN="anonymous" OK AT+CFTPUN? +CFTPUN: "myname" OK AT+CFTPUN=? OK

3.3.5.11.6 Set User Password for FTP Access - +CFTPPW

AT+ CFTPPW Set user password for FTP access	
AT+CFTPPW= " "<password>"	This command is used to set user password for FTP server access. <password> The user password for FTP server access. The maximum length is 40. Responses OK ERROR
AT+CFTPPW?	+ CFTPPW: "<password>" OK
AT+CFTPPW=?	OK
Example	AT+CFTPPW="mypass" OK AT+CFTPPW? +CFTPPW: "mypass" OK AT+CFTPPW=? OK

3.3.5.11.7 Get a File from FTP Server to EFS - +CFTPGETFILE

AT+CFTPGETFILE Get a file from FTP server to EFS	
AT+CFTPGETFILE=	<p>This command is used to download a file from FTP server to module EFS.</p> <p>"< remote_path >," < remote_path > <local_path> The remote file path. The maximum length is 512. [,<rest_size>] < local_path > The esf file path. The maximum length is 512. <rest_size> The value for FTP "REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. <err> The error code of FTP operation. <length> The size of the download file Responses OK +CFTPGETFILE: SUCCESS,<length> ERROR +CFTPGETFILE: FAIL, <err></p>
AT+CFTPGETFILE?	+CFTPGETFILE:“remote_path”, “local_path” ,<rest_size> OK
AT+CFTPGETFILE=?	+CFTPGETFILE: „(0-2147483647) OK
Example	AT+CFTPGETFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", "/mydir/test1.txt" OK ... +CFTPGETFILE: SUCCESS,10245 AT+CFTPGETFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", "/mydir/test1.txt",10 OK ... +CFTPGETFILE: SUCCESS,10235

3.3.5.11.8 Upload a File from Module EFS to FTP Server - +CFTPPUTFILE

AT+CFTPPUTFILE Upload a file from module EFS to FTP server	
AT+CFTPPUTFILE =	This command is used to upload a file from module EFS to FTP serve.
"<remote_path>," <local_path>" [,<rest_size>]	<p><remote_path> The remote file path. The maximum length is 512.</p> <p><local_path> The esf file path. The maximum length is 512.</p> <p><rest_size> The value for FTP "REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.</p> <p><err> The error code of FTP operation.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+CFTPPUTFILE: SUCCESS ERROR OK +CFTPPUTFILE: FAIL ,<err></p>
AT+CFTPPUTFILE?	+CFTPGETFILE:"remote_path", "local_path" ,<rest_size> OK
AT+CFTPPUTFILE=?	+CFTPPUTFILE: ,(0-2147483647) OK
Example	<pre>AT+CFTPPUTFILE ="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", "/mydir/test1.txt" OK ... +CFTPPUTFILE: SUCCESS AT+CFTPPUTFILE ="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", "/mydir/test1.txt",10 OK ... +CFTPPUTFILE: SUCCESS</pre>

3.3.5.11.9 Get a File from FTP Server and Output it to SIO - +CFTPGET

AT+CFTPGET Get a file from FTP server and output it to SIO	
AT+CFTPGET = "<remote_path>" [,<rest_size>]	<p>This command is used to get a file from FTP server and output it to serial port.</p> <p><remote_path></p> <p>The remote file path. The maximum length is 512.</p> <p><rest_size></p> <p>The value for FTP “REST” command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The error code of FTP operation.</p> <p><len></p> <p>Every time the length of the read from the server</p> <p><length></p> <p>The size of the download file</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPGET: DATA,<len></p> <p>...</p> <p>+CFTPGET: DATA, <len></p> <p>...</p> <p>+CFTPGET: SUCCESS, <length></p> <p>+CFTPGET:FAIL, <err></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPGET?	+CFTPGETFILE:"remote_path", <rest_size> OK
AT+CFTPGET=?	+CFTPGET: ,(0-2147483647) OK
Example	AT+CFTPGET="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", 10 OK +CFTPGET: DATA, 1020 ... +CFTPGET: DATA, 1058 +CFTPGET: SUCCESS,1246792

3.3.5.11.10 Upload the DATA from SIO to FTP Server - +CFTPPUT

AT+CFTPPUT Upload the DATA from SIO to FTP server	
AT+CFTPPUT = "<remote_path>" [,<rest_size>]	<p>This command is used to upload the DATA from serial port to FTP server as a file . Single <Ctrl+Z> means end of the FTP data. <Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A.</p> <p>Note: A single input no more than 1536 bytes</p> <p>< remote_path ></p> <p>The remote file path. The maximum length is 512.</p> <p><rest_size></p> <p>The value for FTP “REST” command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The error code of FTP operation.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+CFTPPUT: BEGIN OK +CME ERROR [+CFTPPUT: BEGIN] +CFTPPUT: FAIL,<err_code> ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPPUT?	+ CFTPPUT:"remote_path", <rest_size> OK
AT+CFTPPUT=?	+CFTPPUT: ,(0-2147483647) OK
Example	AT+CFTPPUT="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", 20 +CFTPPUT: BEGIN<Ctrl+Z> OK

3.3.5.11.11 List the Items in the Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPLIST

AT+CFTPLIST List the items in the directory on FTP server	
AT+CFTPLIST= " " <dir>"	<p>This command is used to list the items in the specified directory on FTP server</p> <p><dir></p> <p>The directory to be listed, The maximum length is 128.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The result code of the listing</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPLIST:</p> <p>...]</p> <p>+CFTPLIST: SUCCESS</p> <p>CFTPLIST:FAIL,<err></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPLIST?	+CFTPGETFILE:"dir" OK
AT+CFTPLIST=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+CFTPLIST="/testd" OK +CFTPLIST: DATA,193 drw-rw-rw- 1 user group 0 Sep 1 18:01 . drw-rw-rw- 1 user group 0 Sep 1 18:01 .. -rw-rw-rw- 1 user group 2017 Sep 1 17:24 19800106_000128.jpg +CFTPLIST: SUCCESS</pre>

3.3.5.11.12 Create a New Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPMKD

AT+CFTPMKD Create a new directory on FTP server	
AT+CFTPMKD= " <dir>"	<p>This command is used to create a new directory on the FTP server.</p> <p><dir></p> <p>The directory to be created, The maximum length is 128.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The result code of the listing</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPMKD:FAIL,<err></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPMKD?	+ CFTPMKD:"dir" OK
AT+CFTPMKD=?	OK
Example	AT+CFTPMKD="/testdir" OK

3.3.5.11.13 Delete a Directory on FTP Server - +CFTPRMD

AT+CFTPRMD Delete a directory on FTP server	
AT+CFTPRMD = " <dir>"	<p>This command is used to delete directory on the FTP server.</p> <p><dir></p> <p>The directory to be deleted, The maximum length is 128.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The result code of the listing</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+ CFTPRMD:FAIL,<err></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CFTPRMD?	+ CFTPRMD:"dir" OK
AT+CFTPRMD =?	OK
Example	AT+ CFTPRMD ="/testdir" OK

3.3.5.11.14 Delete a File on FTP Server - +CFTPDELE

AT+CFTPDELE Delete a file on FTP server	
AT+CFTPDELE = "<filename>"	This command is used to delete file on the FTP server. < filename > The file to be deleted, The maximum length is 128. <err> The result code of the listing Responses OK + CFTPDELE:FAIL,<err> ERROR
AT+CFTPDELE?	+ CFTPDELE:"filename" OK
AT+CFTPDELE=?	OK
Example	AT+ CFTPDELE ="/testdir/test.txt" OK

3.3.5.11.15 Delete a Local File - +CFTPDELFILE

AT+CFTPDELFILE Delete a Local FTP file	
AT+CFTPDELFILE= " "<filename>"	<p>This command is used to delete a local FTP file.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPDELFILE:FAIL,<err></p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>< filename ></p> <p>The file to be deleted, The maximum length is 128.</p> <p><err></p> <p>The result code of the listing</p>
AT+CFTPDELFILE?	+CFTPDELFILE: "filename"
AT+CFTPDELFILE=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+CFTPDELFILE="/testdir/test.txt" OK AT+CFTPDELFILE? +CFTPDELFILE: "/testdir/test.txt" OK AT+CFTPDELFILE=? OK</pre>

3.3.5.11.16 Read File from Local File to SIO - + CFTPRDFILE

AT+CFTPRDFILE read file from local file to SIO	
AT+CFTPRDFILE=	<p>This command is used to read file from local file to SIO.</p> <p>"<local_file>" ,<read_pos>,<read_len></p> <p><local_file ></p> <p>The local file name. The maximum length is 512.</p> <p><read_pos ></p> <p>Start read file position,The range is from 0 to 2147483647.</p> <p><read_len></p> <p>Read file length,The range is from 0 to 2147483647.</p> <p><len></p> <p>Every time the length of the read from the server</p> <p><length></p> <p>The size of the download file</p> <p>Responses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + CFTPRDFILE:DATA,<len> + CFTPRDFILE:SUCCESS,<length> + CFTPRDFILE: FAIL,<err_code>
AT+CFTPRDFILE?	+CFTPRDFILE: "local_file",read_pos,read_len
AT+ CFTPRDFILE=?	<p>+CFTPRDFILE: ,(0-2147483647),(0-2147483647)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre>at+CFTPRDFILE="/p.txt",10,100 +CFTPRDFILE:DATA,100 aa aaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa +CFTPRDFILE:SUCCESS,100</pre>

3.3.5.11.17 Unsolicited FTP Codes (Summary of CME ERROR codes)

Code of <err>	Description
201	Unknown error for FTP
202	FTP task is busy
203	Failed to resolve server address
204	FTP timeout
205	Failed to read file
206	Failed to write file
207	Not allowed in current state
208	Failed to login
209	Failed to logout
210	Failed to transfer data
211	FTP command rejected by server
212	Memory error
213	Invalid parameter
214	Network error
215	Failed to connect socket
216	Failed to send data using socket
217	Failed to receive data using socket
218	Failed to verify user name and password
219	Socket connect timeout
220	File does not exist

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.12 AT Commands for TCP/IP

3.3.5.12.1 Select TCP/IP Timeout Value - + CIPTIMEOUT

AT+ CIPTIMEOUT Select TCP/IP timeout value	
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=[< netopen_timeout >][,for AT+NETOPEN/AT+CIPOEN/AT+CIPSEND, before execute all of them. [< cipopen_timeout >] < netopen_timeout > [,[<cipsend_timeout >]Timeout value for AT+NETOPEN, from 3000 to 120000 milliseconds, and default value is 120000. [,[<dnsquery_timeout>]]]]	This command is used to set timeout value Timeout value for AT+CIPOEN, from 3000 to 120000 milliseconds, and default value is 120000. < cipopen_timeout > Timeout value for AT+CIPSEND, from 3000 to 120000 milliseconds, and default value is 120000. < dnsquery_timeout> Timeout value for AT+CIPOEN when use domain name, from 3000 to 120000 milliseconds, and default value is 10000 Responses OK
AT+CIPTIMEOUT?	+CIPTIMEOUT: <netopen_timeout>, <cipopen_timeout>, <cipsend_timeout>,< dnsquery_timeout>
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=?	+ CIPTIMEOUT: (list of supported < netopen_timeout >),(list of supported < cipopen_timeout >),(list of supported < cipsend_timeout >),(list of supported < dnsquery_timeout >) OK
AT+CIPTIMEOUT	Execute command will set the parameters to default value.
Example	AT+CIPTIMEOUT=30000,20000,40000,10000 OK AT+CIPTIMEOUT? +CIPTIMEOUT: 30000,20000,40000,10000 OK AT+CIPTIMEOUT=? +CIPTIMEOUT: (3000-120000),(3000-120000),(3000-120000), (3000-120000) OK

3.3.5.12.2 Select TCP/IP Application Mode - + CIPMODE

AT+CIPMODE Select TCP/IP application mode	
AT+CIPMODE=<mode>	<p>This command is used to select transparent mode (data mode) or non-transparent mode (command mode) before network open.</p> <p><mode></p> <p>Indicates to select transparent mode or non-transparent mode. from 0 to 1, and default value is 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: non-transparent mode 1: transparent mode <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CIPMODE?	+ CIPMODE: <mode> OK
AT+CIPMODE=?	+ CIPMODE: (list of supported<mode>s) OK
AT+CIPMODE	Execute command will set the parameter to default value.
Example	<pre>AT+CIPMODE=1 OK AT+CIPMODE? + CIPMODE: 1 OK AT+CIPMODE=? + CIPMODE: (0-1) OK</pre>

3.3.5.12.3 Open Network - +NETOPEN

AT+NETOPEN Open packet network	
AT+NETOPEN	<p>This command is used to open packet network, before execute this command we should be execute AT+CIPTIMEOUT command and AT+CIPMODE first.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUCCESS: is success ONGOING: is open in progress FAIL: is failure <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+NETOPEN:<err></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+NETOPEN?	<p><net_state></p> <p>Indicate the current network state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: network close (deactivated) 1: network open(activated) <p>Responses</p> <p>+ NETOPEN:<net_state></p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre>AT+NETOPEN OK +NETOPEN:SUCCESS AT+ NETOPEN? +NETOPEN:1 OK</pre>

3.3.5.12.4 Close Network - + NETCLOSE

AT+NETCLOSE Close packet network	
AT+NETCLOSE	<p>This command closes network. Before calling this command, all opened sockets must be closed first.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success</p> <p>ONGOING: is close in progress</p> <p>FAIL: is failure</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+ NETCLOSE?	<p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
Example	<pre>AT+NETCLOSE OK +NETCLOSE:SUCCESS AT+NETCLOSE? OK</pre>

3.3.5.12.5 Inquire Socket PDP Address - + IPADDR

AT+IPADDR Inquire socket PDP address	
AT+IPADDR	<p>This command inquires the IP address of current active socket PDP . Before calling this command, AT+NETOPEN have been execute first.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success</p> <p>FAIL: is failure</p> <p><ip_address></p> <p>This command inquires the IP address of current active socket PDP.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+IPADDR:<err>,<ip_address></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+IPADDR?	<p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
Example	AT+IPADDR

	+IPADDR: SUCCESS ,10.97.210.19 OK AT+ IPADDR? OK
--	---

3.3.5.12.6 Startup TCP Server - + SERVERSTART

AT+ SERVERSTART Startup TCP server	
AT+SERVERSTART=< port>,< server_index>,< backlog>	<p>This command starts up TCP server, and the server can receive the request of TCP client. After the command executes successfully, an unsolicited result code is returned when a client tries to connect with module and module accepts request. The unsolicited result code is +CLIENT: < link_num >,<server_index>,<client_IP>:<port>..</p> <p><port> The server port, from 1 to 65535, and default value is 1.</p> <p>< server_index > The TCP server index, from 0 to 2, and default value is 0.</p> <p>< backlog > The maximum connections can be queued in listen queue, from 1 to 3, and default value is 3.</p> <p><err> Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success FAIL: is failure</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+SERVERSTART:<err>,< server_index ></p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+SERVERSTART?	+ SERVERSTART: < server_index >,<port> OK
AT+SERVERSTART=?	+SERVERSTART: (list of supported <port>),(list of supported < server_index >),(list of supported < backlog >) OK
Example	AT+SERVERSTART=80,2,3 OK +SERVERSTART: SUCCESS,2 AT+SERVERSTART? +SERVERSTART:2,80 OK AT+SERVERSTART=? +SERVERSTART: (0-65535),(0-2),(1-3) OK

3.3.5.12.7 Stop TCP Server - + SERVERSTOP

AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP server	
AT+SERVERSTOP=<server_index>	<p>This command stops TCP server. Before stopping a TCP server, all sockets with <server_index> equals to the closing TCP server index must be closed and the TCP server have been started first.</p> <p><server_index></p> <p>Indicates the TCP server index, from 0 to 2, and default value is 0.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success</p> <p>FAIL: is failure</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+SERVERSTOP: <err>,<server_index></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+SERVERSTOP=?	<p>+SERVERSTOP: (list of supported <server_index>),</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre>AT+SERVERSTOP=0 OK +SERVERSTOP: SUCCESS,0 AT+SERVERSTOP=? +SERVERSTOP: (0-2) OK</pre>

3.3.5.12.8 Establish Connection in Multi-socket Mode - + CIPOEN

AT+ CIPOEN Establish connection in multi-socket mode	
AT+CIPOEN= < link_num>, <type>, < serverIP>, <serverPort>, < localPort>	<p>This command is used to establish a connection with TCP server and UDP server, The sum of all of connections is 10.</p> <p><link_num></p> <p>Identifies a connection , from 0 to 9, and default value is 0. If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <link_num> is restricted to be only 0, +++ is exit send and receive mode.</p> <p>< type ></p> <p>Identifies the type of transmission protocol. TCP: Transfer Control Protocol UDP: User Datagram Protocol If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <type> is restricted to be only "TCP".</p> <p>< serverIP ></p> <p>Identifies the IP address of server. If type is UDP serverIP set to empty</p> <p><serverPort></p> <p>Identifies the port of TCP server, from 0 to 65535, and default value is 0. If type is UDP serverPort set to empty</p> <p>< localPort></p> <p>Identifies the port of local socket, from 0 to 65535, and default value is 0.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUCCESS: is success FAIL: is failure >: connect establish and can be send or receive data if AT+CIPMODE=1 is set OK: exit online data send and receive mode if AT+CIPMODE=1 is set <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPOEN: <err>,<link_num></p> <p>></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CIPOEN?	<p><index></p> <p>Identifies the server index that the client linked when as a TCP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1: Not as a TCP server 0-2: TCP server index <p>+CIPOEN: <link_num> [<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CIPOEN=?	<p>+CIPOEN: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <type>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CIPOEN=1,"TCP","182.150.28.206",6988,0</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPOEN: SUCCESS ,1</p> <p>AT+CIPOEN=2,"UDP",,,8080</p>

	OK +CIPOEN: SUCCESS,2 AT+CIPOEN? +CIPOEN:0, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:1, "TCP",182.150.28.206,6988,-1 +CIPOEN:2, "UDP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:3, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:4, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:5, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:6, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:7, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:8, "TCP",,0,-1 +CIPOEN:9, "TCP",,0,-1 OK AT+CIPOEN=? +CIPOEN:(0-9),(TCP, UDP) OK
--	--

3.3.5.12.9 Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection- + CIPSEND

AT+ CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection on non_transparent mode	
AT+CIPSEND= < link_num>, <length>] (This format is for TCP connect)	<p>This command is used to send data to remote side on non_transparent mode.</p> <p>Single <Ctrl+Z>is start send.</p> <p>Single <ESC> is used to cancel the sending.</p> <p>Single<Ctrl+D>means exit the sending mode.</p> <p><Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A, <ESC> is 0x1B, <Ctrl+D> is x04.</p> <p><link_num></p>
AT+CIPSEND= < link_num>, <length>, <serverIP>, <serverPort> (This format is for UDP connect)	<p>Identifies a connection , from 0 to 9, and default value is 0.</p> <p><length></p> <p>Indicates the length of sending data, from 1 to 1500, and default value is 0.</p> <p>TCP: Transfer Control Protocol</p> <p>UDP: User Datagram Protocol</p> <p>Identifies the IP address of server.The IP address format consists of 4 octets,separated by decimal point:"AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD".</p> <p><serverPort></p> <p>Identifies the port of UDP server, from 0 to 65535, and default value is 0.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success</p> <p>FAIL: is failure</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p>

AT+CIPSEND?	OK ERROR
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <length>s) OK
Example	<pre>AT+CIPSEND=1,20 >2233 OK +CIPSEND: SUCCESS ,1,20,4 AT+CIPSEND=2,5,"182.150.28.206",6988 >33 OK +CIPSEND: SUCCESS ,2,5,2 AT+CIPSEND? OK AT+CIPSEND=? +CIPSEND:(0-9),(1-1500) OK</pre>

3.3.5.12.10 Get the Network Data Manually- + CIPRXGET

AT+CIPRXGET Get the network data manually on non_transparent mode	
AT+CIPRXGET= <mode>, <cid>, <len>	<p><mode></p> <p>Indicate how to get the network data , from 0 to 4, and default value is 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: set the way to get the network data automatically. 1: set the way to get the network data manually. 2: read data, the max read length is 1500. 3: remain. 4: get the rest data length. <p><cid></p> <p>Identifies a connection, from 0 to 9, and default value is 0.</p> <p><len></p> <p>The data length to be read.</p> <p><read_len></p> <p>The length of the data that have read.</p> <p><rest_len></p> <p>The data length which not read in the buffer.</p> <p><data></p> <p>The read data.</p> <p><err></p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUCCESS: is success FAIL: is failure <p>NOTE:</p>

	<p>When <mode> is set to 1 and the 2-4 mode will take effect. AT+CIPRXGET=1,<cid>, it will report +CIPRXGET: <err>,1,<cid>. when received data. AT+CIPRXGET=2,<cid>,<read_len> it will report +CIPRXGET: <err>,2,<cid>,<read_len>,<rest_len> when read data. AT+CIPRXGET=4,<cid> it will report +CIPRXGET: <err>,4,<cid>,<rest_len> When read remain data. AT+CIPRXGET=0,<cid>, it will report +CIPRXGET:<err>,0,<cid>,<len>,<data>.when received. When AT+CIPOEN success the correspond link is enabled auto receive mode Responses OK ERROR </p>
AT+CIPRXGET?	+CIPRXGET: <mode>,<cid> OK ERROR
AT+CIPRXGET=?	+CIPRXGET: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <cid>s), (list of supported<len>s) OK
Example	AT+CIPRXGET=0,1 OK +CIPRXGET: SUCCESS,0,1,11,ddddddddd AT+CIPRXGET=1,9 OK +CIPRXGET: SUCCESS,1,9 AT+CIPRXGET=2,9,3 +CIPRXGET: SUCCESS,2,9,3,7, 333 OK AT+CIPRXGET=4,9 +CIPRXGET: SUCCESS,4,9,7, 333333 OK

3.3.5.12.11 Close TCP or UDP Socket - + CIPCLOSE

AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP socket	
AT+ CIPCLOSE=<link_num>	<p>This command is used to close TCP or UDP socket .</p> <p><link_num></p> <p>Identifies a connection . from 0 to 9, and default value is 0.</p> <p>Indicate the result of operation.</p> <p>SUCCESS: is success</p> <p>FAIL: is failure</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPCLOSE: <err>,<link_num></p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>When link was closed by server will popup notify:</p> <p>+SERVER DISCONNECTED:<link_num></p> <p>When link was closed by network will popup notify:</p> <p>+NETWORK DISCONNECTED:<link_num></p>
AT+CIPCLOSE?	<p><linkx_state></p> <p>Identifies state of <link_num>. the range of permitted values is 0 and 2.</p> <p>0:disconnected 2:connected</p> <p>+CIPCLOSE:<link0_state>,<link1_state>,<link2_state>,<link3_state>,<link4_state>,<link5_state>,<link6_state>,<link7_state>,<link8_state>,<link9_state></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+CIPCLOSE=?	<p>+CIPCLOSE: (list of supported <link_num>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CIPCLOSE=1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPCLOSE: SUCCESS,1</p> <p>AT+CIPCLOSE?</p> <p>+CIPCLOSE:link0_0,_link1_2,link2_0,link3_0,link4_0,link5_0,link6_0,link7_0,link8_0,link9_2</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CIPCLOSE=?</p> <p>+CIPCLOSE: (0-9)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.12.12 Inquire the Total Size of Data Sent or Received Recently- +CIPSTAT

AT+CIPSTAT Inquire the total size of data sent or received	
AT+CIPSTAT=<link_num>	<p>This command is used to inquire the total size of data sent or received for a socket in multiple socket modes(Only valid for client TCP socket mode).</p> <p><link_num ></p> <p>Identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.</p> <p><sent_size></p> <p>Total size of sent data.</p> <p><recv_size ></p> <p>Total size of received data.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+CIPSTAT: <sent_size>, <recv_size></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT+CIPSTAT=?	<p>+CIPSTAT: (list of supported <link_num>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CIPSTAT=1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CIPSTAT:1,0</p> <p>AT+CIPSTAT=?</p> <p>+CIPSTAT: (0-9)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.12.13 Inquire the specific link connect status- +CIPOPQUERY

AT+ CIPOPQUERY	Inquire the specific link connect status
AT+CIPOPQUERY= <link_num>,[<link_n um>,...]	<p>This command is used to inquire the specific link connect status.</p> <p><link_num> identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.</p> <p><state></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0:disconnected 2:connected <p>Responses</p> <p>+CIPOPQUERY: <link_num >:< state></p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
AT+CIPOPQUERY =?	<p>+CIPOPQUERY: (list of supported <state>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+CIPOPQUERY =1,3</p> <p>+CIPOPQUERY:</p> <p>1:2</p> <p>3:0</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+CIPOPQUERY =?</p> <p>+CIPOPQUERY: (0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9),(0-9)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.13 AT Commands for WIFI

3.3.5.13.1 Open/Close WIFI - \$MWIFI

AT\$MWIFI Open or close WIFI.					
AT\$MWIFI=<enable>	<p>This command is used to open or close wifi. <enable> Open or close wifi.</p> <table> <tr><td>0</td><td>Close Wifi</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Open Wifi</td></tr> </table> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>	0	Close Wifi	1	Open Wifi
0	Close Wifi				
1	Open Wifi				
AT\$MWIFI?	AT\$MWIFI? \$MWIFI:<state> OK				
AT\$MWIFI=?	AT\$MWIFI=? \$MWIFI:(0-1) OK				
Example	AT\$MWIFI? \$MWIFI: 0 //Wifi is closed. OK AT\$MWIFI=1 //Open wifi. OK \$MWIFI:SUCCESS				

3.3.5.13.2 Set/Get AP's SSID - \$MWIFISSID

AT\$MWIFISSID	Set/Get AP's SSID.
AT\$MWIFISSID=<AP_NUM>, <SSID>	<p>This command is used to set/get AP's SSID.The max lenght is 32.The command take effect after reboot wifi.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP' s ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><SSID> Specific AP' s SSID.</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFISSID?	\$MWIFISSID? \$MWIFISSID:<master_ssid >, <guest_ssid> OK
AT\$MWIFISSID=?	\$MWIFISSID: (0-1), "" OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFISSID=0, "abc" //Set master AP' s SSID to "abc". OK AT\$MWIFISSID? \$MWIFISSID:"abc", "123" OK // Master AP' s SSID is "abc", Guest AP' s SSID is "123".</pre>

3.3.5.13.3 Set/Get AP's Authentication And Encryption type - \$MWIFIAUTH

AT\$MWIFIAUTH	Set or get AP's authentication and encryption type.
AT\$MWIFIAUTH=<AP_NUM>,<auth>,<encrypt>,<PASS>	<p>This command is used to set/get AP's authentication and encryption type. The command take effect after reboot wifi.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><auth> Authentication type. 0 Open System Authentication 1 Shared Key Authentication 2 OSA/SKA 3 WPA 4 WPA2 5 WPA/WPA2</p> <p><encrypt> Encryption type. 0 NULL 1 WEP 2 TKIP 3 AES 4 TKIP-AES</p> <p><PASS> Specific AP's PASS.</p> <p>If <auth> is 0, <encrypt> must be 0, <PASS> must be null. If <auth> is 1, <encrypt> must be 1, The <PASS> length should be 5/13 characters, or 10/26 hexadecimal digits. If <auth> is 2, <encrypt> must be 0 or 1, The <PASS> same as above. If <auth> is 3/4/5, <encrypt> must be 2, 3 or 4, The <PASS> max lenght is 63, min lenght is 8.</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIAUTH?	\$MWIFIAUTH? \$MWIFIAUTH:<master_auth>,<master_encrypt>,<master_pass>;<guest_auth>,<guest_encrypt>,<guest_pass> OK
AT\$MWIFIAUTH=?	\$MWIFIAUTH:(0-1),(0-5),(0-4)," OK

Example	<pre>//Set master AP's auth is open AT\$WIFIAUTH=0, 0, 0, "" OK //Set master AP's auth is WPA, encrypt is TKIP, password is // "12345678" AT\$WIFIAUTH=0, 3, 2, "12345678" OK AT\$WIFIAUTH? \$WIFIAUTH:3, 2, "12345678";4, 3, "1234567890" OK // Master AP's auth is WPA, encrypt is TKIP, password is // "12345678";Guest AP's auth is WPA2, encrypt is AES, password // is "1234567890"</pre>
---------	---

3.3.5.13.4 Open or Close AP's Broadcast - \$MWIFIBCAST

AT\$MWIFIBCAST Open or close AP's broadcast.	
AT\$MWIFIBCAST=<AP_NUM>,<broadcast>	This command is used to open or close specific AP's broadcast. While the broadcast is closed, will not receive AP's signal. The command take effect after reboot wifi. t> <AP_NUM> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP. <broadcast> Open or close specific AP's broadcast.. 0 The broadcast is off. 1 The broadcast is on.
	Responses OK ERROR
AT\$MWIFIBCAST=?	\$MWIFIBCAST:(0-1),(0-1) OK
AT\$MWIFIBCAST?	\$MWIFIBCAST: <master_broadcast >,<guest_broadcast> OK
Example	AT\$MWIFIBCAST? \$MWIFIBCAST:1,0 // Master AP's broadcast is on, Guest AP's broadcast is off. OK AT\$MWIFIBCAST=1,0 // Close Guest AP's broadcast. OK AT\$MWIFIBCAST=0,1 // Open Master AP's broadcast. OK

3.3.5.13.5 Set WIFI Channel - \$MWIFICHAN

AT\$MWIFICHAN Set WIFI channel.	
AT\$MWIFICHAN=<AP_NUM>,<channel>	<p>This command is used to set WIFI channel. The command take effect after reboot wifi.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><channel> 0 Auto. 1 – 13 : The channel number. The best channel is 1/6/11</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFICHAN=?	\$MWIFICHAN:(0-1),(0-13) OK
AT\$MWIFICHAN?	\$MWIFICAST: <master_channel>,<guest_channel> OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFICHAN? \$MWIFICAST:6,11 // Master AP's channel is 6, Guest AP's channel is 11. OK AT\$MWIFICHAN =1,6 // Set Guest AP's channel to 6. OK AT\$MWIFICHAN =0,11 // Set Master AP's channel to 11. OK</pre>

3.3.5.13.6 Set Max Number Of Wifi Client - \$MWIFIMAXCLI

AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI	Set max number of wifi client.
AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI =<AP_NUM>,<cli_nu m>	<p>This command is used to set max client number. The max client must <= 10.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><cli_num> The max client number. 1 – 10 : Max client number. The default number is 10.</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI =?	\$MWIFIMAXCLI:(0-1),(1-10) OK
AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI?	\$MWIFIMAXCLI: <master_num>,<guest_num> OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI? \$MWIFIMAXCLI:6,10 // Master AP's max client number is //6, Guest AP's max client number is 10. OK AT\$MWIFIMAXCLI =1,6 //Set Guest AP's max client number to 6. OK</pre>

3.3.5.13.7 Set DHCP Parameter - \$MWIFIDHCP

AT\$MWIFIDHCP Set DHCP parameter.	
AT\$MWIFIDHCP=<host_ip>,<start_ip>,<end_ip>,<time>	<p>This command is used to set DHCP parameter.</p> <p><host_ip> The gateway's IPv4 address.</p> <p><start_ip> The client's start IPv4 address.</p> <p><end_ip> The client's end IPv4 address.</p> <p><time> The hire time (second).</p> <p>The IP address must in the same network segment and start_ip less than end_ip.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIDHCP=?	\$MWIFIDHCP:"","","","",120-31536000 OK
AT\$MWIFIDHCP?	\$MWIFIDHCP: <host_ip>,<start_ip>,<end_ip>,<time> OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFIDHCP=192.168.1.1,192.168.1.20,192.168.1.60,43200 OK \$MWIFIDHCP:SUCCESS // Set host IP is "192.168.1.1",start ip is "192.168.1.20",end ip is "192.168.1.60". AT\$MWIFIDHCP? \$MWIFIDHCP:192.168.1.1,192.168.1.20,192.168.1.60,43200 OK</pre>

3.3.5.13.8 Set AP's NAT Type - \$MWIFINAT

AT\$MWIFINAT Set AP's NAT type.	
AT\$MWIFINAT=<nat>	This command is used to set AP's NAT type. > <nat> NAT type 0 Symmetric NAT 1 Port Restricted Cone NAT 2 Full Cone NAT 3 Address Restricted Cone NAT Responses OK ERROR
AT\$MWIFINAT=?	\$MWIFINAT: (0-3) OK
AT\$MWIFINAT?	\$MWIFINAT:<nat_type> OK
Example	AT\$MWIFINAT? \$MWIFINAT:0 // Current is Symmetric NAT OK

3.3.5.13.9 Set WIFI Mode - \$MWIFIMODE

AT\$MWIFIMODE Set WIFI mode.	
AT\$MWIFIMODE =<mode>	<p>This command is used to set WIFI mode.</p> <p><mode> WIFI mode.</p> <p>0 AP-only mode. 1 AP-AP mode.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIMODE=?	\$MWIFIMODE:(0-1) OK
AT\$MWIFIMODE?	\$MWIFIMODE:<mode> OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFIMODE? \$MWIFIMODE:1 //Current mode is AP-AP. OK AT\$MWIFIMODE=0 //Set wifi mode to AP-only. OK</pre>

3.3.5.13.10 Get WIFI Client Number - \$MWIFICLICNT

AT\$MWIFICLICNT	Get wifi client number.
AT\$MWIFICLICNT?	This command is used to get client number. Responses OK ERROR
Example	AT\$MWIFICLICNT? OK \$MWIFICLICNT:SUCCESS 1,0 // Master AP's client number is 1;Guest AP's client number is 0

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.13.11 Get WIFI Client Information - \$MWIFICLILIST

AT\$MWIFICLILIST	Get wifi client information.
AT\$MWIFICLILIST=<AP_NUM>	<p>This command is used to get wifi client information.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP's ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP. <p>Responses</p> <p>Master-AP:<cli_cnt> Index:<index>,<name>,<mac>,<IPv4> ...</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Guest-AP:<cli_cnt> Index:<index>,<name>,<mac>,<IPv4> ...</p>
AT\$MWIFICLILIST=?	\$MWIFICLILIST:(0-1) OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFICLILIST=0 // Get Master AP's client information. OK Master-AP:2 Index:0,"ATH-TL00H-e044188fddf0ddc","24:df:6a:2d:0c:20","192.168.225.55" Index:1,"android-734a3b83746d8b3f","ac:f7:f3:5d:0b:f6","192.168.225.40" AT\$MWIFICLILIST=1 // Get Guest AP's client information. OK Guest-AP:0 // No client connect into Guest AP.</pre>

3.3.5.13.12 Open/Close STA Connection Indication - \$MWIFIIND

AT\$MWIFIIND Open or close STA connection indication.	
AT\$MWIFIIND=<state>	<p>This command is used to open or close station connection indication. The default state is open.</p> <p><state> The indication state. 0 Close indication state. 1 Open indication state.</p> <p>Responses OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIIND=?	\$MWIFIIND:(0-1) OK
AT\$MWIFIIND?	\$MWIFIIND:<state> OK
\$MWIFIIND:<ap_num>,<conn_state>,<name>,<mac>,<ip>	<p>The indication when client connect to AP or disconnect from AP.</p> <p><ap_num> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><conn_state> The connection state 0 Disconnect form AP. 1 Connect to AP</p> <p><name> Client's name.</p> <p><mac> Client's Mac address.</p> <p><ip> Client's IPV4 address.</p>
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFIIND=1 // Open connection indication OK // Has a client connect to master AP. \$MWIFIIND:0,1,"test","f0:79:60:36:ea:d3","192.168.225.29"</pre>

3.3.5.13.13 Get/Set WIFI blacklist - \$MWIFIBLKLIST

AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST Get/Set wifi blacklist.	
AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST =<AP_NUM>[,<mode>][,<mac>]	<p>This command is used to get or set wifi blacklist.</p> <p><AP_NUM> The AP's ID. 0 The master AP. 1 The Guest AP.</p> <p><mode> Add/Remove mac into/from blacklist. 0 Add into blacklist. 1 Remove from blacklist.</p> <p><mac> The client's mac address.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>\$MWIFIBLKLIST:SUCCESS \$WIFIBLACKLIST:<mac_num> (mac_num <= 10) <mac_1>,<mac_2>, ... ,<mac_num></p>
AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST =?	\$MWIFIBLKLIST:(0-1),(0-1)," OK
Example	<pre>// Add "24:df:6a:2d:0c:24" into Master AP's blacklist. AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST=0,0,24:df:6a:2d:0c:24 OK // Get macs from Master AP's blacklist. AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST=0 OK \$MWIFIBLKLIST:SUCCESS \$WIFIBLACKLIST:10 // There are 10 macs 24:df:6a:2d:0c:20,24:df:6a:2d:0c:21,24:df:6a:2d:0c:22,24:df:6a:2d:0c:23,24:df:6a:2d:0c:24,24:df:6a:2d:0c:25,24:df:6a:2d:0c:26,24:df:6a:2d:0c:27,24:df:6a:2d:0c:28,24:df:6a:2d:0c:29 \$WIFIBLACKLIST:9 24:df:6a:2d:0c:30,24:df:6a:2d:0c:31,24:df:6a:2d:0c:32,24:df:6a:2d:0c:33,24:df:6a:2d:0c:34,24:df:6a:2d:0c:35,24:df:6a:2d:0c:36,24:df:6a:2d:0c:37,24:df:6a:2d:0c:38 // Get macs from Guest AP's blacklist. AT\$MWIFIBLKLIST=1 OK \$MWIFIBLKLIST:SUCCESS \$WIFIBLACKLIST:0</pre>

3.3.5.13.14 Reset WIFI Setting - \$MWIFIRSTD

AT\$MWIFIRSTD	Reset WIFI settings.
AT\$MWIFIRSTD	This command is used to reset WIFI settings. After this command, the devices will reboot. Responses OK ERROR
Example	AT\$MWIFIRSTD OK

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.13.15 Enable Or Unable Network For WIFI - \$MNETSWITCH

AT\$MNETSWITCH	Set WIFI surf the Internet or not.
AT\$MNETSWITCH=<open>	<p>This command is used to enable or disable network for WIFI.</p> <p><open></p> <p>0 WIFI can not surf the Internet. 1 WIFI can surf the Internet.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
AT\$MNETSWITCH=?	\$MNETSWITCH:(0-1) OK
AT\$MNETSWITCH?	\$MNETSWITCH:<open> OK
Example	<p>AT\$MNETSWITCH? \$MNETSWITCH:0 // Prohibit WIFI Internet access. OK</p> <p>AT\$MNETSWITCH=1 // Allows WIFI Internet access. OK</p>

3.3.5.13.16 Get/Set Profile ID For AP - \$MWIFIPROID

AT\$MWIFIPROID Get/Set profile id for AP.	
AT\$MWIFIPROID =<type>,<profile_id>	<p>This command is used to set profile id for AP.</p> <p><type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Set profile ID for 3GPP 1 Set profile ID for 3GPP2 <p><profile_id> The profile ID is between 0 and 24 for 3GPP, and between 0 and 255 for 3GPP2. The default value is 0.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
AT\$MWIFIPROID =?	\$MWIFIPROID:(0-1),(0-255)
	OK
AT\$MWIFIPROID?	\$MWIFIPROID:<3gpp_profile_id>,<3gpp2_profile_id>
	OK
Example	<pre>AT\$MWIFIPROID? \$MWIFIPROID:3,0 // The profile id for 3GPP is 3 and the id for 3GPP2 is // default. OK AT\$MNETSWITCH=0,1 // Set the profile ID for 3GPP is 1. OK</pre>

3.3.5.13.17 Error Code

- 1 Wifi support state unknown
- 2 Load Wifi driver failed
- 3 Wifi not open
- 4 Server not running
- 5 Data call failed
- 6 Waitting for the operation to complete
- 7 - 9 Communication error
- 10 AT parameter error
- 11 Guest AP not open
- 12 Restoring factory settings
- 13 Unknown error

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.14 AT Commands for FOTA

3.3.5.14.1 Detect/Upgrade Software Version - +FOTA

<p>+FOTA upgrade software version.</p>																	
AT+FOTA	<p>This command is used to upgrade software version.</p> <p>Responses</p> <table> <tr><td>CHECK_SUCCESS</td><td>detect a new version</td></tr> <tr><td>DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS</td><td>download success</td></tr> <tr><td>REBOOT_AND_UPGRADE</td><td>reboot for recovery upgrade</td></tr> <tr><td>CHECK_FAILURE</td><td>the new version is not detected</td></tr> <tr><td>NET_FAILURE</td><td>network error</td></tr> <tr><td>DOWNLOAD_FAILURE</td><td>download error</td></tr> <tr><td>VERIFY_FAILURE</td><td>verify downloaded file error</td></tr> <tr><td>downloading progress xxx%</td><td>download progress</td></tr> </table>	CHECK_SUCCESS	detect a new version	DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS	download success	REBOOT_AND_UPGRADE	reboot for recovery upgrade	CHECK_FAILURE	the new version is not detected	NET_FAILURE	network error	DOWNLOAD_FAILURE	download error	VERIFY_FAILURE	verify downloaded file error	downloading progress xxx%	download progress
CHECK_SUCCESS	detect a new version																
DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS	download success																
REBOOT_AND_UPGRADE	reboot for recovery upgrade																
CHECK_FAILURE	the new version is not detected																
NET_FAILURE	network error																
DOWNLOAD_FAILURE	download error																
VERIFY_FAILURE	verify downloaded file error																
downloading progress xxx%	download progress																
AT+ FOTA?	<p>This command is used to detect new software version.</p> <p>Responses</p> <table> <tr><td>DETECTED</td><td>a new version is detected</td></tr> <tr><td>LATEST</td><td>this version is latest</td></tr> <tr><td>CHECK_FAILURE</td><td>detect version error</td></tr> <tr><td>NET_ERROR</td><td>network error</td></tr> </table>	DETECTED	a new version is detected	LATEST	this version is latest	CHECK_FAILURE	detect version error	NET_ERROR	network error								
DETECTED	a new version is detected																
LATEST	this version is latest																
CHECK_FAILURE	detect version error																
NET_ERROR	network error																
Example	<p>Detect:</p> <pre>AT+FOTA? +FOTA: DETECTED</pre> <p>OK</p> <p>Upgrade:</p> <pre>AT+FOTA +FOTA: CHECK_SUCCESS +FOTA: downloading progress 001% +FOTA: downloading progress 002% +FOTA: downloading progress 003% +FOTA: downloading progress 004% +FOTA: downloading progress 005% +FOTA: downloading progress 006% +FOTA: downloading progress 007% +FOTA: downloading progress 008% +FOTA: downloading progress 009% +FOTA: downloading progress 010% +FOTA: downloading progress 011% +FOTA: downloading progress 012% +FOTA: downloading progress 013% +FOTA: downloading progress 014% +FOTA: downloading progress 015% +FOTA: downloading progress 016% +FOTA: downloading progress 017% +FOTA: downloading progress 018% +FOTA: downloading progress 019% +FOTA: downloading progress 020% +FOTA: downloading progress 021%</pre>																

+FOTA: downloading progress 022%
+FOTA: downloading progress 023%
+FOTA: downloading progress 024%
+FOTA: downloading progress 025%
+FOTA: downloading progress 026%
+FOTA: downloading progress 027%
+FOTA: downloading progress 028%
+FOTA: downloading progress 029%
+FOTA: downloading progress 030%
+FOTA: downloading progress 031%
+FOTA: downloading progress 032%
+FOTA: downloading progress 033%
+FOTA: downloading progress 034%
+FOTA: downloading progress 035%
+FOTA: downloading progress 036%
+FOTA: downloading progress 037%
+FOTA: downloading progress 038%
+FOTA: downloading progress 039%
+FOTA: downloading progress 040%
+FOTA: downloading progress 041%
+FOTA: downloading progress 042%
+FOTA: downloading progress 043%
+FOTA: downloading progress 044%
+FOTA: downloading progress 045%
+FOTA: downloading progress 046%
+FOTA: downloading progress 047%
+FOTA: downloading progress 048%
+FOTA: downloading progress 049%
+FOTA: downloading progress 050%
+FOTA: downloading progress 051%
+FOTA: downloading progress 052%
+FOTA: downloading progress 053%
+FOTA: downloading progress 054%
+FOTA: downloading progress 055%
+FOTA: downloading progress 056%
+FOTA: downloading progress 057%
+FOTA: downloading progress 058%
+FOTA: downloading progress 059%
+FOTA: downloading progress 060%
+FOTA: downloading progress 061%
+FOTA: downloading progress 062%
+FOTA: downloading progress 063%
+FOTA: downloading progress 064%
+FOTA: downloading progress 065%
+FOTA: downloading progress 066%
+FOTA: downloading progress 067%
+FOTA: downloading progress 068%
+FOTA: downloading progress 069%
+FOTA: downloading progress 070%
+FOTA: downloading progress 071%
+FOTA: downloading progress 072%
+FOTA: downloading progress 073%
+FOTA: downloading progress 074%
+FOTA: downloading progress 075%
+FOTA: downloading progress 076%
+FOTA: downloading progress 077%
+FOTA: downloading progress 078%

	+FOTA: downloading progress 079% +FOTA: downloading progress 080% +FOTA: downloading progress 081% +FOTA: downloading progress 082% +FOTA: downloading progress 083% +FOTA: downloading progress 084% +FOTA: downloading progress 085% +FOTA: downloading progress 086% +FOTA: downloading progress 087% +FOTA: downloading progress 088% +FOTA: downloading progress 089% +FOTA: downloading progress 090% +FOTA: downloading progress 091% +FOTA: downloading progress 092% +FOTA: downloading progress 093% +FOTA: downloading progress 094% +FOTA: downloading progress 095% +FOTA: downloading progress 096% +FOTA: downloading progress 097% +FOTA: downloading progress 098% +FOTA: downloading progress 099% +FOTA: downloading progress 100% +FOTA: DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS +FOTA: REBOOT_AND_UPGRADE
	OK

Note:

- Please ensure network flow, before upgrade.
- When using "AT+FOTA" command for upgrade version successfully, machine will reboot to recovery upgrade. Please be waiting patiently, this time will last about 2 minutes. And then it will boot automatically and report the result of upgrade operation.
- The format of report result is "+FOTA: <result>". The value of "<result>" is:
 UPGRADE_SUCCESS
 UPGRADE_FAILURE

3.3.5.14.2 Get the publish content of new version - +MFOTAGCVI

+MFOTAGCVI get the publish content of new version.	
AT+MFOTAGCVI	This command is used to get the publish content of new version. This command must be used after "AT+FOTA?" cmd return "+FOTA: DETECTED". Responses new version: <version> publish date: <date> publish content: <content> <version>: the number of new version. <date>: the publish time of new version. The format is YYYY-MM-DD <content>: the publish content of new version. This data is encoded by UTF-8.
Example	AT+MFOTAGCVI new version: L506Cv01.05b05_fota.02 publish date: 2017-03-13 publish content: 1.Optimization system,2.Fix bugs.

	OK
--	----

3.3.5.15 AT Commands for TTS

3.3.5.15.1 Voice broadcast - +MTTS

AT+MTTS – Voice broadcast command	
AT+MTTS=<encode>,<text>	<p>this command is used to broadcast text, enter a paragraph of text <text>, the module is broadcast in the form of voice</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or +MTTS: FAIL <code> ERROR</p> <p><encode> :Text encoding format 1: the beginning of the UNICODE encoded text broadcast 2: the beginning of the UTF8 encoded text broadcast 3: the beginning of the GBK encoded text broadcast 4: the beginning of the GB2312 encoded text broadcast 5: the beginning of the BIG5 encoded text broadcast 6: the beginning of the GB18030 encoded text broadcast</p> <p><text>: Broadcast text content is encoded format Note: a maximum of 1024 characters can be input, UCS2 to use the small end Little-endian mode coding</p> <p>Error code: 1. err_code < 0 internal error 2. err_code > 10000 is TTS lib running error</p>
AT+MTTS=?	+MTTS: (1-6),"text" OK

Example	AT+MTTS=1,"2D4EFD563575E14F" OK AT+MTTS=2,"e68890e983bde7a7bbe69faf545453e8afade99fb3e7a4bae4be8b" OK AT+MTTS? ERROR AT+MTTS=? +MTTS: (1-6),"text" OK
---------	---

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.15.2 Set voice broadcast parameters - +MTTSP

AT+MTTSP - Set voice broadcast parameters	
AT+MTTSP =[<speaker>[,<volume>[,<speed>[,<effect>]]]]	<p>This command is used to set the parameters of the TTS voice broadcast</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK/ERROR</p> <p><speaker>:voice speaker 0 - xiaoyan (default 0) 1 - xiaofeng</p> <p><volume>: Sound size 0 - 100 (default 50)</p> <p><speed>: Broadcast speed 0 - 100 (default 50)</p> <p><effect>: voice effect ,default 0 0 No 1 sound, far and near, 2 echo, 3 robots, 4 chorus, 5 water, 6 reverb, 7 mystifying</p>
AT+MTTSP?	+MTTSP: <speaker>,<volume>,<speed>,<effect> OK
AT+MTTSP=?	+MTTSP: (0-1),(0-100),(0-100),(0-7) OK
Example	<p>AT+MTTSP=1,51,51,3 OK</p> <p>AT+MTTSP? +MTTSP: 1,51,51,3 OK</p> <p>AT+MTTSP=? +MTTSP: (0-1),(0-100),(0-100),(0-7) OK</p> <p>AT+MTTSP ERROR</p>

3.3.5.16 AT Commands for AUDIO

3.3.5.16.1 Audio function - +MAUDREC

AT+MAUDREC – Audio function											
AT+MAUDREC= <mode>[,<filename>]	<p>This command is used to audio function.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or +MAUDREC: FAIL: <code> ERROR</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Start record 1 Stop record 2 Play record 3 Stop play record 4 Delete record <p><filename></p> <p>Record file name, do not need suffix, suffix is wav, if mode is 0, 2, 4, this field is valid, if 0, 2, 4 do not have this field, default name is rec, max length of the file name is 30</p> <p>Error <code>:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>code < 0</td><td>internal error</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>operate error</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>bad parms error</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>FILE error</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>PCM error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	code < 0	internal error	10	operate error	11	bad parms error	12	FILE error	13	PCM error
code < 0	internal error										
10	operate error										
11	bad parms error										
12	FILE error										
13	PCM error										
AT+MAUDREC?	+MAUDREC: numbers, <File_name1>, size <File_name2>, size ... OK										
AT+MAUDREC=?	+MAUDREC: (0-4),"file name" OK										

Example	AT+MAUDREC=0,"test" OK AT+MAUDREC=1 OK AT+MAUDREC=2 OK AT+MAUDREC? +MAUDREC: 1, <test.wav>, 32543 OK AT+MAUDREC=4,"test" OK AT+MAUDREC=? +MAUDREC: (0-4),"file name" OK AT+MAUDREC ERROR
---------	--

3.3.5.16.2 Set MIC volume - +MMICVOL

AT+MMICVOL- Set mic volume											
AT+MMICVOL =<vol>	<p>This command is used to set the mic volume</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or +MMICVOL: FAIL: <code> ERROR</p> <p><vol>: volume size, default value 5 0 - 10</p> <p>Error <code>:</p> <table> <tr><td>code < 0</td><td>internal error</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>operate error</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>bad parms error</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>FILE error</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>PCM error</td></tr> </table>	code < 0	internal error	10	operate error	11	bad parms error	12	FILE error	13	PCM error
code < 0	internal error										
10	operate error										
11	bad parms error										
12	FILE error										
13	PCM error										
AT+MMICVOL?	+MMICVOL: <vol> OK										
AT+MMICVOL=?	+MMICVOL: (0-10) OK										
Example	<pre>AT+MMICVOL=2 OK AT+MMICVOL? +MMICVOL: 2 OK AT+MMICVOL=? +MMICVOL: (0-10) OK AT+MMICVOL ERROR</pre>										

3.3.5.16.3 Set Speaker Volume - +MSPKVOL

AT+MSPKVOL- Set speaker volume											
AT+MSPKVOL =<vol>	<p>This command is used to set the speaker volume</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or +MSPKVOL: FAIL: <code> ERROR</p> <p><vol>: volume size, default value 9 0 - 10</p> <p>Error <code>:</p> <table> <tr><td>code < 0</td><td>internal error</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>operate error</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>bad parms error</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>FILE error</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>PCM error</td></tr> </table>	code < 0	internal error	10	operate error	11	bad parms error	12	FILE error	13	PCM error
code < 0	internal error										
10	operate error										
11	bad parms error										
12	FILE error										
13	PCM error										
AT+MSPKVOL?	+MSPKVOL: <vol> OK										
AT+MSPKVOL=?	+MSPKVOL: (0-10) OK										
Example	<pre>AT+MSPKVOL=2 OK AT+MSPKVOL? +MSPKVOL: 2 OK AT+MSPKVOL=? +MSPKVOL: (0-10) OK</pre>										

3.3.5.17 AT Commands for Sleep Mode

3.3.5.17.1 Sleep mode function - +CSCLK

AT+CSCLK – Sleep mode function	
AT+CSCLK = <type>	<p>This command is used to change which can trigger sleep mode by type.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>< type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 AT command (AT+MPWRSM=1) 1 DTR pin 2 Wakeup in pin
AT+CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <type> OK
AT+CSCLK =?	+CSCLK: (0-2) OK

3.3.5.17.2 Entry Sleep mode function - +MPWRSM

AT+ MPWRSM – Entry Sleep mode function	
AT+MPWRSM= <mode>	<p>This command is used to entry sleep mode. Only can be used when CSCLK=0</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>< mode ></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 wake up 1 sleep
AT+MPWRSM?	+MPWRSM: <mode> OK
AT+MPWRSM=?	+MPWRSM: (0-1) OK

3.3.5.18 AT Commands for Heartbeat

3.3.5.18.1 Heartbeat Service Config - +MHEARTSRV

AT+MHEARTSRV - Heartbeat Service Config	
AT+MHEARTSRV =<serveraddr>[,<port>]	<p>This command is used to set heartbeat server address ,port number , default use TCP</p> <p>Responses :</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><serveraddr> - Range: server ipv4 address or domain address</p> <p><port> - Range:1-65535 (default 80)</p> <p>Note : serveraddr string minimum length 2 and max length 100, Command configuration parameters before start or restart heartbeat pack</p>
AT+MHEARTSRV?	
	<p>Read command:</p> <p>+MHEARTSRV: <serveraddr>,<port></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTSRV=?	<p>Test command:</p> <p>+MHEARTSRV: "server address",(1-65535)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+MHEARTSRV="182.150.28.206",6800</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTSRV?</p> <p>+MHEARTSRV: "182.150.28.206",6800</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTSRV=?</p> <p>+MHEARTSRV: "server address",(1-65535)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.18.2 HeartBeat Enable and Disable - +MHEARTEN

AT+ MHEARTEN – HeartBeat Enable and Disable	
AT+MHEARTEN =<state>	<p>this command is used to enable or disable heartbeat function</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>BUSY</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: <code></p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><state></p> <p>0 : disable heartbeat (default 0)</p> <p>1 : enable heartbeat</p> <p><code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - heartbeat end 1 - heartbeat connected 2 - PDP profile not activated 3 - NETLIB end open error 4 - DNS parsing error 5 - Socket create error 6 - Network connect error 7 - heartbeat send or recv error 8 - heartbeat timeout
AT+MHEARTEN?	<p>Read command:</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: <state></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTEN=?	<p>Test command:</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+MHEARTEN=1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: 1</p> <p>AT+MHEARTEN?</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: 1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTEN=?</p> <p>+MHEARTEN: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.18.3 Set Heartbeat Times - +MHEARTTIME

AT+MHEARTTIME - Set heartbeat times	
AT+MHEARTTIME=[<timer>,<timerout>,<reconnect>]]]	<p>This command is used to set the times of heartbeat</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <timer>: heartbeat interval time (unit 10s) 1 – 30 (default 6) <timerout>: heartbeat timeout time(unit 10s) 1 – 30 (default 12) <reconnect>: automatic reconnection 0 – 1 (default 1) <p>Note : Command configuration parameters before start or restart heartbeat pack</p>
AT+MHEARTTIME?	<p>Read command: +MHEARTTIME: <timer>,<timerout>,<reconnect></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTTIME=?	<p>Test command: +MHEARTTIME: (1-30),(1-30),(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+MHEARTTIME=1,3,1 OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTTIME? +MHEARTTIME: 1,3,1 OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTTIME=? +MHEARTTIME: (1-30),(1-30),(0-1) OK</p>

3.3.5.18.4 Set Heartbeat Mode - +MHEARTMODE

AT+MHEARTMODE - Set Heartbeat mode	
AT+MHEARTMODE =[<mode>]	<p>This command is used to set Heartbeat mode</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <mode>: Heartbeat mode</p> <p>0 – heartbeat to server ,this mode not support control sleep and wakeup(default 0) 1 – heartbeat from server</p> <p>Note : Command configuration parameters before start or restart heartbeat pack</p>
AT+MHEARTMODE ?	<p>Read command: +MHEARTMODE: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTMODE =?	<p>Test command: +MHEARTMODE: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+MHEARTMODE=1 OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTMODE? +MHEARTMODE: 1 OK</p> <p>AT+MHEARTMODE=? +MHEARTMODE: (0-1) OK</p>

3.3.5.18.5 Set Heartbeat Packet Data - +MHEARTDATA

AT+MHEARTDATA - Set Heartbeat packet data type and data	
AT+MHEARTDATA =<type>,<data>	<p>This command is used to set Heartbeat packet data type and data, different types of data can not be the same.</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <type>: data type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – heart data 1 – sleep data (Sleep module) 2 – wakeup data (Wakeup module) <p><data>: heartbeat data</p> <p>Data string can not be empty and max length:100, yes quote, The default values for each type of data are "0","sleep","wakeup"</p> <p>Note : Command configuration parameters before start or restart heartbeat pack The use of sleep and wakeup data should sleep function support</p>
AT+MHEARTDATA ?	<p>Read command: +MHEARTDATA: <type>,<data></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTDATA =?	<p>Test command: +MHEARTDATA: (0-2),"data"</p> <p>OK</p>

Example	AT+MHEARTDATA=0,"xxx" OK AT+MHEARTDATA=1,"sleep" OK AT+MHEARTDATA=2,"wake" OK AT+MHEARTDATA? +MHEARTDATA: 0,"xxx" +MHEARTDATA: 1,"sleep" +MHEARTDATA: 2,"wake" OK AT+MHEARTDATA=? +MHEARTDATA: (0-2),"data" OK AT+MHEARTDATA ERROR
---------	---

3.3.5.18.6 Set Heartbeat Packet URC Display - +MHEARTURC

AT+MHEARTURC	- Set Heartbeat Packet URC display
AT+MHEARTURC=<n>	<p>This command is used to open or close Heartbeat Unsolicited Result Codes display to the TE</p> <p>Responses:</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <n>: control Heartbeat URC display</p> <p>0 - close display (default 0) 1 - open display</p>
AT+MHEARTURC?	<p>Read command: +MHEARTURC: <n></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MHEARTURC=?	<p>Test command: +MHEARTURC: (0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Example	<pre>AT+MHEARTURC=1 OK AT+MHEARTURC? +MHEARTMODE: 1 OK AT+MHEARTURC=? +MHEARTURC: (0-1) OK</pre>

3.3.5.19 AT Commands for FS

3.3.5.19.1 Select directory as current directory - +MFSCD

AT+MFSCD – Select directory as current directory	
AT+MFSCD=<path>	<p>This command is used to select a directory. The Module supports absolute path and relative path. Read Command will return current directory without double quotation marks.</p> <p>Responses :</p> <p>+MFSCD: <curr_path></p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><path>: String without double quotes, directory for selection.</p> <p><curr_path>: String without double quotes, current directory.</p> <p>Note : If <path> is “..”, it will go back to previous level of directory. Maximum absolute path length 1020</p>
AT+MFSCD?	<p>+MFSCD: <curr_path></p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MFSCD=?	OK
Example	<p>AT+MFSCD=C:/test1/test2</p> <p>+MFSCD: C:/test1/test2</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+MFSCD=..</p> <p>+MFSCD: C:/test1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+MFSCD=?</p> <p>OK</p>

3.3.5.19.2 Make new directory in current directory - +MFSMKDIR

AT+MFSMKDIR – Make new directory in current directory	
AT+MFSMKDIR=<dir name>	<p>This command is used to create a new directory in current directory.</p> <p>Responses OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <dirname>: String without double quotes, directory name which does not already exist in current directory. Maximum length is 255 name string cannot contain: '/', '\\', '.', '*', '?', '\"', '>', '<', ' '</p>
AT+MFSMKDIR=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSMKDIR=Test OK AT+MFSLS=1 +MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: Test OK AT+MFSMKDIR=? OK</pre>

3.3.5.19.3 List directories/files in current directory - +MFSLS

AT+MFSLS – List directories/files in current directory	
AT+MFSLS=<type>	<p>This command is used to list informations of directories and/or files in current directory.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>[+MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: <list of subdirectories> <CR><LF>] [+MFSLS: FILES: <list of files> <CR><LF>]</p> <p>OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values</p> <p><type></p> <p>0 – list both subdirectories and files 1 – list subdirectories only 2 – list files only</p>
AT+MFSLS?	<p>+MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:<dir_num>,FILES:<file_num></p> <p>OK</p> <p><dir_num> Integer type, the number of subdirectories in current directory. <file_num> Integer type, the number of files in current directory.</p>
AT+MFSLS=?	<p>+MFSLS: (list of supported <type>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
AT+MFSLS	<p>[+MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: <list of subdirectories> <CR><LF>] [+MFSLS: FILES: <list of files> <CR><LF>]</p> <p>OK</p>

Example	AT+MFSLS? +MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:2,FILES:2 OK AT+MFSLS +MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: FirstDir SecondDir +MFSLS: FILES: test_0.txt test_1.txt OK AT+MFSLS=2 +MFSLS: FILES: test_0.txt test_1.txt OK
---------	---

3.3.5.19.4 Delete directory in current directory - +MFSRMDIR

AT+MFSRMDIR – Delete directory in current directory	
AT+MFSRMDIR=<dir name>	<p>This command is used to delete existing directory and its subdirectories in current directory.</p> <p>Responses OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <dirname>: String without double quotes. Directory name to be deleted which already exist in current directory.</p>
AT+MFSRMDIR=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSLS=1 +MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: Test1 Test2 OK AT+MFSRMDIR=Test1 OK AT+MFSLS=1 +MFSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: Test2 OK AT+MFSRMDIR=? OK</pre>

3.3.5.19.5 Delete file in current directory - +MFSDEL

AT+MFSDEL – Delete file in current directory	
AT+MFSDEL=<filename>	<p>This command is used to delete a file in current directory. Before do that, it needs to use AT+MFSCD select the father directory as current directory.</p> <p>Responses OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <filename>: String without double quotes, file name which is relative and already existing. If <filename> is *.* , it means delete all files in current directory.</p>
AT+MFSDEL=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSLS=2 +MFSLS: FILES: test_0.txt test_1.txt OK AT+MFSDEL=test_0.txt OK AT+MFSLS=2 +MFSLS: FILES: test_1.txt OK AT+MFSDEL=? OK</pre>

3.3.5.19.6 Rename file or subdirectory in current directory - +MFSRENAME

AT+MFSRENAME – Rename file or subdirectory in current directory	
AT+MFSRENAME= <old_name>,<new_name>	<p>This command is used to rename a file or subdirectory in current directory.</p> <p>Responses OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <old_name> String without double quotes, name which existed in current directory.</p> <p><new_name> New name of specified file, string without double quotes. Maximum name string length is 255 name string cannot contain: '/', '\\', ':', '*', '?', '\"', '>', '<', ' '</p>
AT+MFSRENAME=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSRENAME=image_0.jpg, image_1.jpg OK AT+MFSRENAME=? OK AT+MFSRENAME? ERROR AT+MFSRENAME ERROR</pre>

3.3.5.19.7 Request file attributes - +MFSATTRI

AT+MFSATTRI – Request file attributes	
AT+MFSATTRI=<filename>	<p>This command is used to request the attributes of file which exists in current directory.</p> <p>Responses +MFSATTRI: <file_size>, <create_date> OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <filename> String without double quotes, file name which is in current directory.</p> <p><file_size> The size of specified file, and the unit is in Byte.</p> <p><create_date> Create date and time of specified file, the format is YYYY/MM/DD HH/MM/SS Week. Week – Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun</p>
AT+MFSATTRI=?	OK
Example	AT+MFSATTRI=image_0.jpg +MFSATTRI: 8604, 2017/04/11 10:24:46 Tue OK AT+MFSATTRI=? OK AT+MFSATTRI? ERROR

3.3.5.19.8 Check the size of available memory - +MFSMEM

AT+MFSMEM – Check the size of available memory	
AT+MFSMEM	<p>This command is used to check the size of total memory and available memory.</p> <p>Responses +MFSMEM: C:(<total>, <available>) OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <total> The total size of local storage space. <available> The available size of local storage space. NOTE: The unit of storage space size is in Byte.</p>
AT+MFSMEM=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSMEM +MFSMEM: C:(1348480, 221600) OK AT+MFSMEM=? OK AT+MFSMEM? ERROR AT+MFSMEM ERROR</pre>

3.3.5.19.9 Select storage place - +MFSLOCA

AT+MFSLOCA – Select storage place	
AT+MFSLOCA= <loca>	<p>This command is used to set the storage place for media files.</p> <p>Responses OK or ERROR</p> <p>Defined values <loca> 0 – store media files to local storage space (namely “C:/”)</p>
AT+MFSLOCA?	+MFSLOCA: <loca> OK
AT+MFSLOCA=?	+MFSLOCA: (list of supported <loca>s) OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSLOCA=0 OK AT+MFSLOCA? +MFSLOCA: 0 OK AT+MFSLOCA=? +MFSLOCA: (0) OK AT+MFSLOCA ERROR</pre>

3.3.5.19.10 Copy an appointed file - +MFSCOPY

AT+MFSCOPY – Copy an appointed file	
AT+MFSCOPY=<file1>,<file2>[,<sync_mode>]	<p>This command is used to copy an appointed file on C:/ to an appointed directory on C:/, the new file name should give in parameter.</p> <p>Responses</p> <p>+MFSCOPY: <percent> [+MFSCOPY: <percent>] OK Or OK +MFSCOPY: <percent> [+MFSCOPY: <percent>] +MFSCOPY: END Or BUSY Or +MFSCOPY: FAIL <error code> ERROR</p> <p><error code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - NEW FILE NAME ALREADY EXIST 2 - SOURCE FILE NOT EXIST 3 - DIRECTORY NOT EXIST 4 - INVALID PATH NAME 5 - INVALID FILE NAME 6 - EFS HAVE NO ENOUGH MEMORY 7 - FILE CREATE ERROR 8 - READ FILE ERROR 9 - WRITE FILE ERROR
	<p>Defined values</p> <p><file1></p> <p>The sources file name or the whole path name with sources file name.</p> <p><file2></p> <p>The destination file name or the whole path name with destination file name. destination file name string cannot contain: '/', '\\', ':', '*', '?', '\"', '>', '<', ' ' Max file name string length is 255 and max whole path length is 1020</p> <p><percent></p> <p>The percent of copy done. The range is 0.0 to 100.0</p> <p><sync_mode></p> <p>The execution mode of the command: 0 – synchronous mode (default 0) 1 – asynchronous mode</p>

	<p>NOTE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The <file1> and <file2> should give the whole path and name, if only given file name, it will refer to current path (AT+MFSCD) and check the file's validity. 2. If <file2> is a whole path and name, make sure the directory exists, make sure that the file name does not exist or the file name is not the same name as the sub folder name, otherwise return error. 3. <percent> report refer to the copy file size. The big file maybe report many times, and little file report less. 4. If <sync_mode> is 1, the command will return OK immediately, and report final result with +MFSCOPY: END. If not set <sync_mode>, use the default value. <p>Multiple asynchronous copy operations are not supported at the same time, the busy state is returned</p>
AT+MFSCOPY=?	OK
Example	<pre>AT+MFSCD? +MFSCD: C:/ OK AT+MFSCOPY=C:/testfile,copyfile +MFSCOPY: 1.0 +MFSCOPY: 19.4 ... +MFSCOPY: 100.0 OK AT+MFSCOPY=C:/testfile,copyfile OK +MFSCOPY: 1.0 +MFSCOPY: 19.4 ... +MFSCOPY: 100.0 +MFSCOPY: END</pre>

3.3.5.20 AT Commands for MQTT

3.3.5.20.1 Set address and port - +MMQTTOPEN

+MMQTTOPEN Set server address and port t	
AT+MMQTTOPEN=<address>,<port>	<p>This command is used to set MQTT server address and port.</p> <p><address>: The MQTT server domain name or IP address. The maximum length is 100.</p> <p>Responses format:</p> <p>+MMQTTOPEN:<result> OK</p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p>
AT+MMQTTOPEN?	Responses: +MMQTTOPEN:<address>,<port> OK
AT+MMQTTOPEN=?	Responses: +MMQTTOPEN: ,(1-65535) OK
Example	<p>Domain name: AT+MMQTTOPEN=test.mosquitto.org,1883 +MMQTTOPEN:SUCCESS OK</p> <p>IP address: AT+MMQTTOPEN=182.150.28.206,6600 +MMQTTOPEN:SUCCESS OK</p>

3.3.5.20.2 Release MQTT resources - +MMQTTCLOSE

+MMQTTCLOSE release MQTT resources	
AT+MMQTTCLOSE	This command is used to release MQTT resources. Responses format: +MMQTTCLOSE:<result> OK <result>: SUCCESS FAILURE
Example	AT+MMQTTCLOSE +MMQTTCLOSE:SUCCESS OK

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.20.3 Request to connect to server - +MMQTTCONNECT

+MMQTTCONNECT request to connect to server	
AT+MMQTTCONNEC T=<client id>[,<username>,<pass word>[,<clean session>,<keep alive timer>[,<will flag>,<will qos>,<will retain>,<will topic>,<will message>]]]	<p>This command is used to request to connect to server.</p> <p><client id>: This parameter is used to allow the server to identify the client identity information. The maximum length of 50.</p> <p><username>: This parameter is used to login server. The maximum length of 12.</p> <p><password>: This parameter is used to login server. The maximum length of 12.</p> <p><clean session>: This parameter specifies the handling of the Session state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 If CleanSession is set to 0, the Server must resume communications with the Client based on state from the current Session (as identified by the Client identifier). If there is no Session associated with the Client identifier the Server must create a new Session. The Client and Server MUST store the Session after the Client and Server are disconnected. After the disconnection of a Session that had CleanSession set to 0, the Server MUST store further QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages that match any subscriptions that the client had at the time of disconnection as part of the Session state. It may also store QoS 0 messages that meet the same criteria. 1 If CleanSession is set to 1, the Client and Server must discard any previous Session and start a new one. This Session lasts as long as the Network Connection. State data associated with this Session must not be reused in any subsequent Session. <p><keep alive timer>: The Keep Alive is a time interval measured in seconds.</p> <p><will flag>: If the Will flag is set, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields must be present in the Connect flags byte, and the Will Topic and Will Message fields must be present in the payload.</p> <p><will qos>: Quality of Service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 At most once delivery for will message 1 At least once delivery for will message 2 Exactly once delivery for will message <p><will retain>: Retain Flag:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 the Server must store the will Message and its QoS. 1 the Server must not store the will message and must not remove or replace any existing retained message <p><will topic>: The topic of the will message. The maximum length of 256</p> <p><will message>: The will message content. The maximum length of 1360</p>

	<p>Responses format: +MMQTTCONNECT:<result>,<result type></p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p> <p><result type>: 0 no error 1 connection is lost 2 arguments error 3 open network error 4 create socket error 5 connect to mqtt server error 6 old connection is not closed</p>
AT+MMQTTCONNEC T?	<p>Responses:</p> <p>+MMQTTCONNECT:<client id>[,<username>,<password>[,<clean session>,<keep alive timer>[,<will flag>,<will qos>,<will retain>,<will topic>,<will message>]]] OK</p>
AT+MMQTTCONNEC T=?	<p>Responses:</p> <p>+MMQTTCONNECT: ..,(0-1),(1-1080),(0-1),(0-2),(0-1),,, OK</p>
Example	<p>AT+MMQTTCONNECT=client_id_mobiletk OK</p> <p>+MMQTTCONNECT:SUCCESS,0</p>

3.3.5.20.4 Request to disconnect to server - +MMQTTDISCONNECT

+MMQTTDISCONNECT Request to disconnect to server	
AT+MMQTTDISCONN ECT	This command is used to request to disconnect to Server. Responses format: +MMQTTDISCONNECT:<result> <result>: SUCCESS FAILURE
Example	AT+MMQTTDISCONNECT OK +MMQTTDISCONNECT:SUCCESS

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.20.5 Request to subscribe a topic - +MMQTTSUB

<p>+MMQTTSUB request to subscribe a topic.</p>	
AT+MMQTTSUB=<topic>[,<qos>]	<p>This command is used to request to subscribe a topic.The topics maximum is 5.</p> <p><topic>: The maximum length of 256</p> <p><qos>: Quality of Service: 0 At most once delivery for message 1 At least once delivery for message 2 Exactly once delivery for message</p> <p>Responses format: +MMQTTSUB:<result></p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p>
AT+MMQTTSUB?	<p>Responses format:</p> <p>AT+MMQTTSUBLIST:<topic>,<qos> AT+MMQTTSUBLIST:<topic>,<qos> AT+MMQTTSUBLIST:<topic>,<qos> AT+MMQTTSUBLIST:<topic>,<qos> AT+MMQTTSUBLIST:<topic>,<qos></p>
AT+MMQTTSUB=?	<p>Responses:</p> <p>+MMQTTSUB: ,(0-2) OK</p>
Example	<p>Subscribe: AT+MMQTTSUB=mobiletek/topic OK</p> <p>+MMQTTSUB:SUCCESS</p> <p>Query: AT+MMQTTSUB? OK</p> <p>+MMQTTSUBLIST:mobiletek/topic,1 +MMQTTSUBLIST:,0 +MMQTTSUBLIST:,0 +MMQTTSUBLIST:,0 +MMQTTSUBLIST:,0</p>

3.3.5.20.6 Request to unsubscribe a topic - +MMQTTUNSUB

<p>+MMQTTUNSUB request to unsubscribe a topic.</p>	
AT+MMQTTSUB=<topic>	<p>This command is used to request to unsubscribe a topic.</p> <p><topic>: The maximum length of 256</p> <p>Responses format: +MMQTTUNSUB:<result></p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p>
Example	<p>Unsubscribe:</p> <p>AT+MMQTTUNSUB=mobiletek/topic</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+MMQTTUNSUB:SUCCESS</p>

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.5.20.7 Request to publish message - +MMQTPUB

<p>+MMQTPUB request to publish message.</p>	
AT+MMQTPUB=<topic>,<message>[,<qos>,<retain>]	<p>This command is used to request to publish message.</p> <p><topic>: The maximum length of 256</p> <p><message>: The will message content. The maximum length of 500</p> <p><qos>:Quality of Service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 At most once delivery for message 1 At least once delivery for message 2 Exactly once delivery for message <p><retain>: Retain Flag:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 the Server must store the Message and its QoS. 1 the Server must not store the message and must not remove or replace any existing retained message <p>Responses format: +MMQTPUB:<result></p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p>
AT+MMQTPUB?	Responses: +MMQTPUB:<topic>,<message>[,<qos>,<retain>] OK
AT+MMQTPUB=?	Responses: +MMQTPUB: ,,(0-2),(0-1) OK
Example	<p>Publish:</p> <p>AT+MMQTPUB=mobiletek/topic,a new message</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+MMQTPUB:SUCCESS</p>

3.3.5.20.8 Request to publish a long message - +MMQTTTPUBEX

<p><u>+MMQTTTPUBEX</u> request to publish a long message.</p>	
AT+MMQTTTPUBEX=<topic>,<message_length>[,<qos>,<retain>]	<p>This command is used to request to publish a long message.</p> <p><topic>: The maximum length of 256</p> <p><message_length>: The message content length. The maximum length of 1360</p> <p><qos>:Quality of Service: 0 At most once delivery for message 1 At least once delivery for message 2 Exactly once delivery for message</p> <p><retain>: Retain Flag: 0 the Server must store the Message and its QoS. 1 the Server must not store the message and must not remove or replace any existing retained message</p> <p>Responses format: +MMQTTTPUBEX:<result></p> <p><result>: SUCCESS FAILURE</p>
AT+MMQTTTPUBEX?	Responses: +MMQTTTPUBEX:<topic>,<message_length>,<qos>,<retain> OK
AT+MMQTTTPUBEX=?	Responses: +MMQTTTPUBEX: ,(1-1360),(0-2),(0-1) OK
Example	<p>Publish:</p> <pre>AT+MMQTTTPUBEX =mobiletek/topic,1360 >> 111111111222222222333333334444444445555555556666 666666777777777788888888999999990000000000111111111 12222222223333333344444444455555555566666666677 777777788888888899999999990000000001111111112222222 22233333333344444444455555555666666666777777777 88888888999999999900000000111111111222222223333 3333344444444445555555566666666777777778888888 8899999999990000000001111111112222222233333333444 4444445555555555666666667777777788888888999999 999900000000001111111112222222233333334444444445 55555555566666666777777778888888899999999900000000 0000001111111112222222233333333444444444555555555 556666666666777777778888888899999999900000000011 1111111222222223333333444444444555555555566666 66666777777777888888889999999999000000000111111111 222222222333333334444444445555555555666666666777 7777778888888899999999990000000011111111122222222</pre>

	223333333333444444444555555555666666667777777778 88888888999999999900000000011111111122222222233333 33334444444445555555566666666777777788888888888999999 8999999999900000001111111112222222233333333334444444455 44444455555555566666666777777788888888899999999900000 99900000000011111111122222222333333333344444444455 55555555666666667777777888888888999999999900000 00000111111111222222223333333333444444445555555 OK +MMQTTPUBEX:SUCCESS
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.6 AT Commands for IS-707

3.3.6.1 IS-707 vendor Specific AT command table

3.3.6.1.1 Answer Incoming Voice Call - \$QCCAV

\$QCCAV - Answer incoming voice call.	
AT\$QCCAV	Answer incoming voice call.
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.2 Hangs Up Incoming Voice Call - \$QCCHV

\$QCCHV - Hangs up incoming voice call.	
AT\$QCCHV	Hangs up incoming voice call.
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.3 Sends to the ME a Password - ^CPIN

^CPIN - Sends to the ME a password	
AT ^CPIN=	This set commands sends to the ME a password which is necessary before operation.
AT ^CPIN?	^CPIN:<code>,<SIM PUK retries>,<SIM PIN retries>,<SIM PUK2 retries>,<SIM PIN2 retries> OK <code> -- describes the current pin state <XXX retries> -- it defines the number of retries left for each PIN's
AT ^CPIN=?	Return OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.4 Sends to the ME a Password - +QCPIN

+QCPIN - Sends to the ME a password	
AT+QCPIN =	This set command sends to the ME a password which is necessary before operation.
AT+QCPIN?	+QCPIN:<code> <code> -- describes the current pin state
AT+QCPIN =?	Return OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.5 Query Received Signal Quality - AT+CCSQ

+CCSQ - Query received signal quality	
AT+CCSQ	Query received signal quality. Returns the signal quality measure <SQM> and the frame error rate <FER> as follows: <SQM>: 0-31 - <SQM> 99 - <SQM> not known or is detectable. <FER>: 0 - <0.01% 1 - 0.01 to < 0.1% 2 - 0.1 to < 0.5% 3 - 0.5 to < 1.0% 4 - 1.0 to < 2.0% 5 - 2.0 to < 4.0% 6 - 4.0 to < 8.0% 7 - >= 8.0% 99 - <FER> is not known or is not detectable.
AT+CCSQ=?	Response: +CCSQ: (0-31,99),(99) OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.6 Originated Voice Call - AT+CDV

+CDV - Originated voice call	
AT+CDV<num>	originated voice call <num> - phone number
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.1.7 Compiles the IMSI Number - +QCIMI

+QCIMI - Compiles the IMSI number	
AT+QCIMI	This command compiles the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) number of the device from the relevant NV items or the RUIM card and prints out the information.
AT+QCIMI=?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP2

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

3.3.6.2 IS-707 Sms related AT command table

3.3.6.2.1 Set How Receiving New Message - \$QCNMI

\$QCNMI - Set how receiving new message	
AT\$QCNMI= <mode>,<mt>, <bfr>	<p>select the procedure of how receiving new messages from the network is indicated to TE.</p> <p><mode> = 0,1,2 <mt> = 0,1,2,3 <bfr> = 0,1</p> <p>Similar to +CNMI, except that <ds> and <bm> are not supported in CDMA</p>
AT\$QCNMI?	<p>Response: \$QCNMI: x,x,x</p> <p>OK</p>
AT\$QCNMI=?	<p>Response: \$QCNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,1)</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.2 Set Parameters for Sending Messages - \$QCSMP

\$QCSMP - Set parameters for sending messages	
AT\$QCSMP= tid,vpf,vp,ddtf,ddt;	<p>set parameters for sending text sms messages.</p> <p><tid> = 4095 - 4102 <vpf> = 0 - 1 (0 Absolute, 1 Relative) <vp>=string[22] <ddtf> = 0 - 1 (0 Absolute, 1 Relative) <ddt> = string[22]</p> <p>Similar to +CSMP but with a different parameters tid – Teleservice ID vpf – Validity Period Format vp – Validity Period ddtf – Deferred Delivery Time Format ddt – Deferred Delivery Time</p>
AT\$QCSMP?	Read current value
AT\$QCSMP=?	<p>Response: OK</p>
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.3 Select Preferred Memory Storage - \$QCPMS

\$QCPMS - Select preferred memory storage	
AT\$QCPMS= <mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>	select preferred memory storage for reading, writing etc. <mem> is any of ME or MT or SM Similar to +CPMS
AT\$QCPMS?	Read current value
AT\$QCPMS=?	Response: \$QCPMS:(“ME”,“MT”,“SM”),(“ME”,“MT”,“SM”),(“ME”,“MT”,“SM”) OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.4 Read a Sms Message - \$QCMGR

\$QCMGR - Read a sms message	
AT\$QCMGR= <index>	read a sms message. Similar to +CMGR
AT\$QCMGR=?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.5 Send a Message from TE to The Network - \$QCMGS

AT\$QCMGS - Send a message from TE to the network	
AT\$QCMGS= <da> , <toda>	send a message from TE to the network. Similar to +CMGS
AT\$QCMGS=?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.6 Send a Message Already Stored from Memory - \$QCMSS

\$QCMSS - Send a message already stored from Memory	
AT\$QCMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]	send a message already stored from Memory to the network. Similar to +CMSS
AT\$QCMSS=?	Response: OK
3GPP2	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.7 Delete SMS Messages - \$QCMGD

\$QCMGD - Delete sms messages	
AT\$QCMGD=<index>	delete sms messages from <mem1>. Similar to +CMGD
AT\$QCMGD=?	Response: \$QCMGD: (0),(0-4) OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.8 List All the SMS Saved in the Loaction - \$QCMGL

AT\$QCMGL - Lists all the SMS saved in the loaction	
AT\$QCMGL=<stat>	Lists all the SMS saved in the loaction. Similar to +CMGL
AT\$QCMGL=?	Response: \$QCMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL") OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.9 Message Format - \$QCMGF

\$QCMGF - Message Format	
AT\$QCMGF=<mode>	Similar to +CMGF but only Text mode is supported in CDMA <mode> 1
AT\$QCMGF?	Response: \$QCMGF: 1 OK
AT\$QCMGF=?	Response: \$QCMGF: (1) OK
Reference	3GPP2

3.3.6.2.10 Store Message to Memory - \$QCMGW

\$QCMGW - Store message to memory	
AT\$QCMGW=<da>, <toda>	store message to memory storage <mem2> Similar to +CMGW
AT\$QCMGW	
AT\$QCMGW=?	Response: OK
Reference	3GPP2

4 LIST OF ACRONYMS

ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
AT	Attention command
BA	BCCH Allocation
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
CA	Cell Allocation
CBM	Cell Broadcast Message
CBS	Cell Broadcast Service
CCM	Current Call Meter
CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction
CTS	Clear To Send
CUG	Closed User Group
DCD	Data Carrier Detect
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DCS	Digital Cellular System
DNS	Domain Name System Server
DSR	Data Set Ready
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
GPRS	Global Packet Radio Service
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
IP	Internet Protocol
IRA	International Reference Alphabet
IWF	Interworking Function
MO	Mobile Originated
MT	Mobile Terminal
NVM	Non Volatile Memory
PCS	Personal Communication Service
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PDU	Packet Data Unit
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PPP	Point to Point Protocol
PUK	Pin Unblocking Code
RLP	Radio Link Protocol

RMC	Recommended minimum Specific data
RTS	Request To Send
SAP	SIM Access Profile
SCA	Service Center Address
SMS	Short Message Service
SMSC	Short Message Service Center
SMTP	Simple Mail Transport Protocol
TA	Terminal Adapter
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
USSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
VDOP	Vertical dilution of precision
VTG	Course over ground and ground speed

LYNQ
CONFIDENTIAL

5 ERROR CODE

5.1 ME Error Result Code - +CME ERROR: <err>

This is NOT a command; it is the error response to Cxxx 3gpp TS 27.007 commands. Syntax:
+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter: <err> - error code can be either numeric or verbose (see +CMEE).The possible values of <err> are reported in the table:

Numeric Format Verbose Format General errors:

0	phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network time-out
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required

42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required General purpose error:
100	unknown
770	SIM invalid

GPRS related errors to a failure to perform an Attach:

103	Illegal MS (#3)*
Numeric Format	Verbose Format
106	Illegal ME (#6)*
107	GPRS service not allowed (#7)*
111	PLMN not allowed (#11)*
112	Location area not allowed (#12)*
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area (#13)* GPRS related errors to a failure to Activate a Context and others:
132	service option not supported (#32)*
133	requested service option not subscribed (#33)*
134	service option temporarily out of order (#34)*
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class Easy GPRS® related errors
550	generic undocumented error
551	wrong state
552	wrong mode
553	context already activated
554	stack already active
555	activation failed
556	context not opened
557	cannot setup socket
558	cannot resolve DN
559	time-out in opening socket
560	cannot open socket
561	remote disconnected or time-out
562	connection failed
563	tx error
564	already listening Network survey errors

657	Network survey error (No Carrier)*
658	Network survey error (Busy)*
659	Network survey error (Wrong request)*
660	Network survey error (Aborted)* Supplementary service related error
257	network rejected request
258	retry operation
259	invalid deflected to number
260	deflected to own number
261	unknown subscriber
262	service not available
263	unknown class specified
264	unknown network message AT+COPS test command related error
680	LU processing
681	Network search aborted
682	PTM mode AT+WS46 test command related error
683	Active call state
684	RR connection Established

CONFIDENTIAL

5.2 Message Service Failure Result Code - +CMS ERROR: <err>

This is NOT a command; it is the error response to +Cxxx 3gpp TS 27.005 commands. Syntax:
+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameter: <err> - numeric error code. The <err> values are reported in the table:

Numeric Format	Meaning
0...127	3gpp TS 24.011 Annex E-2 values
128...255	3gpp TS 23.040 sub clause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network time-out
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error